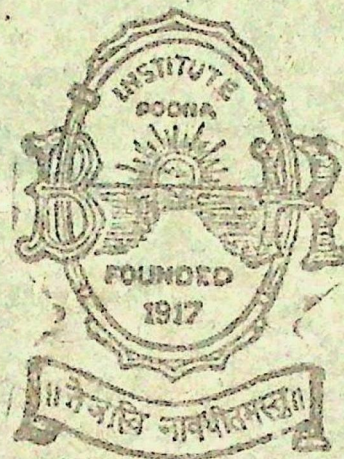


7775

**GOVERNMENT
COLLECTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS**

**BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL
RESEARCH INSTITUTE**



Published by
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute
1954



7775



**DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF
MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
GOVERNMENT MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY**

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF
THE MANUSCRIPTS DEPARTMENT OF
THE BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL
RESEARCH INSTITUTE,
POONA



Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

POONA

1954

Copies can be had direct from the
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona 4 (India)

Price: Rs. 5 per copy, exclusive of postage

१३. १९५४

१३. १९५४

१३. १९५४

१३. १९५४

१३. १९५४

१३. १९५४



Printed and published by Dr. R. N. Dandekar, M.A., Ph.D., at the
Bhandarkar Institute Press, - Bhandarkar Oriental
Research Institute, Poona No. 4.

7775

**Descriptive Catalogue of the
Government Collections
of Manuscripts
deposited at the
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute**

COMPILED BY
HIRALAL RASIKDAS KAPADIA, M. A.,
Formerly Lecturer in Mathematics and Subsequently
Professor of Ardhamāgadhī and University Teacher for Ph.D.
in Ardhamāgadhī (Bombay University)

JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY
Volume XVII :
(Āgamika Literature)
Part V : Ten Appendices

Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute

P O O N A

1954

17-2

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

1950

1950

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

1950

1950

1950

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE	I-XV
LIST OF PRINTED CATALOGUES AND REPORTS ABOUT MANUSCRIPTS	XVI-XVIII
LIST OF THE DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUES OF MANUSCRIPTS IN THE GOVT. MSS. LIBRARY	XIX
SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION	XX
REGULATIONS OF THE MANUSCRIPTS DEPARTMENT	XXI, XXII
Ten Appendices	
Appendix I Index of Authors	I-19
„ II Index of Works	20-74
„ III Classification of Works	
(according to languages)	75-105
(a) Works in Prākṛit	75-86
(b) „ „ Sanskrit	87-100
(c) „ „ Vernacular	101-105
„ IV List of Dated Works	106-108
„ V List of Dated Manuscripts	109-130
„ VI Significations	131-135
(a) Chronograms & their Significations	131, 132
(b) Sanskrit Words & their Numerical Significations	133-135
„ VII Cosmological Data	
(with special reference to names of places where works were composed or copied)	136-144
(a) Terrestrial	136-143
(b) Celestial	143
(c) Infernal	143, 144

	PAGE
Appendix VIII Proper Names of :—	145-254
(a) Deities	145-156
(b) Kings, Queens and Princes	156-160
(c) Scribes	161-166
(d) Schools & Sub-schools	166-169
(e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc.	169-171
(f) Jaina Monks & Nuns	172-213
(g) Jaina Laity	213-229
(h) Non-Jaina Laity	229, 230
(i) Works and their Sections	230-251
(j) Miscellanea	251-254
IX List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations and Locations	255-258
X Correspondence Table of Manuscripts	259-279
Supplement	280
Addenda	281-290
Errata	291-298

P R E F A C E

About two decades and a half ago the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute decided to publish the Descriptive Catalogue of Jaina manuscripts in two Volumes XVII and XVIII, and accordingly invited me in 1930 to prepare it. After I had worked on it for some months, it was realized that this original plan required a modification as the entire matter could not be accommodated in two volumes. Consequently it was spread over three volumes, the third being Vol. XIX.

The exigencies of the war may be one of the reasons for discontinuing the printing of Part IV of Vol. XVII for four years. This, coupled with the very slow progress in printing it, necessitated a further modification of the original plan. The portion comprising the nine appendices mentioned in my prefaces to Parts II and III of Vol. XVII and presented here along with one more, had to be separated from Part IV and set apart as Part V.

It may appear a little strange that a decision taken in 1948 and noted in my Preface (p. xv) of Part IV, to publish two parts of two different volumes as one whole, on the ground that they are not disparate—they all form part of the catalogue of Jaina Mss , and there is sufficient homogeneity of material to warrant their publication in one volume, has been subsequently set aside. But this is, of course, the result of an after thought based upon the following considerations :—

(1) It creates an awkward position of compelling a reader to go through and a buyer to spend for a book containing two portions, though only one is presently needed by him.

(2) The number of printed pages of Part V has come out to be sufficiently big to be presented as a separate publication by itself.

(3) Even though a sufficient number of pages of Vol. XVIII sent to press in 1938) will be ready for being published as

part I,¹ part V of Vol. XVII cannot be completed in time. So the question of combining these two does not arise.

This Part V of Vol. XVII comprises the following ten Appendices :—

- (I) Index of Authors.
- (II) Index of Works.
- (III) Classification of Works according to Languages.
- (IV) List of Dated Works.
- (V) List of Dated Manuscripts.
- (VI) (a) Chronograms and their Significations.
(b) Sanskrit Words and their Numerical Significations.
- (VII) Cosmological Data with special reference to names of places where works were composed or copied.
- (VIII) Proper Names of (a) Deities, (b) Kings, Queens and Princes, (c) Scribes, (d) Schools and Sub-schools, (e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc. (f) Jaina Monks and Nuns, (g) Jaina Laity, (h) Non-Jaina Laity, (i) Works and their Sections and (j) Miscellanea.
- (IX) List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations and Locations.
- (X) Correspondence Table of Manuscripts.

Of these ten Appendices, App. I, II and X were practically prepared as far back as 1933 and the rest during the years 1934-1940. In 1941 it struck me that I should replace serial numbers of works by page numbers for Appendices VII-IX so that it may become a work of ready reference. This change I went on introducing as Parts III and IV of Vol. XVII got printed.

I have said a few words about all the appendices except the sixth in my Preface (pp. xx-xxi) of part III of Vol. XVII and those about this sixth appendix in my Preface (p. xvii) of part IV of Vol. XVII. What remains to be added by way of special features is given here as under, per appendix:—

1 It is already published last year (1952).

In Appendix I, I have not merely listed names of authors along with their works but have added some further details regarding them where possible and needed. In all 126 authors have been mentioned. It may be that some of these may turn out to be identical. For tackling this problem a list of proper names of kings, rulers, *gacchas* and Jaina clergy and laity, given on pp. 4-18 of part I and pp. 21-43 of part II of *Śrī-praśasti-saṅgraha* published by Deśa-virati-Dharmārādhaka Samāja in Vikrama Samvat 1993, may be useful. Equally so is perhaps Appendix II of '*Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol. I) where names of authors recorded in palm-leaf manuscripts having a colophon, are noted.

Appendix II deals with about 2730 independent works. They include works of known authorship and anonymous as well. The former are noted along with their author's name. For verification, comparison and assessment one may refer to Vol. I of *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (appendix I) where works along with or without the dates when they were written, are noted.

In Appendix III works are arranged according to languages. Herein works in Pāīya (Sk. Prākṛta) are given the first place as this volume mainly deals with the Jaina canon written in Addhamāgahī (Sk. Ardhamāgadhī), a variety of Pāīya. Works which appear to be composed in 'Apabhraṃśa' language are often looked upon as a part of Pāīya literature. There are in all three works in 'Apabhraṃśa'. Their serial numbers are 814-818 (?), 1381 and 1382. On including them and counting fragments of works having specific titles as separate works, the Pāīya works come to 291. They are followed by Sanskrit works and not those in the modern Indian languages. The numbers of works so classified are 353 and 103 respectively, fragments counted separately.

Thus Appendix III deals with works composed mainly in three languages : (I) Pāīya, (II) Saṃskṛta and (III) Gujarātī. As regards Pāīya works 'most of the Jaina canonical texts are in

1 This is published as No. 18 in Singhi Jain Series in A. D. 1943.

2 This number differs from one given in Appendix II; for, here sections of works are not counted separately.

3 The 11 *aṅgas*, 12 *uvaṅgas*, all the *cheyasuttas* except *Jīyakappasutta*, 3 *mūlasuttas* viz. *Uttarajjhayaṇa*, *Dasuveyāliya* and *Āvassaya* are in Addhamāgahī. Several *pañṇas* are said to be composed by one or more pupils of Lord Mahāvīra. If so, they, too, are in Addhamāgahī.

Addhamāgahī whereas the rest of the works including even exegetical literature comprising *Nijjuttis*, *Bhasas* and *Cuṇṇis* are in Jaina Marahatthī (Sk. Jaina Māhārāṣṭrī). Some portions of *Cuṇṇis* are at times in Saṁskṛta.

In the Gujarātī works there are several *ṭabbās—bālāvabodhas*. Those pertaining to 31 canonical texts are noted by me in my article “આગમોના બાલાવબોધ” published in “Jaina Satya Prakāśa” (Vol. XIII, No. 11, pp. 251-255).

In Appendix IV, out of about 760 independent works there are only 60 (independent) ones which are dated. This is not unusual when we know that in olden days authors did not care even to mention the name of their work, much less their own name in their composition. The oldest dated work here recorded is *Nandīsutracarṇi*, its date being Vikrama *Saṁvat* 733 i. e. 677 A. D. The latest works which are dated, are each of *Saṁvat* 1838. It is possible to form some idea about the dates of other works, in case their authors can be identified from their names mentioned in these works, and a *terminus ad quem* can be fixed in the case of some works from the age of their manuscript actually mentioned or conjecturable. But a person like me preparing a descriptive catalogue, is not expected to attempt or solve these problems of chronology, and I shall be consequently excused, if I do not tackle them. It may be suggested *en passant* that Appendices II-IV, VI, IX and X of *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol. I) referred to on p. III may be consulted as they furnish us with names of authors, scribes and others.

Appendix V records dated manuscripts. Mostly the Vikrama era is mentioned. At times Śaka *Saṁvat* is given.

A manuscript means any document or work written by hand. I here use it in the latter sense. Manuscripts can be divided into two groups according as they deal with one or more works. The second group can be further divided into two sub-groups, the former containing homogenous works and the latter heterogenous

1 As stated by me in my article “ટચો અને ણનાં સર્ગાવહાલાં ” published in “Gujarātī” (Weekly, 27-7-41) there are various synonyms for this e. g. ટચંક, ટચાર્ય, ટચુ, સ્તચુક, સ્તચુકાર્ય and સ્તચ્ચક.

ones. By homogenous works I mean a text and its exegesis. Just as a commentary and its super-commentary are homogenous works as they deal with one and the same text, so are two different commentaries of one and the same text.¹ A manuscript containing heterogenous works is here named as composite (see p. 112 where a Ms. dated 1491 is noted). This name can be applied even to a Ms. having a text and its commentary, even when one does not follow the other or to a Ms. which has two commentaries on one and the same text. I have however distinguished these two types of composite Mss. by using brackets for the former one. At times, in the first type of a composite Ms. I had to include commentaries pertaining to a work or works forming a heterogenous group (see p. 111).

The fourth rule of Appendix V mentioned on p. 109 may be here expounded as under : —

If there are more than one Ms. bearing the same date and if one or more of them contain homogeneous works, these works along with the rest are arranged according to the Nāgarī alphabet e.g. those of two Mss. dated 1469 (p. 111), works of Mss. dated 1550 (p. 117) (one of these is composite), 1650 (p. 119) and 1661 (p. 120). But if one of these composite Mss., contains heterogeneous works, they are given a priority over the rest.

In Appendix VI there is given a list of chronograms. This when combined with the corresponding lists for Vols. XVIII & XIX will be fairly representative. The word “chronogram” is explained in *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English* as under :—

“Phrase etc. of which the Roman-numeral letters added give a date, as LorD haVe MerCLe Vpon Vs = 50 + 500 + 5 + 1000 + 100 + 1 + 1 + 5 + 5 = 1666.”

I use the phrase “word-chronogram” to denote a numeral expressed by means of words arranged as in the place-value notation. Herein words signify names of objects, beings or concepts which connote numbers either naturally or according to *Vaidika*

1 In the Ms. No. 619, the com. is followed by the text. In the Ms. No. 503, the com. is followed by another com. and itself.

or *Jaina* scriptures e. g. sky standing for zero, earth for 1, jewel for 3, sage for 7, self-control for 17 & so on. This sort of system was developed and perfected in India in the early century of the Christian era.

In the *Vedas* we find that numbers denote things. For instance, in the *R̥gveda* (VII, 103, 1) ' dvādaśan ' signifies year, and in the *Atharvan Veda* (I, 1, 1) seven stands for a group of 7 objects—7 seas etc. *Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa* (XIII, 3, 2, 1) and *Taittirīya Brāhmaṇa* (I, 5, 11, 1) which are about 2000 B. C. old, furnish us with examples where a word denotes a whole number and not a fractional one as is the case with *śapha* = $\frac{1}{4}$, *kuṣṭha* = $\frac{1}{12}$ and *kala* = $\frac{1}{18}$. *Chāndogya Upaniṣad*, *Vedāṅga-jyotiṣa* (1200 B.C.) and the *Śrautasūtras* of Kātyāyana and Lātyāyana sail in the same boat.

Agni-purāṇa (chs. 122, 123, 131, 140, 141 & 328-335) seems to be the first work where word-numerals with place-value are met with. *Puliṣa-siddhānta* (from which quotations are given by Bhaṭṭotpala in his commentary on *Bṛhat-saṃhitā*) is practically the next work to use such a word-system.

Word-chronograms occur in inscriptions. Two of the oldest Indian inscriptions of this type are dated 813 A. D. and 842 A. D. respectively.

Writers on Mathematics and Astronomy have used " word-chronograms " in their Sanskrit works in verse as far back as the fourth century A. D. Later on, other writers, too, have done so. So it is no wonder if we find word-chronograms in *Jaina* works written in Śanskrit, Prākṛit & Gujarātī. Here words mostly represent values according to the popular—mythological conceptions of the Vaidika Hindus e. g. *indra* signifying 14. In some cases the *Jaina* conceptions are taken into account. For instance *yakṣa* stands for 13 as there are 13 varieties of this demi-god and *saṃyama* (self-control) for 17.

At times we come across certain word-numerals which are assigned a particular value but the reason for doing so is not so very well known. So I may say a few words about them.

Guṇa denotes six as it is used for the proper courses of action for a king in foreign politics. They are सन्धि (alliance), विग्रह (war), यान (march), स्थान (halt), आसन (strategem) and द्वैधीभाव (aid of other kings).

Jana may stand for three if it can be equated with *loka*.

Janani may denote eight when associated with *pravacana*.

Tarka stands for six. This is borne out by the first line of the following verse occurring in 'Guṇacandra's commentary viz. *Tattvapraśaṅka* (p. 33) on *Kātantra-vibhrama* popularly known as *Haimavibhrama* :—

“ षट्त्वंकर्मकशमतिः कविचक्रवर्ती
शब्दानुशासनमहाम्बुधिपारद्वया ।
शिष्याम्बुजप्रकरज्जम्भणचित्रमानुः
कक्कल एव सुकृती जयति स्थिरायाम् ॥ ”

Timi means an ocean and so it can signify 4 or 7. But this does not suit the context.

Niti is used to denote 8. Usually it stands for four. So will any scholar be pleased to give a reason for it? The same question may be asked for “ *nṛpa* ” which signifies 16.

Yakṣa stands for 13. For, according to the Jaina conception of celestial beings there are 13 varieties of Yakṣas. They are noted by Umāsvāti in his *bhāṣya* (p. 284) on his own work *Tattvārthādhigamasūtra* (IV, 12) as under :—

“ पूर्णभद्राः, माणिभद्राः, श्वेतभद्राः, हरिभद्राः, सुमनोभद्राः, व्यतिपातिकभद्राः, सुभद्राः, सर्वतोभद्राः, मनुष्ययक्षाः, वनाधिपतयः, वनाहाराः, रूपयक्षाः, यक्षोत्तमा इति ”

Sārin signifies 15. What is this due to?

This Appendix VI furnishes us with word-chronograms in Sanskrit only. Most of them follow the rule “ अङ्कानां वामतो गतिः ”

1 He is a devotee (? pupil) of Vādin Deva Sūri.

i. e. to say right to left arrangement. There are a few cases where the opposite arrangement is followed. For instance *Subodbhika* furnishes us with a 'curious word-chronogram. In some cases we come across word-chronograms of which one or more constituents are names of numbers and not words.

The Jaina manuscripts show that word-chronograms occur in versified colophons of Jaina works and at times in concluding lines written by scribes, whereby they indicate dates of corresponding manuscripts. A work named *Ācāradinakara* notes its extent by means of a word-chronogram. In *Prabhāvakacarita* composed by Prabhācandra Sūri and divided into 22 sections, each known as "śṛṅga" śṛṅga XXI is referred to as "kūyugma" (v. 289). The number of *ṣaṣṭhas* (a kind of penance), the period of the glory of Jainism in the 5th century etc. are also at times expressed in "word-chronograms".

A list of word-chronograms has been given by me in my edition of *Gaṇitatilaka* as appendix III (pp. 107-113). A fairly long list is met with, in *History of Hindu Mathematics* (Part I, pp. 54-57) where this topic is nicely treated. Earlier than this is *Bhāratiya Prācīna Lipimālā*. Here a list is given on p. 120.² In *History of Classical Sanskrit Literature* its author M. Krishnamachariar says in his introduction (p. LXII) to this work:—

" The first complete list is that given by Alberuni (A.D. 1031); the following is from his list, as translated by Woepoke supplemented from Brown's 'Cyclic Tables' and Inscriptions. "

Keśavamīśra in his *Alaṅkāraśekhara* (marīci XVIII) has given a list of words which convey numerals from one to one thousand.

1 A similar example is furnished by the date of composition of *Vicāratnākara*. Here the word-chronogram " दर्शन-हिमकर-गगन-त्रैवेयक " stands for 1690, the constituents separately denoting 6, 1, 0, and 9.

2 I, too, have dealt with this topic in my Gujarātī article " शब्दांकोनु दिग्दर्शन ". It is published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. XIV, No. 2, (pp. 33-37).

3 This is published in " Kāvya-mālā ". The work is divided into three parts: (a) *kārikās*, (b) *vṛtti* and (c) examples, and it is composed in the latter half of the 16th century A. D.

In Appendix VII I have noted place-names. The question of identifying them is outside the scope of this catalogue ; so it has not been attempted. Materials which may throw some light in this direction may be however noted :—

(1) Jinaprabha Sūri's *Kalpaprādīpa* popularly known¹ as ' Vividhatīrthakalpa ' (Part I) published in Singhi Jaina Series in A. D. 1934.

(2) *Alberuni's India* (Index I) by Edward C. Sachau in two volumes. Its popular edition containing both these volumes is published in A. D. 1914.

(3) *The Ancient Geography of India* by Alexander Cunningham.

(4) *The Geographical Dictionary of Ancient Mediaeval India* by Nandalal.

(5) *Bhaugolika koṣa* (ancient and modern) in Gujarātī by D. P. Derasari. It is published in two parts by "Gujarat Vernacular Society" in A. D. 1935 & 1938 respectively. These two parts are based on Nandalal's work noted above.

(6) Index of geographical names occurring in *Kāvyamīmāṃsā* and their identification (App. I) published in G. O. S., as No. 1 in A. D. 1916 (the 3rd edn. in A. D. 1934).

(7) Appendix III of 'जैन ऐतिहासिक मूर्जर काव्यसंचय' published by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1926.

(8) Appendix III of *Vasudevahiṇḍī* (Part II). This work is published in two parts by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1930 and 1931 respectively.

(9) Appendix VIII of *Caturviṃśatiprabandha* edited by me and published by the Forbes Gujarati Sabha, in A. D. 1932.

(10) A list of the names of cities etc. (pp. 276-277) occurring in the two commentaries on *Bhaktāmarastotra* prepared by me and published in my edition of " Bhaktāmara, Kalyāṇamandira and Namiūṇa " in A. D. 1932.

1 Appendix I of this work furnishes us with names of the Jaina clergy and appendix II, those of the Jaina laity.

(11) Index XIX of *Short History of Jaina Literature* (in Gujarātī) compiled by Mr. M. S. Desai and published by the " Jaina Shvetambara Conference ", Bombay, in A. D. 1933. This work contains several other indexes useful for comparing the entries of Appendices I-III and VIII.

(12) A list of cities, villages etc. given in *Paṭṭāvalī Samuccaya* (pt. I, pp. 240-246) published in A. D. 1933.

(13) Two indexes of proper names given at the end of *पुरातन प्रबन्ध संग्रह* published in Singhi Jaina Series in A. D. 1936. The second index belongs to *प्रबन्धचिन्तामणि*.

(14) *Geography of Early Buddhism* by Dr. B. C. Law.

(15) *Geographical Essays* (Vol. I) by Dr. B. C. Law.

(16) Appendix II of *प्रभावकचरित* published in Singhi Jaina Series in A. D. 1940.

(17) Index V (pp. 1799-1830) of *Jaina Garjara Kavio* (Vol. III, pt. 2) published by the Jaina Shvetambara Conference in A. D. 1944. Herein there is an alphabetical list of names of places.

(18) A list of cities, villages etc. given in *Śrī-Praśasti-Saṅgraha* (pt. I, pp. 2-3 & pt. II, pp. 9-19).

(19) A list of proper names given on pp. 358-376 of the edition of *Bṛhatkathakośa* composed in Vikrama Samvat 989.

(20) A list of the names of cities etc. noted as Appendix VII in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (Vol. I).

(21) *Life in Ancient India as depicted in the Jain Canons* (section IV, ch. IV : geographical lexicon, pp. 263-366) by Prof. Jagdish Chandra Jain.

(22) " Tirthayātra Saṅghayātra " (pp. 102-156), an extensive article in Gujarātī by Āgamoddhāraka Ānandasāgara Sūri published in " Siddhacakra " (Vol. VI, Nos. 5-9 & 14).

(23) A list of geographical places and their identifications given at the end by Kalyāṇavijaya Gaṇi in his Hindī work " Śramaṇa Bhagavān Mahāvira. "

(24) “ राजस्थान के नगर एवं ग्राम ”, an article by Dr. Dasharath Sharma published in “ राजस्थान-भारती ” (मा० 3, अं० १), Journal of the Sadul Rājasthānī.

(25) पुराणोमां गुजरात by Mr. Umashankar Joshi. It is published by Gujarāt Vidyā Sabhā, Ahmedabad, in A. D. 1946.

(26) *Praśasti-saṅgraha* published in “ Śrī-Mahāvīra-Granthamālā ” as No. 2 by दि० जैन अतिशय क्षेत्र श्री महावीरजी, Jayapur, in A.D. 1950. This supplies us with an index of names of geographical places along with those of rulers of those places and their dates. This index is followed by one pertaining to the names of authors and scribes. Then we have another index which gives us names of lineages etc.

(27) जैन आगमसाहित्यमां गुजरात by Dr. B. J. Sandesara. It is published in A. D. 1952 by Gujarāt Vidyā Sabhā, Ahmedabad.

(28) Appendices XI & XII of *Bṛhat-Kalpasūtra* (pt. VI). This work is published by Jain Atmanand Sabha in A. D. 1953.¹

(29) *Jaina-Tirtha-Saṅgraha* (Vol. I, pts. 1 & 2 and Vol. II) published by “ Sheth Anandji Kalyanji ”, Ahmedabad, in A. D. 1953. It has several indexes. One of them deals with geographical places.

To this list I may add the names of the following published works dealing with Jaina inscriptions as they furnish us with names of cities and villages and with details that can help us in identifying them, when such an attempt is made:—

I-III *The Jaina Inscriptions* (Vols. I-III) collected and compiled by Puran Chand Nahar. Here there is an index of places. Further, there is a list of castes and lineages of the Jaina laity along with that of *gacchas* and the Jaina monks who installed images. In Vol. II there is, in addition, a list of kings and rulers.

IV-V *Jaina dhātu-pratima-lekhā-saṅgraha* (pts. I & II) collected and compiled by Buddhisāgara Sūri. The first part furnishes us with names of (i) installation-places, (ii) castes of the Jaina laity, and (iii-iv) Jaina monks and their schools. In Part II a list of castes is omitted but names of the rest are given.

1. On the title-page the publication-year is given as A. D. 1942 but really it should be 1953 as can be seen from the dedication.

VI-VII *Pracina Jaina lekha-saṅgraha* (pts. I-II) collected and compiled by Jinavijayajī.

VIII *Arbuda pracina Jaina lekha-sandoha* i. e. Abu (pt. II) collected and compiled by Jayantavijayajī.

IX *Arbudācala pradakṣiṇa Jaina-lekha-sandoha* i. e. Abu (pt. V) collected and compiled by Jayantavijayajī. It contains nine appendices.

X *Jaina śilā-lekha-saṅgraha* (Part I) collected and compiled by Prof. Hiralal Jain. This part deals with Jaina inscriptions pertaining to Śrāvaṇa belgolā and its adjoining places. So the list of place-names given here is not useful for this Vol. XVII. All the same I note it here as it may be of some use for the subsequent volumes. In this part we have two indexes. Of them the first records names of Jaina monks and nuns, poets, schools and sub-schools and works. The rest of the proper names including those of places, kings and castes are noted in Index II. Part II has only one index of proper names of various kinds.

In this connection I may mention that the following books pertaining to the itineraries of the Jaina clergy of the modern age supply us with names of geographical places with some details about them :—

(1) विहारदर्शन (Part I) (in Gujarātī) edited by Muni Jñānavijayajī and published as No. 5 in “ Chāritra Series ” in Vikrama Saṁvat 1981.

(2) विहारवर्णन (in Gujarātī) edited by Muni Jayantavijayajī and published by “ Yaśovijaya Jaina Granthamālā ”, Bhavnagar, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1982.

(3) विहारदिग्दर्शन (Part I) (in Hindī) edited by Muni Priyaṅkaravijayajī and published by Somachand Jesingdas, Mhesana, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1992.

This Appendix VII differs from the preceding six appendices inasmuch as there is an entry about lines in addition to that of pages. It facilitates the work of reference. Further, it serves a useful purpose ; for a name occurring more than once on one and the same page gets recorded.

Appendix VIII means a classification of proper names. It excludes direct references to authors and their works i. e. to say it includes names of authors when they occur in their different work or works; and it records only such works as are referred to in a work or works other than itself e. g. *Bhaktaparijñā* noted in *Ātur-praiyākhyānavivaraṇa*. This appendix excludes names pertaining to cosmological data and those of years, months and dates.

The classification of proper names coming within the range of this appendix, gives rise to ten groups noted on p. ii.

A list of kings and rulers based upon Merutuṅga Sūri's *Vicāra-śreṇī* is given as appendix IV to *Jaina Gārjara Kavio* (Vol. II).

In *Paṭṭāvalī Samuccaya* (pt. I) we have an alphabetical list of names of (a) *Tirthaṅkaras* and their apostles, (b) Jaina monks and nuns, (c) Schools, 'sects and lineages, (d) laity (Jaina & Non-Jaina), (e) Non-Jaina deities and clergy and (f) *birudas* (appellations).

Succession-lists of Jaina monks grouped according to their schools and sub-schools are given in *Jaina Gārjara Kavio* in Vol. II as appendices II & III and in Vol. III, pt. II, as appendix II.

Appendices I and II of जैन ऐतिहासिक गूर्जर काव्यसंचय furnish us with a list of the names of the Jaina clergy classified according to their schools (*gacchas*) and that of laity arranged according to their places respectively. This may be utilized for comparison etc.

Appendix XI of *Bṛhat-kalpa-sūtra* (pt. V) is a list of proper names. They are grouped under 53 heads by way of Appendix XII. We are here concerned with the names of the following :—

(i) Deities, (ii) Kings and princes, (iii) the Jaina clergy, (iv) Schools of the Jaina clergy, (v) the Jaina laity, (vi) the Non-Jaina laity, and (vii) Castes & Lineages.

In the case of scribes and Jaina monks and nuns I have tried to give some details about them. In doing so, I have used the words ' pupil ' and ' guru '. In some cases they are not to be taken in

1 G. Bühler's work Ueber die indische Sekte der Jains (Almanach der k. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, 1887) is translated into English by G. Bühler. It is named " On the Indian Sect of the Jainas, with an outline of Jaina Mythology " (London, 1903).

the strictest sense. For, at times, *pupil* may turn out to be a grand-pupil or devotee, and *guru* may mean only 'reverend' and not '*dikṣa-guru*' (one who admitted to the monastic order) or *vidya-guru* (one who gave spiritual training). Further, in the case of the Jaina clergy and laity the period assigned to them is only approximate. It may differ even by a century or so. This tentative information, though not exact, has its own value, and that is why it is attempted here.

Names of scribes have been assigned a separate place so that firstly we can know as to which class of people have done writing work, and secondly we can know at once if there is an autograph of any particular individual.

A list of some of the presentees has been given separately though, once I had desired to give it completely with that of donors. It seems that especially rich house-holders of the *Jaina* community bore expenses of getting works beautifully transcribed and considered it a meritorious act to present such transcriptions to Jaina clergy. I have not come across any name of a householder as presentee. In the case of the clergy Merunandana is a donor.

In this appendix VIII we come across several names which are identical. This does not invariably mean that those who have a common name are necessarily so. Consequently I had to distinguish one individual from the other with the help of the material recorded in this catalogue. A thorough investigation by consulting other sources may lead to a contrary result in some cases, but it is out of question when this is after all a descriptive catalogue.

This appendix deals with proper names out of which some, though linguistically different, represent one and the same object. In order that this may be realised, I have given equations which point out the corresponding identities.

In this Appendix VIII there is an entry about lines in addition to that of pages. It serves a useful purpose, for a name occurring more than once on one and the same page, gets recorded.

In Appendix IX I have noted abbreviations more than once with a view to furnishing data for their history.

As regards Appendix X there is nothing special to note. In order to maintain uniformity with previous publications of some of the Descriptive Catalogues published by this Institute and especially the first published by the Govt. of Bombay in 1918 I have not replaced the title of this Appendix by "Concordance Table", though, I, for one, prefer it to this.

In the case of some of the composite Mss. (e. g. those numbered as 1106 of 1891-95 and 1392 of 1891-95) the original numbers written in brackets, while describing them, have been replaced by new ones in this Appendix X. But the corresponding corrections are not noted in "errata".

At times the serial No. for the first work of a composite Ms. could not be given in some of the preceding parts (e. g. for Marañavidhi on p. 282 of Part I). But, now, with the help of this Appendix such cases can be attended to, except when the description of the 1st work is not as yet printed.

It is a matter of great pleasure to note that my wife Indirā and all the four children¹ have willingly helped me in one way or other, in the preparation of these Appendices I-X.

Gopipura, Surat }
26th January '54

Hiralal R. Kapadia.

¹ Dr. Bipinohandra M.A., Ph.D., Miss Manorama M.A., B.T., Vibodhohandra M. So., and Nalinohandra B. So., L.T.C. (Dip.).

A LIST OF
PRINTED CATALOGUES AND REPORTS
ABOUT MANUSCRIPTS

The following is the list of works (Catalogues, Reports, etc.) already published embodying the results of the search and preservation of Sanskrit and Prākṛit manuscripts in the Bombay Circle from 1868 to 1924. All lists published up to 1884 have been incorporated in our consolidated Catalogue prepared by Mr. S. R. Bhandarkar, M.A., in 1888. The lists for the subsequent years are to be found embodied in the various Reports published thereafter. These Reports are of considerable value, inasmuch as they give in many cases the history of individual manuscripts, personal details of authors, their chronology, and such other items. All these works are therefore here put together in one place for ready reference.

Papers relating to the Collection and Preservation of the Reports of ancient Sanskrit Literature, edited by order of Government of India, Calcutta, 1878, by Mr. E. A. Gough. This is a useful work for the general history of the Search during the earlier period upto 1878 and contains, among other things, lists of manuscripts bought for Government during the years 1868-69, 1869-70, 1870-71, 1871-72, 1872-73 and 1874-75. All these lists, originally published at different times, were also included in our consolidated catalogue (to be mentioned below) published in 1888.

Report on the results of the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in Gujarat during 1871-72, by G. Bühler, Surat, 1872, 11 pages in folio.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1872-73, by G. Bühler, seven and seventeen pages. Bombay, 1874.

Report on Sanskrit Manuscripts 1874-75, by G. Bühler, 21 pages. Girgaum, Bombay, 1875.

Detailed Report of a Tour in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts made (in 1875-76), in Kashmir, Rajputana and Central India, by G. Bühler. Extra No. XXXIVA, Vol. XII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay, 1877.

Lists of the Sanskrit Manuscripts purchased for Government during the years 1877-78, and 1869-78, and a list of the Manuscripts purchased from May to November 1881, by F. Kielhorn, Poona, 1881.

A Report on 122 Manuscripts, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1880, 37 pages in folio.

Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1880-81, by F. Kielhorn, Bombay, 1881.

A Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the Deccan College (being lists of the two Viśrāmabāg collections). Part I prepared under the superintendence of F. Kielhorn ; Part II and Index prepared under the superintendence of R. G. Bhandarkar, 1884, 61 pages in folio.

A Report on the Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts during 1881-82, by R. G. Bhandarkar Bombay, 1882.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1882-83, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1884.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1883-84, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1887.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1884-87, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1894.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1887-91, by R. G. Bhandarkar, Bombay, 1897.

A Consolidated Catalogue of the Collections of Manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College (from 1868-1884) with an Index, by S. R. Bhandarkar.

A Report on the Search for Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during 1891-1895, by A. V. Kathawate, Bombay, 1901.

Detailed Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, August 1882 to March 1883, by P. Peterson, Extra No. XLI, Vol. XVI of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1883, Bombay.

A Second Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1883 to March 1884, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLIV, Vol. XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1884, Bombay.

A Third Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1884 to March 1886, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLV of Vol. XVII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1887, Bombay.

A Fourth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1886 to March 1892, by P. Peterson. Extra No. XLIXA of Vol. XVIII of the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, 1894, Bombay.

A Fifth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1892 to March 1895, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1896.

A Sixth Report of Operations in Search of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Bombay Circle, April 1895 to March 1898, by P. Peterson, Bombay, 1899. This contains also a list of manuscripts purchased by Professor Peterson from 1898-99.

Lists of Manuscripts Collected for the Government Manuscripts Library by the Professors of Sanskrit at the Deccan and Elphinstone Colleges containing the following Collections :—

(i) 1895—1902, (ii) 1899—1915, (iii) 1902—1907, (iv) 1907—1915, (v) 1916—1918, (vi) 1919—1924 and (vii) 1866—68.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

Government Manuscripts Library

VOLUMES PUBLISHED

Rs. As.

Vol. I, Part I — <i>Vedic Literature, Samhitās and Brāhmaṇas</i> pp. xlviii + 420, 1916, compiled by the Professors of Sanskrit, Deccan College, Poona.	4	0
Vol. II, Part I — <i>Grammar (Vedic and Pāṇiniya)</i> pp. xvi + 348, 1938, compiled by Dr. S. K. Belvalkar, M.A., ph.D.	4	0
Vol. IX, Part I — <i>Vedānta (all schools)</i> pp. xx + 478, 1949 compiled by Dr. S. M. Katre, M.A., Ph.D.	6	0
Vol. XII — <i>Alaṅkāra, Saṃgīta and Nāṭya</i> pp. xx + 486, 1936, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	5	0
Vol. XIII, Part I — <i>Kāvya</i> pp. xxiv + 490, 1940, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	5	0
„ Part II — <i>Kāvya</i> pp. xxiv + 523, 1942, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	6	0
„ Part III — <i>Stotras etc.</i> pp. xxi + 515, 1950, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	6	0
Vol. XIV — <i>Nāṭaka</i> pp. xviii + 302, 1937, compiled by P. K. Gode, M.A.	4	0
Vol. XVI, Part I — <i>Vaidyaka</i> pp. xxi + 418, 1939, compiled by Dr. H. D. Sharma, M.A., Ph.D.	4	0
Vol. XVII, Part I — <i>Jaina Literature and Philosophy</i> (<i>Āgamika Literature</i>) pp. xxiv + 390, 1935, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	4	0
„ Part II — (<i>Āgamika Literature</i> contd.) pp. xxvi + 363 + 24, 1936, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	4	0
„ Part III — (<i>Āgamika Literature</i> contd.) pp. xxxv + 530, 1940, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	5	0
„ Part IV — (<i>Āgamika Literature</i> contd.) pp. xxiii + 280, 1948, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	4	0
Vol. XVIII, Part I — <i>Jaina Literature and Philosophy</i> (<i>Dārśanika Literature</i>) (<i>Logic, metaphysics</i> etc.) pp. xxvii + 498, 1952, compiled by Prof. H. R. Kapadia, M.A.	7	0

Other volumes in preparation.

For copies apply to : — The Secretary, B. O. R. Institute,
POONA 4, (INDIA),

SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION

अ a आ ā इ i ई ī उ u ऊ ū

ऋ ṛ ॠ ṝ ल l ए e ऐ ai ओ o औ au

क k ख kh ग g घ gh ङ ṅ

च c छ ch ज j झ jh ञ ṇ

ट t ठ th ड ḍ ढ ḍh ण ṇ

त t थ th द d ध dh न n

प p फ ph ब b भ bh म m

य y र r ल l व v श ś

ष ṣ स s ह h

visarga h, anusvāra ṁ.

Regulations of the Manuscripts Department

1. "The Government Manuscripts Library" formed and maintained by the Government of Bombay, and formerly deposited at the Deccan College, Poona, is now, subject to the general control of the Department of Education, Bombay, placed under the direct charge of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona.

2. The Department is administered by a Superintendent appointed by the Executive Board of the B. O. R. Institute subject to the approval of Government.

3. The Manuscripts are available at the Institute, during working hours, for purposes of *bona fide* study.

4. The Manuscripts in the Library, if, in good condition, and subject to the requirements of Department, are lent out to *bona fide* scholars on their applying for them in writing to the Superintendent of the Department or to the Secretary of the Institute. Such scholars shall, however, execute a bond for the value of the manuscripts required, this value being fixed by the officers in charge of the Library.

5. In the case of scholars from outside India all requisitions for loans of Manuscripts shall be made to the diplomatic representatives of the Government of India in the respective countries. In countries where there are no representatives such demands should be made through the High Commissioner for India in Great Britain. Such scholars shall execute the necessary bond with that authority at his discretion.

6. In the case of scholars in India the execution of the bond shall be necessary before the manuscripts are lent out. When the applicant is not sufficiently known to the Superintendent of the Department, this latter officer shall have the power to call upon the applicant to produce a *certificate* as to his interest in the study of Sanskrit Literature, and of his being a fit person to be entrusted with Government manuscripts. Such a certificate shall have to be signed by Orientalists of recognised position, or by Government officers of provincial or other highest service, not below the rank of a Deputy Collector or Extra Assistant Commissioner. The certificate should contain a reference to works or essays published by the applicant.

N. B.— In the case of scholars residing within the jurisdiction of a Native State, the certificate may be signed either by the Chief Sahib or the Divan or the administrator of the State.

7. All applications for manuscripts shall state the reasons for which the manuscripts are required and the period for which the loan is sought.

8. If any manuscripts belonging to this Library have been used in the publication of an edition, or in any other learned disquisition, the authors should present to the Manuscripts Library a copy of the work or works so published.

9. The number of manuscripts to be lent out at a time to a scholar, and the period of loan, is determined by the officer in charge of the Library. Usually, however, in the case of Indian scholars, not more than five manuscripts are allowed to remain with them at a time, and the period of loan shall not normally exceed six months.

10. Immediately on receipt of manuscripts, the scholars are requested to examine them carefully before signing and returning the receipt-form accompanying the manuscripts, as no complaints will be entertained thereafter.

11. When the manuscripts are returned to the Library they are duly examined, and if found in their original condition, the receipt formerly signed for them is returned and the bond cancelled. The liability of the borrowers ceases only after the return of this receipt.

12. If scholars find that, owing to the work on the manuscripts not being completed within the stipulated period, they cannot return the manuscripts when due, they shall, sufficiently in advance, apply in writing to that effect to the Superintendent of the Department. The period of loan will be extended at discretion. In no case, however, shall any manuscripts be allowed to remain with a scholar longer than two years in India, and five years outside India.

13. The Manuscripts Department reserves to itself the right of refusing to lend out any manuscript to any scholar at any time, and in the case of manuscripts lent out, of demanding their return before the expiry of the stipulated period, if the manuscripts be required for library or other purposes.

14. All postal charges shall be borne by the applicant.

15. The Department undertakes to procure on loan, for the *members of the Institute*, manuscripts from other lending Libraries,

JAINA MANUSCRIPTS



JAINA LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY

A. ĀGAMIKA LITERATURE

TEN APPENDICES

APPENDIX I

INDEX OF AUTHORS

N. B.— (1) Herein names are given according to the order of the *Nāgarī* characters and not that of the *Roman* ones.

(2) Anonymous works are not included in this appendix.

(3) The numbers denote the serial No. of the works described and not the pages.

(4) As desired by the Institute, names¹ in *Prākṛit* are assigned a secondary place to those in *Sanskrit*, and consequently even the names of *Prākṛit* works are given in *Sk.*

(5) Authors having the common names, are mentioned separately, in case (i) they are definitely known to be different and (ii) their identity remains to be proved beyond doubt.

Abhayadeva Sūri², pupil of Jineśvara Sūri and Buddhisāgara Sūri :

Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa (com.) 154-158

Antakṛddaśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa (com.) 145-149

Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā (com.) 138-142

Aupapātikasūtravṛtti (com.) 183-188

¹ For formation and transformation in names see "upakrama" to an edition (pt. III) containing *Āvaśyakasūtra*, its *niryukti* and *Malayagiri Sūri's* commentary on it, or p. 221 of my article "नयास्तवयी शुरु यना पयनुं कर्तृत्व" published in "Jaina Satya Prakāśa" (Vol. III, No. 6, pp. 221-226).

² He became Sūri in *Saṃvat* 1088 at the age of 16, and died in *Saṃvat* 1135 in *Kapadvanj* (कपद्वंज). By *Saṃvat* I mean here (in this Appendix) and hereafter 'Vikrama' *Saṃvat*.

Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti (com.) 129-133

Pañcanirgranthasaṅgrahaṇī 111-116

Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṅgrahaṇī 222, 223

Praśnavyākaraṇaṅgasūtravivṛti (com.) 162-169

Bhagavatisūtravṛtti (com.) 92-96

Vipakaśrutāṅgasūtravṛtti (com.) 177-181

Samavāyaṅgasūtravṛtti (com.) 79-81

Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā (com.) 65-69

Udayanandi Sūri¹ :

Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikābālābodha (com.) 110

Udayasāgara, pupil of Dharmasēkhara :

Kalpasūtravṛtti (com.) 546

Udayasiṃha Sūri², pupil of Māṇikyaprabha Sūri, pupil of Śrī-
prabha Sūri :

Pinḍaviśuddhidīpikā (com.) 417-420

Kanakasundara Gaṇi, pupil of Vidyaratna Gaṇi :

Daśavaikālikasūtratabbā (com.) 724

Kīrtivallabha Gaṇi, pupil of Jayakesarin Sūri :

Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti (com.)³ 665

Kulamaṇḍana Gaṇi⁴, pupil of Devasundara :

Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṅgrahanyavacūrṇi (com.) 225

Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri (com.) 994

Koṭyācārya :

Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna (com.) 1106

¹ Is he a pupil of Manisundara Sūri and the guru of Saṅghkalaśa Gaṇi who composed *Samyaktvarūsa* in *Saṃvat* 1505?

² He died in *Saṃvat* 1313.

³ In *Short History of Jain Literature* (in Guj.) (hereafter referred to as SHJL) the date of this com. is given as *Saṃvat* 1552, and the name of the commentator's guru is mentioned as Siddhāntaśāgara Sūri.

⁴ He composed *Vicūrāmṛtasaṅgraha* in *Saṃvat* 1443 (रामावधिशक्र).

Kṣamākalyāṇa¹, pupil of Amṛtadharm Gaṇi²

Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya 1459, 1460

Sādhuvīdhīprakāśa 1418

Kṣamāratna Sūri :

Upodghātaniryuktivyākhyā (com.) 1035

Kṣamāratna, pupil of Jayakīrti Sūri :

Pinḍaniryuktyavacūri (com.) 1117

Kṣemakīrti Sūri, pupil of Vijayacandra Sūri :

Sukhāvabodhā (Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭīkā³) (com.) 572-575

Guṇaratna Sūri (?)⁴

Āturapratyākhyānavivaraṇa (com.) 296, 297

Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri (?) (com.) 283

Bhaktaparijñāvacūri (com.) 307

Bhaktaparijñāvacūrṇi (com.) 308

Samstārakāvacūri (com.) 319, 322

Samstārakāvacūrṇi (com.) 321

Govindācārya⁵ :

Ajita-Śāntistavavivṛti (com.)⁶ 1179

Gautama Indrabhūti Gaṇadhara, pupil of Mahāvīrasvāmin :

Prabodhacaittyavandana 746-748

Cakreśvara-bhakta (a devotee of Cakreśvara Sūri)⁷ :

Vardhamānavidyā 1401

¹ Some of his works are composed from *Samvat* 1829 to 1869.

² In SHJL (p. 676) he is said to be pupil of Jinalābha Sūri of the *Khara-tara gaccha* whereas in the foreword (p. 11) of *Gautamīyakāvya*, he is mentioned as pupil of Prītīsūgara, pupil of Jinabhakti Sūri.

³ This is composed in *Samvat* 1332.

⁴ Is he a pupil of Devasundara Sūri? Or is he āgamagacchīya, guru of Devaratna who has composed *Gajasimhākumārārūsa* (circa *Samvat* 1513)? Or is he some one else?

⁵ This name may remind one of (i) a pupil of Bappabhaṭṭi, (ii) the *kalāguru* of Virācārya and a friend of King Karna, and (iii) a commentator of *Karmā-stava* (of which one Ms. is dated as *Samvat* 1218).

⁶ This com. was composed at the request of Vardha Sūri.

⁷ At the request of one Sūri of this name a palm-leaf Ms. was written in *Samvat* 1221. A commentator of *Samyaktvaparakarṇa* (composed by Candraprabha Sūri in Prākṛit) and a grand-teacher of Tilaka Sūri is known as Cakreśvara Sūri.

Jayacandra Sūri, pupil of Somasundara Sūri :

Pratikramaṇakramavidhi 1366-1368

Jassabhadda = Yaśobhadra, q. v.

Jinakuśala Sūri ¹, pupil of Jinacandra Sūri :

Caityavandanakulakavivṛti ² (com.) 1215-1217

Jinadatta Sūri³, grand-pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the Navāṅgi-vṛttikāra :

Caityavandanakulaka 1215-1217.

Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara⁴, pupil of Pradyumna Kṣamāśramaṇa ⁵ :

Āvaśyakasūtracūrṇi ⁶ (com.) 1089-1091

Nandisūtracūrṇi (com.) 614

Niśithasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi (com.) 443-448

Jinaprabha Sūri, pupil of Jinasiṃha Sūri :

Arthakalpalatā (Upasargaharastotravṛtti) (com.) 776-779

Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śāntistavavṛtti) (com.) 1172-1178

Vidhimārgaprapā 1408-1410

Samdehaviṣauśadhī (Kalpasūtraṭīkā) (com.)

503-505, 542-544

Jinabhadra Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa ⁷ :

Jitakalpasūtra 591-593

Dhyānaśataka 1055-1057

¹ His vidyūguru was Vivekasamudra Upādhyāya.

² This was corrected by Rājendracandra Sūri, Taruṇakīrti Gaṇi and Labdhinidhāna Ṛṣi.

³ He is a pupil of Jinavallabha Sūri. He is addressed as 'dādā' by the Kharataras. He was born in *Samvat* 1132, took *dīkṣā* in 1141, became Sūri in 1169 and died in 1211. For details see the Sk. intro. to *Apabhraṃśakāvyaṭrayī*.

⁴ For details see my article " छ महत्तरो " published in " Jaina Dharma Prakāśa " (Vol. LXI, No. 12; Vol. LXII, Nos. 1 & 7; Vol. LXIII, Nos. 8 & 12).

⁵ For details see my article " चार क्षमाश्रमणो " published in " Jaina Dharma Prakāśa " (Vol. LX, No. 8).

⁶ Some scholars say that this work comes from the pen of Jinadāsa Gaṇi.

⁷ For some details about him and his works see my intro. (pp. LXX-VIII-LXXIX) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol. II).

- Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya¹ (Āvaśyakabhāṣya) (com.) 1103-1111
 Jinavallabha Gaṇi², pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the navāṅgi-
 vṛttikāra :
 Piṇḍaviśuddhi 408-421
 Jinaharṁsa Sūri, successor of Jinasamudra Sūri :
 Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā (com.) 16-20
 Jivavi (? Jivavijaya)³ Gaṇi :
 Jambūdvipaprajñaptiṭabbā (com.) 242
 Jñānavijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Sūravijaya Gaṇi :
 Jñānadīpikā (Kalpasūtraṭabbā) 530
 Jñānavimāla Sūri⁴, pupil of Dhiravimāla :
 Caitāvandanabhāṣyavārtika (com.) 1230⁵
 Prātyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika (com.) 1268⁶
 Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika (com.) 1314⁷
 Jñānasāgara, pupil of Devasundara :
 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūri (com.) 1092, 1093
 Uttarādhyāyanasūtrāvacūrṇi (com.) 688
 Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi (com.) 1134, 1135
 Caitāvandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (com.) 1222-1225
 Taruṇaprabha Sūri⁸, pupil of Jinacandra :
 Śaḍāvaśyakasūtravṛtti⁹ (com.) 988

¹ At Jesalemer there is a Ms. which mentions Śaka 531 as the date of the completion of this work. For other details see my book आगमोक्तं दिग्दर्शन (pp. 155-156).

² He died in *Saṃvat* 1167. For his life and works see the Sk. intro. (pp. 5-37) to *Apabhraṁśakāvyaṭraṇī*.

³ He or his namesake Jivavijaya is a pupil of Jñānavijaya and has composed in *Saṃvat* 1803 a Guj. *bālāvabodha* on *Karmagrantha*.

⁴ Prior to his becoming Sūri he was known as Nayavimāla. For his life see the intro. to प्राचान-स्तवन-रत्न-संग्रह (pt. I).

⁵⁻⁷ All the three *vārtikas* have been composed in Sūryapura i. e. Surat. The literary activities run from *Saṃvat* 1728 to 1774.

⁸ His *vidyā-gurus* were Yaśaḥkīrti and Rājendracandra Sūri.

⁹ This is probably the very first *bālāvabodha* (in Guj.) on a Jain canonical text.

Tilaka Sūri (?) :
Mudrādivicāra 1292

Deva Sūri :

Yatidinacarya 1453, 1454

Devakuśala :

Vandāruvrttiṭabba (com.) 984, 985

Deva Vācaka¹, pupil of Dūṣya Gaṇi :

Nandisūtra 608-613, 624-630

Sthavirāvali (?) 1011

Devendra Gaṇi alias Nemicandra Sūri⁴, pupil of Āmradeva
Upādhyāya :

Sukhabodha (Uttarādhyayanāsūtravṛtti) (com.) 653-663

Devendra Sūri, pupil of Jagaccandra Sūri :

Anuṣṭhānavidhi (Vandāruvṛtti) (com.) 976-986

Caityavandanabhāṣya 1219-1224, 1226-1232

Pratyākhyānabhāṣya 1256-1264, 1267-1270

Vandanakabhāṣya (com.) 1304-1307, 1309-1316

Ṣaḍvaśyakasūtrāvacūrṇi (?) (com.) 991

Droṇa Sūri, maternal uncle of King Bhīmadeva and uncle
of Sūrācārya :⁵

Oghaniryuktiṭikā (com.) 1129-1133

Dhanapati Gaṇi :

Sthānāṅgabālāvabodha² (com.) 62

¹ Is he a grand-pupil of Cakreśvara Sūri?

² Is he a pupil of Ravikuśala? If so, it is he who has composed a *bālāva-*
bodha in Guj. on *Śatruñjayamāhātmya* in *Saṃvat* 1767.

³ Devendra Sūri has named him as 'Devarddhi Vācaka' and 'Devarddhi
Kṣamāśramaṇa', too, as can be seen from pp. 10, 14 and 175 and pp. 6 and 20
of his com. on his own first four *Karmagranthas*. Here he has prefixed these
names while quoting from *Nandisūtra*. He should be however distinguished
from Devarddhi Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa under whose presidentship the *Jaina*
canon was redacted in *Vira Saṃvat* 980 or 993 according to another version.

⁴ Āgamoddhāraka Ānandasāgara Sūri has suggested in his intro. to
Pavayaṇasūruddhāra (pt. II) that he may be same as the commentator
of this *Prākṛit* work. He has kept this question open for final decision.

Dharmaghoṣa Sūri, pupil of Devendra Sūri :

Srāddhajītakalpasūtra 607

Dharmasāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Hiravijaya Sūri :

Kalpakiraṇāvalī (Kalpasūtraṭikā) (com.) 509-513

Paryuṣaṇādaśaśataka 567

Paryuṣaṇādaśaśatakavṛtti (com.) 567

Nandalāla :

Paryuṣaṇaṣṭāhnikāvyaḥyāna 563, 564

Nandiṣeṇa :

Ajita-Śāntistava 1161-1177, 1179-1182

Nāgarṣi Gaṇi¹, pupil of Kuśalavardhana Gaṇi :

Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā (com.) 61

Padmasāgara Gaṇi, pupil of Vimalasāgara Gaṇi :

Uttarādhyayanāsūtrakathā

(Uttarādhyayanāsūtrabrhadvṛttigatakathāpratisaṁskṛta)

676, 684

Padmasundara Gaṇi² (Upādhyāya) :

Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha (?) (com.) 388-390

Pārśvacandra³, pupil of Sādhuratna :

Acārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha (com.) 5

Uttarādhyayanāsūtrāṭṭhā (com.) 676

Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha (com.) 331, 332

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika (com.) 46

Pārśvacandraśiṣya (? Samaracandra Sūri⁴), devotee of

Ajitacandra :

Uttarādhyayanāsūtrāṭṭhā (com.) 675

¹ He composed a *bālāvabodha* in Guj. on *Saṁgrahaṇi* in *Saṁvat* 1653.

² Is he a pupil of Rājasundara Sūri and an author of a *ṭhāṭṭhā* on *Bhagavatisūtra* composed sometime between *Saṁvat* 1711 and 1714 ?

³ He took *dīkṣā* in *Saṁvat* 1572. He composed a *bālāvabodha* on *Prāśnavyākaraṇa* and *Aupapātika*. He had a pupil named Brahman alias Vinayadeva Sūri.

⁴ See SHJL (p. 522).

Pārśvadeva Gaṇi¹, Dviija :

Upasargaharastotravṛtti (com.) 780

Pūrṇacandra Sūri² :

Upasargaharastotralaghuvṛtti (com.) 775

Pūrṇacandra (?) Sūri

Mahāmantra 1379

Prthvīcandra Sūri, pupil of Devasena Gaṇi :

Kalpasūtratippanaka (com.) 547

Pradyumna Sūri³, pupil of Kanakaprabha, pupil of Devānanda⁴ :

Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti 1374, 1375

Praśnaśravaṇa (?)

Yoniprābhṛta 427

Bālacandra Sūri⁵, a pupil of Hemacandra Sūri⁶ :

Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti (Snātasyāstuti) 895, 896

Brahman Muni⁷, pupil of Pārśvacandra Sūri, pupil of Sādhuratṇa :

Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivivṛti (com.) 249-250

¹ Īśvara Gaṇi of Saravāla *gaccha* had four pupils, one of whom was Pārśvadeva Gaṇi, the other three being (a) Vīra Gaṇi, who commented upon *Pinḍaniryukti* in *Saṃvat* 1169, (b) Mahendra Sūri and (c) Devacandra Gaṇi. There is another Pārśvadeva Gaṇi who helped Āmradeva Sūri in composing a com. on *Ākhyānamāṇikośa* in *Saṃvat* 1190.

Śrīcandra Sūri (formerly known as Pārśvadeva Gaṇi), was a pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri. He may be the commentator of *Upasargaharastotra* (vide p. 244 of SHJL).

² Is he same as Pūrṇacandra, pupil of Ratnaśekhara Sūri of the Tapā *gaccha*? Or can he be identified with Pūrṇacandra, one of the eight successors of Śānti Sūri who composed *Prthvīcandracaritra* in Vīra *Saṃvat* 1631 (i. e. *Saṃvat* 1161)? Or is he some one else?

³ He had a brother named Dhandha.

⁴ He is an author of *Siddhasūrasvata* grammar. He had three pupils: Ratnaprabha, Paramānanda and Kanakaprabha (the guru of Jayasīmha, Pradyumna Sūri and Bālacandra).

⁵ He is said to be jealous of Rāmacandra Sūri (one of the learned disciples of his guru) and to have instigated King Ajayapāla to murder him.

⁶ His chief disciples were Rāmacandra Sūri, Guṇacandra Gaṇi, Mahendra Sūri, Vardhamāna Gaṇi, Devacandra, Yaśāscandra, Udayacandra and Bālacandra. For details about them (in Guj.) see *Itihāsaṃ Kāṭī* (pp. 25-49).

⁷ See p.

Janahitā¹ (Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭīkā) 492, 493

Bhadrabāhu Gaṇi :

Catuṣkaṣāya 1212, 1213

Bhadrabāhusvāmin², pupil of Yaśobhadra Sūri :

Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti (com.) 6-8

Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti (com.) 1002-1013, 1016, 1018,
1019, 1021, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1027-1038, 1040-1042,
1044-1046, 1048-1050, 1052-1054, 1058, 1059, 1062³,
1063⁴, 1066-1074, 1080-1088

Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryukti (com.) 681-682

Upasargaharastotra 767-783

Oghaniryukti (com.) 1124-1132, 1134

Kalpasūtra 496-502, 506-534, 536-540

Kalpasūtraniryukti (com.) 542-544

Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti (com.) 709-711

Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti (com.) 485-487

Pinḍaniryukti (com.) 1113-1116

Bṛhatkalpasūtra 568-575, 578, 579

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti (com.) 48-50

Bhāvadeva Sūri, a descendent of Kālaka Sūri :

Yatidinacaryā 1452

Bhāvavijaya Gaṇi⁵, pupil of Munivimala Mahopādhyāya :

Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti (com.)⁶ 670

¹ In SHJL this is named as *Jinahitā*; but it seems to be a slip. Here its author is identified with the commentator of *Jambūdvīpaprajñapti*, and hence I, too, have done so.

² According to some scholars all the works here noted are not from the pen of Bhadrabāhu I. See Muni Puṇyavijaya's article "હેદ્દસૂત્રકાર અને નિર્યુક્તિકાર" published in *Silver Jubilee Volume of Mahāvīra Jaina Vidyālaya* (pp. 185-201). Bhadrabāhu II is said to be a brother of Varāhamihira who composed *Pañca-siddhāntikā* in Śaka 427. But, on taking into account the com. of Simhasūri (Simhanandi) on *Nayacakra*, this position seems to be untenable.

³⁻⁴ Are the works *Pratikramanasamgrahaṇi* Nos. 1060 and 1061, and *Āśātanā* No. 1064 from the pen of this very Bhadrabāhusvāmin?

⁵ He is an author of *Sattriṃśajjalpavicāra* (Sāṃvat 1679) and *Campakamālākathā* (Sāṃvat 1708).

⁶ In this work the author was helped by Vijayaharṣa Gaṇi, a pupil of his own guru.

Bhuvanatuṅga Sūri¹, pupil of Mahendra Sūri² :

Āturapratyākhyānavivarāṇa (com.) 291

Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri (com.)³ 292

Āturapratyākhyānāvacūrṇi (com.)⁴ 293

Samstārakavivarāṇa (com.) 318

Maṅgala Sūri, pupil of Rāmacandra Sūri :

Mahāvīravṛddhakalaśa 1384

Malayagiri⁵ Sūri⁶, a contemporary of king Kumārapāla :

Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti (com.) 1080

Candraprajñaptivivarāṇa (com.) 254

Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti (com.) 201-5

Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakatikā (com.) 391-394

Nandisūtravivarāṇa⁷ (com.) 617-619

Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā (com.) 218-220

Bṛhatkalpasūtrapīṭhikāvivarāṇa (com.) 571-574

Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti (com.) 193-197

Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭikā (com.) 469-475

Sūryaprajñaptiṭikā (com.) 235

Māṇikyaratna (?) :

Nemināthastuti 1244

¹ According to SHJL (p. 434) he has commented upon *Catuḥśaraṇa* and *Rṣimaṇḍala* (c. Saṃat 1380).

² With the help of *Śatapadī* of his guru Dharmaghoṣa Sūri, he composed *Śatapadī-praśnottara-paddhati*. He is an author of *Tirthamālūstotra* in Prākṛit.

³⁻⁴ Are these commentaries different ?

⁵ For a list of his works see SHJL (pp. 274-275). For his life and works see the Guj. intro. (pp. 15-21) to *Karmagranthas V & VI* and my article " टीकाकार मलयगिरिसूरिजीवनेखा. "

⁶ In his commentary on his own *Śabdānuśāsana* he has referred to himself as ' ācārya. '

⁷ Muni Jambūvijaya has traced quotations pertaining to logic etc. given in the earlier part of this com. in his article " श्रीनन्दीसूत्रमलयगिरीया वृत्तिमां आवता दार्शनिक साक्षिवाटोनां मूलस्थानो " published in *Ātmānanda Prakāśa* (Vol. XLVI, Nos. 5-8),

Mānadeva Sūri¹ :

Laghu-Śāntistotra 1296-1299

Mānadeva (?) Sūri² :

Mālāropanasamayavācyagāthā 1387

Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri, a pupil of Merutuṅga Sūri :

Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīdīpikā³ (com.) 1096

Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri (com.) 545

Pinḍaniryuktivivecana (com.) 1116

Municandrā Sūri⁴, pupil of Vinayacandra Sūri :

Lalitavistarāpañjikā (com.) 845, 846

Munisundara Sūri⁵ (sahasrāvadhānin), pupil of Devasundara Sūri :

Śāntikarastava 1321

Munisundara-Sūri-śiṣya⁶ :

Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā 693

Mohana, pupil of Śobhā Ṛṣi, pupil of Jāvā Ṛṣi :

Anuyogadvārasūtravārtikā⁷ (com.) 642

¹ He is said to be Bṛhad-gacchīya. He composed this hymn in Nāḍula to remove the *māri* (? plague) of the citizens of Sākambhari.

² There are several saints of this name: (i) the *guru* of the author of *Caṭṭapañṇamahāpurīṣacariya* (*Samvat* 925), (ii) the *guru* of Jinadeva Upadhyāya of Bṛhad gaccha whose pupil Haribhadra commented upon *Śaḍaśīti* etc. in *Samvat* 1172, (iii) a commentator of *Śrāvakaḍḍharmavidhi* of 'Virahāṅka' Haribhadra Sūri, (iv) *guru* of Jayānand Sūri (*Samvat* 1305) and successor of Pradyumna Sūri.

³ Here in the colophon are noted *Dīpikās* on *Pinḍaniryukti*, *Oghaniryukti*, *Daśavaikālika*, *Uttarādhyayana*, *Ācāra* and *Navatattvavicāraṇā*. But there is no mention of *Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri*. What is this due to?

⁴ For his life and works see my intro. (pp. XXIX-XXX) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol. I) and SHJL (pp. 242-243),

⁵ For a detailed information about his life and works see M. S. Desai's Guj. intro. (pp. 1a-53a) to *Adhyātmakalpadruma*.

⁶ In the above mentioned intro. (pp. 27a-28a) names of Munisundara's eleven pupils are noted with some details. They are (a) Lakṣmīśāgara Sūri, (b) Hemahamṣa Gaṇi, (c) Śubhaśīla Gaṇi (d) Harṣasena, (e) Candrasena Gaṇi, (f) Saṅghavimāla, (g) Saṅghakalaśa Gaṇi, (h) one who composed *bālāvabodha* on *Kalyāṇamandirastotra*, (i) Śivasamudra Gaṇi, (j) Śubhasundara Gaṇi and (k) Viśālarāja. It remains to be ascertained, if any one of these has composed the work No. 693.

⁷ This work is published. See SHJL (p. 729).

Yaśodeva Sūri¹, pupil of Śricandra Sūri, pupil of Vira Gaṇi :

Pākṣikasūtravṛtti (com.) 1150-1156

Subodhā (Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti) (com.) 415, 416

Yaśobhadra :

Vaṅkacūlikā 428

Yaśobhadra Sūri, pupil of Śricandra (? Candra) Sūri² :

Daśavaikālikasūtrāvacūri (?) (com.)³ 728

Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi⁴ 961

Yaśovijaya⁵, pupil of Nayavijaya :

Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇibālāvabodha (com.) 116

Ratnaśekhara Sūri⁶, a pupil of Somasundara Sūri :

Arthadīpikā (Śramaṇopāśakapratikramaṇāsūtravṛtti) (com.)

926-930

Ratnasīmha Sūri⁷ :

Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭṭrimśikārthalava (com.) 97-100

Pudgalaṣaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti (com.) 101-104

Lakṣmivallabha Gaṇi⁸, pupil of Lakṣmikīrti Gaṇi (Paṭhaka) :

Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā (com.) 671

Kalpadrūmakalikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti) 531-535

¹ As stated in SHJL (p.244) his other works are : (a) *Cūrṇi* on *Pañcāsuka* I (*Saṁvat* 1172), (b) *cūrṇi* on *Īryūpathikā* (*Saṁvat* 1176), (c & d) *cūrṇis* on *Caityavandana* and *Vandanaka*, and (e) *Pratyākhyānasvarūpa* in *Prakṛit* (*Saṁvat* 1182).

² For his identification I may mention two particulars :

(i) Malad̐tārin Hemacandra Sūri had a pupil named (a) Śricandra Sūri who had Municandra Sūri as his pupil. This Municandra had two pupils named as Devānanda and Yaśobhadra.

(ii) Devendra Sūri's pupil Śricandra Sūri composed *Sanatkumāracaritra* in *Prakṛit* in *Saṁvat* 1214. As stated in SHJL (p. 277) Yaśobhadra Sūri was pupil of this Devendra Sūri.

³⁻⁴ Are these two works composed by one and the same sage?

⁵ For his life and works see my Sk. intro. (pp. 96-109) to *Stuticatūṣṭikā*. See also SHJL (pp. 624-646).

⁶ His co-pupils were Munisundara Sūri, Jayacandra Sūri, Bhuvana-sundara Sūri, Jinakīrti Sūri and Jinasundara Sūri.

⁷ One Ratnasīmha is a pupil of Dharma Sūri of Candra *gaṇa*. His grand-pupil Kanakaprabha extracted *Haimanyāsasūtra*. There is another Ratnasīmha Sūri who was a pupil of 'Saiddhāntika' Municandra Sūri. His pupil Vinayacandra composed in *Saṁvat* 1325, *Kalpasūtradurgapada-nirukta* (No. 548).

⁸ He composed *Vikramāditya-paṇca-doṇḍa-rāsa* in *Saṁvat* 1727 and commented upon *Dharmopadeśa* in *Saṁvat* 1745.

Vardhamāna Sūri, pupil of Abhayadeva :

Ācāradinakara 1337-1339

Vānara Paṇḍita alias Vijayavimala¹, a grand-disciple (Śiṣyā-
ṇuśiṣya) of Ānandavimala Sūri :

Gacchācāravivṛti (com.)² 382-384

Gacchācāravyākhyā³ (com.)⁴ 385

Vijayasimha Sūri, pupil of Śānti Muni⁵ :

Śramaṇopāsakapratikramāṇasūtracūrṇi (com.) 924, 925

Vinayavijaya Gaṇi⁶, pupil of Kirtivijaya Gaṇi :

Kalpasubodhikā (Kalpasūtraṭikā) (com.) 523-527

Vinayendu (Vinayacandra) Sūri, pupil of Ratnasimha Sūri :

Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta⁷ (com.) 548

Vira Gaṇi⁸ alias Samudraghoṣa Suri, pupil of Īśvara Gaṇi⁹ :

Śiṣyahitā¹⁰ (Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti) (com.) 1115

Virabhadda = Virabhadra, q. v.

Virabhadra¹¹ :

Āturapratyākhyāna 285-295

Catuḥśaraṇa 266-282

Bhaktaparijñā 298-306

Virabhadra Sūri

Ārādhana-patākā 372

¹ For identification see SHJL (p. 584).

²⁻³ Of these two the first is bigger than the second and composed later. The first com. was revised by Vidyāvimala, Vivekavimala and Ānandavijaya.

⁴ This com. was composed during the life-time (*rājya*) of Vijayadāna Sūri i. e. prior to *Saṃvat* 1622.

⁵ According to SHJL (p. 250) he is a successor of Sarvadeva of Candra *gaccha*.

⁶ For his life and works see SHJL (pp. 648, 649). He died in *Saṃvat* 1738 in Rander near Surat.

⁷ In SHJL (p. 414) this com. is named as *Kalpaniryukta-dipālikā-kalpa*.

⁸ He is associated with ' Dharkaṭa kula, one to which Dhanapāla be-
longed.

⁹ His other pupils were Mahendra Sūri, Pārśvadeva Gaṇi and Deva-
candra Gaṇi.

¹⁰ This was composed in *Saṃvat* एकादशशतोपरि षष्टिकसंवत्सरोदधि(के) i. e. 1160. In SHJL it is however mentioned as 1169.

¹¹ Some look upon him as one of the pupils of Mahāvīrasvāmin.

Śakra :

Śakrastava 753-758

Śayyambhava Sūri¹, father of Manaka and pupil of Prabhava-svāmin :

Daśavaikālikasūtra² 702-709, 716, 717, 720-725

Śānti Sūri³, pupil of Sarvadeva of 'Thārapadra' gaccha :

Bṛhacchāntistava 1276⁴-1282

Śiṣyahita (Uttarādhyayanasūtrabṛhadvṛtti) (com.) 683⁵

Śānticandra Gaṇi⁶, pupil of Sakalacandra Gaṇi :

Prameyaratnamañjūṣā (Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti) (com.) 241

Śāntisāgara Gaṇi⁷, pupil of Śrutasāgara Gaṇi :

Kalpakaumudī (Kalpasūtravṛtti) (com.) 528, 529

Śilāṅka Sūri⁸ :

Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā (com.) 11-15

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭikā (com.) 30-35

Śivanidhāna Pāṭhaka⁹, a devotee of Harṣasāra :

Yogavidhi 1392, 1393

Śubhaśila, pupil of Munisundara Sūri :

Kathakośa (Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-vṛtti) (com.) 888-894

¹ He was born in Vira Samvat 36 and died in Vira Samvat 98.

² As regards its origin see my article " दसवेयालियनी उत्पत्ति " published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. XIII, Nos. 7-8).

³ He was given a title of ' Vādivetāla ' by king Bhoja.

⁴ In No. 683 I have said that the commentator is a pupil of Sarvadeva whereas in No. 1276 I have referred to him as a pupil of Vijayasīmha Sūri as this Sūri is his *dīkṣāguru*.

⁵ He composed *Kṛpārasakośa* and thereby praised the Mogal Emperor Akabar. For details about the life of this Gaṇi see SHJL (pp. 548, 549, 553 and 554). On p. 554 he is mentioned as ' Śatāvadhānin ' as was the case with Siddhicandra.

⁷ His pupil Amṛtasāgara or his pupil composed *bālāvabodha* on Dharma-sāgara's *Sarvajñasataka*.

⁸ For his identification etc. see my article " जीलांकमूरि ते कोण ? " published in " Jaina Satya Prakāśa " (Vol. VII, Nos. 1-3).

⁹ Is Mahimasīmha who commented upon *Meghadūta* in Samvat 1693 his pupil?

Śyāma Sūri¹ :

Prajñāpanāsūtra 214-219

²Śricandra Sūri alias Pārśvadeva Gaṇi³, pupil of Dhaneśvara

Sūri, pupil of Śilabhadra Sūri :

Nandisūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā 620

Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā (com.) 256-261

Niśithasūtracūrṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā⁴ (com.) 449-451

Pinḍaviśuddhivṛtti (com.) 414

⁵Śrītilaka Sūri⁶ :

Āvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti (com.)⁷ 1081-1086

Śrītilaka Sūri, devotee of Dhaneśvara Sūri (acc. to the
printed edn.) :

Jitakalpasūtravivaraṇalava (com.)⁸ 592

Śrītilaka Sūri :

Caityavandanasūtravṛtti⁹ (com.) 847, 848

Pratyākhyānavṛtti (com.) 1272¹⁰, 1273

Vandanakasūtravivaraṇa (com.)¹¹ 857

Śrītilaka Sūri :

Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna¹² (com.) 971, 972

¹ He is said to have died in *Vīra Saṃvat* 376.

² There is one Śricandra Sūri who is pupil of Vīra Gaṇi of Candra kula and who is *guru* of Yaśodeva Sūri who composed *cūrṇi* on *Pañcāśaka* (I) in *Saṃvat* 1172.

³ See p. 8.

⁴ This is dated as *Saṃvat* 1173. See SHJL (p. 243). Its author is mentioned as pupil of Śilabhadra in No. 449 (" ends ").

⁵ Devamūrti who composed in Śaka 1320 (i. e., *Saṃvat* 1455) *Kṣetra-samāsa* along with a com. is a great-grand-disciple of Śrītilaka of Paurṇamīya *gaccha*. Is this Śrītilaka same as one mentioned here? Or is he a pupil of Devabhadra Sūri, pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri, the founder of Rudrapallīya *gaccha* or is he the *guru* of Rājaśekhara Sūri who composed *Pañjikā* on *Nyūyakandali*?

⁶ In SHJL (p. 849) he is named as Tilaka Sūri, and works here noted by me under various Sūris having the same name (' Śrītilaka ') are attributed to him. I however think that the correct name in almost all these cases is Śrītilaka. For in Nos. 592 (p. 267), 847 (p. 232), 974 (p. 334), 1081 (p. 440) and 1272 (p. 111) we have श्रीश्रीनिलक and in Nos. 931 and 975 " श्रीप्राक्पदस्तिलक-स्वरि ", though in Nos. 857 (p. 240) and 971 (p. 330) we have श्रीनिलक. Can both the śris be honorific?

⁷⁻¹² It remains to be ascertained whether the authors of these works are different or not.

Śrītilaka Sūri, pupil of Śivaprabha Sūri, successor of Cakra Sūri :

Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravivarāṇa (com.) 931, 932

Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti (com.) 974, 975

Samvegadeva Gaṇi¹, pupil of Somasundara Sūri and Ratnaśekhara :

Piṭhikābālāvabodha (com.) 1014, 1015

Sanḥhadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa² :

Pañcakalpasūtrabrhadbhāṣya³ (com.) 588

Brhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣyā⁴ (com.) 571-577

Sanḥhavijaya Gaṇi, pupil of Vijayasena Sūri :

Kalpaprādīpikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti)⁵ (com.) 514-516

Samayasundara Upādhyāya⁶, pupil of Sakalacandra :

Kalpalatā (Kalpasūtraṭīkā) (com.) 520-522

Cāurmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati 1356-1358

Samaracandra, pupil of Pārśvacandra⁷ :

Samstārakabālāvabodha (com.) 320

Sahajakīrti Upādhyāya, pupil of Hemanandana Gaṇi and

Ratnaharṣa and having Śrīsāra as his co-pupil :

Kalpamañjarī (Kalpasūtravṛtti) (com.)⁸ 517-519

Sādhuraṅga Upādhyāya, pupil of Bhuvanasoma :

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā (com.) 44, 45

¹ He composed *bālāvabodha* on *Pinḍaviśuddhi* in *Saṃvat* 1513.

² For details see my article " चार क्षमाश्रमणो " published in "Jaina Dharma Prakāśa" (Vol. 60, No. 12).

³⁻⁴ Are the authors of these two works same?

⁵ This was corrected by Dhanavijaya Vācaka, pupil of Kalyāṇavijaya Vācaka.

⁶ For his life and works see the Guj. intro. to *Ānanda-kāvya-mahodadhi* (Vol. VII), and *Jaina Gurjara Kavio* (pt. I, pp. 331-391).

⁷ See p. 7. In about *Saṃvat* 1588 he composed *Śreṇīkarāsa*. His successor Rājacandra Sūri composed a *vārtika* on *Daśavaikālika* in *Saṃvat* 1678.

⁸ Ratnasāra, pupil of Lakṣmīvinaya, pupil of Kanakatilaka lent a helping hand in this composition.

- Sādhuratna Sūri, pupil of Devasundara Sūri¹ :
 Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti (com.) 604-606
 Siṃhatilaka Sūri, pupil of Vibudhacandra :
 Vardhamānavidyākālpa 1402
 Siddhasena :
 Jitakalpasūtracūṛṇi (com.) 594-596
 Siddhasena Divākara² :
 Namorhat 897-900
 Siddhicandra Vācaka³, pupil of Bhānucandra :
 Upasargaharastotraṭīkā (com.) 781
 Namaskāramantravṛtti (com.) 740
 Siṃandharasvāmin, a Tīrthamkara in Mahāvīdeha :
 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala 704-709, 716, 717, 720-724
 Śilacanda (Śilacandra) Gaṇi⁴ :
 Dvītiyakālagrahaṇavidhi 1359
 Sudharmasvāmin, pupil of Mahāvīrasvāmin :
 Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra 150-153
 Antakṛddāśāṅgasūtra 143, 144
 Ācārāṅgasūtra 1-5
 Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra 135-138
 Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra 124-129, 134
 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra 159-162, 170
 Bandhaṣaṭtrimśikā 105
 Bhagavatisūtra 87-91

¹ His other pupils were Jñā asāgara, Kulamaṇḍana, Guṇaratna and Somasundara.

² For some details about his life and works see my intro. (pp. XCVIII-XC) to *Anekāntajayapatākā* (Vol. II) and for his *Vādadvātriṃśikā* and its Hindi explanation see प्रेमी-अभिनन्दन-ग्रन्थ (pp. 384-410).

³ He composed *Bhānucandraḡaṇicarita*. In its English intro. (pp. 9 & 69-74) a detailed information about Siddhicandra and Bhānucandra is given.

⁴ Can he be identified with his namesake who wrote in *Samvat* 1238, for Gaṇinī Jinasundari on palm-leaf the com. on Govinda Gaṇi's *Karmastava* ?

⁵ [J. L. P.]

Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra 173-176

Samavāyaṅgasūtra 76-78

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra 28-31, 36-47

Sthānāṅgasūtra 58-64

Sumati Sūri¹, pupil of Bodhaka :

Daśavaikālikasūtraṭikā (com.) 716-719

Soma Sūri :

Paryantārādhana 399-407

Somaprabha Sūri² :

Yatijitakalpasūtra 603-606

Somasundara Sūri³, pupil of Devasundara Sūri :

Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (?) 1226

Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (com.) 1260-1265⁴

Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi (com.) 1306-1308

Haribhadra Sūri⁵, pupil of Jinadatta Sūri :

Daśavaikālikasūtraniryuktiṭikā (com.) 709

Nandisūtravivarāṇa (com.) 615, 616

Pradeśavyākhyā (Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā) (com.) 221

Lalitavistarā (Caityavandanasūtravyākhyā) (com.) 841-844

Śiṣyāhitā (Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktiṭikā) (com.) 1073-1078⁶

Saṃsāradāvānalastuti 849-852

¹ In SHJL (p. 252) it is mentioned that a com. on *Daśavaikālika* by Sumati Sūri, pupil of ... Vācaka was written in *Samvat* 1188, and on p. 526 it is stated that Sānti Sūri, pupil of Sumati Sūri of Sāṇḍera *gaccha* composed *Sāgaradattarūsa* in about *Samvat* 1550. Is any one of these Sūris the pertinent one ?

² According to SHJL (p. 414) he was a pupil of Dharmaghoṣa Sūri (who died in *Samvat* 1357) and an author of 28 *yamaka-stutis*.

Munisundara Sūri who composed *Traividyaṣoṭhi* in *Samvat* 1455, is his pupil. For the *bālāvabodhas* of Somasundara Sūri see SHJL (p. 486).

⁴ Is No. 1264 here pertinent ?

⁵ He is indebted to Jinabhaṭa for utilizing his com on *Āvaśyakasūtra*. For his life and works see my intro. (pp. XVII-XXIX) to *Anekāntajayapa-tākā* (Vol I) and intro. (pp. X-LXXII, CIII-CVI & CXXII-CXXVIII) to Vol. II of this work.

⁶ About the last No. 1078 the authorship is doubtful.

Harṣakīrti Sūri, pupil of Candrakīrti Sūri¹ :

Ajita-Śāntistavavivarāṇa (com.) 1183, 1184

Upasargaharastavavṛtti (com.) 784, 785

Namaskāramantravivarāṇa (com.) 744, 745

Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti (com.) 1282, 1283

Laghu-Śāntistotravyākhyā (com.) 1300, 1301²

Harṣakula³, pupil of Hemavimala Sūri, successor of Sumati :

Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā (com.) 36-43

Hīravijaya Sūri⁴, pupil of Vijayadāna Sūri⁵ :

Jambūdvīpaprājñaptivṛtti (com.) 238-240

Hemacandra Sūri (Kalikālalasarvajña)⁶, pupil of Devacandra

Sūri⁷ of Pūrṇatalla gaccha :

Sakalārhat 1327

Hemacandra Sūri⁸ (Maladhārin); pupil of Abhayadeva Sūri :

Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti (com.) 635-641

Āvaśyakasūtravṛttipradeśavyākhyāṭippanaka

(com.) 1099, 1100

Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavṛtti (com.) 1107-1112

Hemavimalasūriśiṣya :

Kalpāntarvācyā 562

Hemahaṁsa Gaṇi, devotee of Jayacandra Sūri :

Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha (com.) 997

¹ In about *Samvat* 1630 he wrote a commentary on Ratnaśekhara Sūri's *Chandaḥkośa*. He is a commentator of *Siddhayantracakroddhāra* and of *Sūrasvata vyākaraṇa*.

² For other works of Harṣakīrti see SHJL (p. 593).

³ He is an author of *Bandha-hetūdaya-tribhaṅgī* and commentator of *Vākyaprakāśa*. He taught *Siddhahemacandra* (VIII) to Saubhāgyasāgara Sūri and revised *Kūrmāputracaritra* of Vidyāratna.

⁴ For his life see SHJL (pp. 537-542). On a page facing p. 544 a photo of a stone image of this Sūri is given. He was born in Palanpur in *Samvat* 1583.

⁵ For his life see SHJL (pp. 555-556).

⁶ For his life and works see my article “ कलिकालसर्वज्ञ हेमचन्द्रसुरि एतले ? ” published in the quarterly (Vol. III, No. 4, pp. 561-604) of the *Forbes Gujarātī Sabhā*.

He is an author of *Sulasūkhyāna* (in 7 kaṇḍavakas) and *Śāntinātha-caritra* (*Samvat* 1160). The latter contains some portion in ‘ *Apabhraṁśa* ’. He had a grand-pupil named Devacandra.

⁷ He got a copper-plate from Siddharāja where it was stated that *amūre* was to be observed for 80 days. Vide SHJL (p. 246).

APPENDIX II

INDEX OF WORKS

- N. B.— (1) Herein names of works are arranged according to the order of the *Nāgarī* script and not the Roman one.
- (2) The mark + put after a work, indicates that the work is of unknown authorship.
- (3) The Arabic figures in English given after the works refer to the serial Nos. of the works described and not the pages.
- (4) Numbers in Arabic script are prefixed to works that form a separate entity.
- (5) The titles mentioned by me as the first item of description of Mss., are given here along with those that are mentioned by a scribe or some one else in the body of the corresponding Ms. or Mss. In order that the latter may be distinguished, brackets are placed after them, along with the Ms. number noted therein.

अ (1 - 40)

Aiyāragāhā = Aticāragāthā, q. v.

Aṅgacūliā (361) = Aṅgacūlikā, q. v.

1 Aṅgacūlikā + 360-363

Aṅgacūliyā = Aṅgacūlikā, q. v.

Aṅgavijjā = Aṅgavidyā, q. v.

2 Aṅgavidyā + 364

3 Ajita-Śānti-stava 1161-1177, 1179-1182

4 Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivarāṇa by Harṣakīrti Sūri 1183, 1184

5 Ajita-Śānti-stava vivṛti by Govindācārya 1179

Ajita-Śānti-stava-vṛtti = Bodhidīpikā, q. v.

- 6 Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūri + 1180
- 7 Do + 1181
- 8 Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūrṇi + 1182
- Ajiya-Santi-thava = Ajita-Śānti-stava, q. v.
- Ajivakappa = Ajivakalpa, q. v.
- 9 Ajivakalpa + 365-368
- Ajivakalpaprakīrṇaka (365) = Ajivakalpa, q. v.
- 10 Ajñatanāmadheya + 1424
- 11 Do + 1425
- Aṭṭhādasapāvaṭṭhāṇa = Aṣṭādaśapāpasthāna, q. v.
- Aḍḍhāijjesutta = Munivandanasūtra, q. v.
- Aṇāgārabhavadacariyāpaccekkhāṇa = Anākārabhavadacarimapatyākhyāna, q. v.
- Anānupuvvijaṇṇa = Anānupūrvīyantra, q. v.
- Anuogaddārasutta = Anuyogadvārasūtra, q. v.
- Anuogaddārasuttantaggayasāhūvamāduvālasī = Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśī, q. v.
- Anuttaraovavāiyadasaṅgasutta = Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅga-sūtra, q. v.
- Anuttarovavāiyadaśāṅga (153) = Do, q. v.
- Anuttarovavātiadasā (150) = Do, q. v.
- Anuttarovavātiyadasā (150) = Do, q. v.
- Anñāṇanāmadheya = Ajñātanāmadheya, q. v.
- 12 Aticāra + 1185
- 13 Aticāragāthā + 1186-1189
- 14 Aticāragāthāṭabbā + 1189
- 15 Aticāragāthāṭikā + 1188
- 16 Aticārālocanā + 1190
- 17 Anākārabhavadacarimapatyākhyāna + 945
- 18 Anānupūrvīyantra + 1426
- Anuttaropapātikadaśa (154) = Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅga-sūtra, q. v.
- 19 Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin. 150-153

- 08 20 Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa by Abhayadeva Sūri
154-158
- 21 Anuyogadvāra (635) = Anuyogadvārasūtra, q. v.
Anuyogadvārasiddhāntabālāvabodha (642) = Anuyoga-
dvārasūtravārtika, q. v.
- 21 Anuyogadvārasūtra + 635, 636, 642
Anuyogadvārasūtrabālāvabodha (642) = Anuyogadvāra-
sūtravārtika, q. v.
- 22 Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika by Mohana, disciple of Śobharṣi
642
- 23 Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti by Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri
635-641
- 24 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśi + 643
- 25 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśīṭikā + 643
- 26 Anuṣṭhānavidhi by Devendra Sūri 976-986
- 27 Anuṣṭhānavidhiṭabbā by Devakuśala 984, 985
- 28 Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrṇi + 987
Antakṛddasā (145) = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- 29 Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra hy Sudharmasvāmini 143, 144
- 30 Antakṛddasāṅgasūtrāṭabbā + 144
- 31 Antakṛddasāṅgasūtravivarāṇa by Abhayadeva Sūri 145-149
Antakṛddasāvivarāṇa (145) = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtravivarāṇa,
q. v.
- Antagaḍadasaṅgasutta = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Antagaḍadasā (143, 144) = Do, q. v.
- Antagaḍadasāvivarāṇa (148) = Antakṛddasāṅgasūtra-
vivarāṇa, q. v.
- 32 Antarapramāṇa + 1427
Antarvācyā (560) = Kalpāntaravācyā (560)
- 33 Antarāvyākhyāna + 1428
Annattha = Kāyotsargasūtra, q. v.
Abbhutthio = Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra, q. v.
- 34 Abhaktārthapratyākhyāna + 940

- Abhattatṭhapaccakkhāṇa = Abhaktārthapratyākhyāṇa, q. v.
- 35 Abhiṣeka + 1335
Arihantaceiyāṇaṁ = Caityastava, q. v.
- 36 Arthakalpalatā by Jinaprabha Sūri 776-779
- 37 Arthadīpikā by Ratnaśekhara Sūri 926-930
- 38 Aṣṭadaśapāpasthāna + 1191
- 39 Asaṁskṛtādhyayana + 650
Asaṁkhyajjhayaṇa = Asaṁskṛtādhyayana, q. v.
Asaṁkhyādhyayana (950) = Do, q. v.
Aṣṭamīcaturdaśīstuti (895) = Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti, q. v.
Asajjhāyanijjuttī (1066) = Asvādhyāyaniriyukti, q. v.
Asajjhāyanijjuttī = Do, q. v.
- 40 Asvādhyāyaniriyukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1066, 1067
अ (41 - 91)
- Āurapaccakkhāṇa = Āturapratyākhyāṇa, q. v.
Āurapayanū (294) = Do, q. v.
- 41 Ākārasaṁkhyāgāthā + 1192
Agārasaṁkhāgāhā = Ākārasaṁkhyāgāthā, q. v.
- 42 Ācaraṇopanyāsa + 1336
- 43 Ācāmlapratyākhyāṇa + 950
Ācāracūrṇi (9) = Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi, q. v.
Ācāraṭikā (11) = Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā, q. v.
- 44 Ācāradinakara by Vardhamāna Sūri 1337-1339
Ācāradīpikā (17) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q. v.
- 45 Ācāravidhi + 1340-1342
Ācāravīhi = Ācāravidhi, q. v.
Ācārasūtra (2) = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Ācārāṅga (4) = Do, q. v.
Ācārāṅgadīpikā (19) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q. v.
Ācārāṅgaparyāya (25) = Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.
Ācārāṅgapradīpikā (16) = Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā, q. v.
- 46 Ācārāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 1-5

47	Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi +	9, 10
48	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā by Śīlaṅka Sūri	11-15
49	Ācārāṅgasūtradīpikā +	21
50	Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	6-8
51	Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya +	23, 24
52	Do +	25-27
53	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā by Jinaharṣa Sūri, successor of Jinasamudra Sūri	16-20
54	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha by Pārśvacandra, pupil of Sādhuratna	4, 5
55	Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri +	22
	Ācārāṅgāvacūri (22) = Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri, q. v.	
56	Ācāryādikṣāmaṇaka +	877-879
	Āturapaccakkhāṇa (286) = Āturapratyākhyāṇa, q. v.	
57	Āturapratyākhyāṇa by Vīrabhadra Sūri	285-295
58	Do +	369-371
59	Āturapratyākhyāṇaṭabbā +	294
60	Āturapratyākhyāṇavivarāṇa by Bhuvanatuṅga Sūri	291
61	Do do Guṇaratna Sūri	296
62	Do +	297
63	Āturapratyākhyāṇākṣarārtha +	295
64	Āturapratyākhyāṇāvacūri by Bhavanatuṅga Sūri	292
65	Āturapratyākhyāṇāvacūrṇi do do do	293
	Āyambilapaccakkhāṇa = Ācāmlapratyākhyāṇa, q. v.	
	Āyariya uvajjhāya = Ācāryādikṣāmaṇaka, q. v.	
	Āyāra (6) = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q. v.	
	Āyāraṅgasutta = Ācārāṅgasūtra, q. v.	
	Āyāraṅgasuttacūrṇi = Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi, q. v.	
	Āyāraṅgasuttanijjuttī = Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti, q. v.	
	Āyāradasā (479) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v.	
	Āyāranijjuttī (8) = Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti, q. v.	
	Arattiya = Arātrika, q. v.	

- 66 Ārātrika + 1343
 Ārādhanā (403) = Paryantārādhanā, q. v.
 Ārādhanāpadāyā = Ārādhanāpatākā, q. v.
 Do = Do (1194), q. v.
- 67 Ārādhanāpatākā by Vīrabhadra Sūri 372
 68 Do + 1194
 Ārādhanāpatākābhagavatī = Paryantārādhanā (1246), q.v.
 Ārādhanāprakaraṇa (399) = Paryantārādhanā, q. v.
 Ārādhanāprakīrṇa (401) = Do, q. v.
 Ārādhanāsūtra (405) = Do, q. v.
- 69 Ālocana + 1195
 70 Ālocananakṣatratithivāragāthā + 1196
 71 Ālocanāgāthā + 1197
 72 Ālocanātapahṇpradānavidhi + 1344
 73 Ālocanāvidhi + 1345
 74 Do + 1346, 1347
 Āloyaṇa (1195) = Ālocana, q. v.
 Āloyaṇanakkhattatithivāragāhā = Ālocananakṣatratithivāra-
 gāthā, q. v.
 Āloyaṇāgāhā = Ālocanāgāthā, q. v.
- 75 Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1002-1010,
 1073, 1074, 1080-1088
 76 Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrṇi by Jinadāsa (?) 1086-1091
 77 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktiṭikā + 1087
 78 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktidīpikā by Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri 1096
 79 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktibālāvabodha + 1095
 80 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti by Śrītilaka Sūri
 1081-1086
 81 Do + 1097
 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti = Śiṣyahitā, q. v.
- 82 Do by Malayagiri Sūri 1080

- 83 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūri by Jñānasāgara 1092
 84 Do + 1088
 85 Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūrṇi do Do 1093
 86 Do + 1094
 87 Do + 1098
 88 Āvaśyakasūtrabhadravṛttiṭippaṇakagataśayyātarasvarūpa + 1079
 89 Āvaśyakasūtravṛttiṭippaṇakagataśayyātarasvarūpa by Maladhārin
 Hemacandra Śūri 1099, 1100
 90 Āvaśyakasūtravṛttiviśamapadaparyāya + 1101, 1102
 Āvassayacūrṇi = Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīcūrṇi, q. v.
 Āvassayanijjuttī = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti, q. v.
 Āvassayasuttanijjuttī = Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti, q. v.
 Āvassayasuttanijjuttīcūrṇi = Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīcūrṇi, q. v.
 91 Āśātanā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1064, 1065
 Āsāyanā = Āśātanā, q. v.

¶

Iriyāvahiyaṣutta = Īryāpathikīsūtra, q. v.

Isibhāsiya = Ṛṣibhāṣita, q. v.

§ (92-94)

- 92 Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduṣkṛta + 1198
 93 Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduṣkṛtavivarāṇa + 1198
 94 Īryāpathikīsūtra + 790-794

¶ (95-152)

- Uttarajjhayaṇa (648) = Uttarādhyāyanasūtra, q. v.
 Uttarajjhayaṇasutta = Uttarādhyāyanasūtra, q. v.
 Uttarajjhayaṇasuttanijjuttī = Uttarādhyāyanasūtraniryukti,
 q. v.
 Uttarajjhayaṇasuttantaragāhāsajjhāya = Uttarādhyāyana
 sūtrāntaragāthāsvādhyāya, q. v.

- Uttarajjjhayanasuyakkhandha (644) = Uttarādhyāyanasūtra,
q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanakathā (693) = Uttarādhyāyanasūtrakathā
(693), q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanagāthākṣarārtha (666) = Uttarādhyāyana-
sūtrākṣarārtha, q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanatīkā (653) = Sukhabodhā, q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanadīpikā (672) = Uttarādhyāyanasūtradīpikā
(672), q. v.
- Do (673) = Do (673), q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanabr̥hadvṛttiparyāya (685) = Uttarādhyāyana-
sūtrabr̥hadvṛttiparyāya, q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanamadhyagāthāśvādhyāya(1199) = Uttarā-
dhyāyanasūtrāntaragāthāśvādhyāya, q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanalaghuvṛtti (661) = Do, q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanalaghuvṛttikathā(695)=Uttarādhyāyanasūtra-
kathāsaṁkṣepa, q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanavṛtti (659) = Sukhabodha, q. v.
- Do (665) = Uttarādhyāyanasūtravṛtti
(665) q. v.
- Uttarādhyāyanaśrutaskandha (676) = Uttarādhyāyana-
sūtra, q. v.
- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 95 | Uttarādhyāyanasūtra + | 644-649, 653-661, 664-671,
674-678 |
| 96 | Do (chs. I-IX) + | 697 |
| 97 | Do (ch. IV) + | 650 |
| 98 | Do (ch. IX) + | 651 |
| 99 | Do (chs. XVIII-XXI) + | 679 |
| 100 | Do (ch. XX) + | 680 |
| 101 | Do (ch. XXVIII) + | 652 |

102	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakatha by devotee of Munisundara	Sūri	693
103	Do +		678
104	Do +		694
105	Do +		697
106	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathāsaṁkṣepa +		695
107	Do +		696
	Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā (675) = Uttarādhyayanasūtra- ṭabbā, q. v.		
108	Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā by 'pupil of Pārśvacandra		675
109	Do +	Do Pārśvacandra	676
110	Do +		679
111	Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā by Lakṣmīvallabha Gaṇi		671
112	Do +		672
113	Do +		673
114	Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin		681, 682*
115	Uttarādhyayanasūtra(III)niryuktiṭikā +		682
116	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvabodha +		674
117	Do +		678
	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabhadvṛtti = Śiṣyahitā, q. v.		
118	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabhadvṛttigatakathāpratisaṁskṛta by Padmasāgara Gaṇi		684
119	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabhadvṛttiparyāya +		685-687
	Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti (663) = Sukhabodhā, q. v.		
120	Do	by Kīrtivallabha Gaṇi	665
121	Do	by Bhāvavijaya Gaṇi	670
122	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārtha +		666
123	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa +		667
124	Do +		668
125	Do +		669

1. Is he Samaracandra Sūri ?

2. This ṭabbā is on chs. XVIII-XXI only.

3. This nijjuttī is on ch. III only.

Uttarādhyayanasūtrārthadīpikā (671) = Uttarādhyayana-
sūtradīpikā, q. v.

126	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri +	664
127	Do +	689
128	Do +	690
129	Do +	691

130	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāntaragāthāsvādhyāya +	1199
-----	--	------

Uttarādhyayanākṣarārthavalāśa (667) = Uttarādhyayana-
sūtrākṣarārthavalāśa (667), q. v.

Do = Do (669), q. v.

131	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthavalāśa +	677
132	Uttarikaraṇasūtra +	795-199
133	Upadhānanandi +	1348
134	Upadhānavidhi +	1349
135	Do +	1350
136	Do +	1351
137	Do +	1352

138	Upavāsagaṇanā +	1200
-----	-----------------	------

139	Upasarga by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	1021, 1022
-----	------------------------------	------------

140	Upasargavyākhyā +	1023
-----	-------------------	------

Upasargaharaṇastotra (771) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.

Upasargaharavṛtti (779) = Arthakalpalatā, q. v.

Upasargaharastavāvacūri (783) = Upasargaharastotrāva-
cūri, q. v.

141	Upasargaharastotra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	767-783
-----	--	---------

142	Upasargaharastotraṭikā by Siddhicandra Gaṇi	781
-----	---	-----

143	Upasargaharastotralaghuvṛtti by Pūrṇacandra Sūri	775
-----	--	-----

144	Upasargaharastotravṛtti by Dvija Pārśvadeva Gaṇi	780
-----	--	-----

145	Do do Harṣakīrti Sūri	784, 785
-----	-----------------------	----------

146	Do +	782
-----	------	-----

147	Upasargaharastotrāvacūri +	783
-----	----------------------------	-----

148	Upāsakadaśakavivaraṇa (139) = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra- vyākhyā, q. v.	
-----	--	--

- Upaskadaśā (139) = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- 148 Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 135-138
Upāsakadaśāvivarāṇa (138) = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā,
q. v.
- 149 Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā by Abhayadeva
Sūri 138-142
- 150 Upāsakapratimānandi + 1353
- 151 Upodghātaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1032-1035
- 152 Upodghātaniryuktivyākhyā by Kṣamāratna Sūri 1035
Uvagghāyanijjutti = Upodgātanirukti, q. v.
Uvavāiya (182) = Aupapātikasūtra, q. v.
Uvavāiyasutta = Do, q. v.
Uvavāsagaṇaṇā = Upavāsagaṇaṇā, q. v.
Uvasagga = Upasarga, q. v.
Uvasaggaharathotta = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.
Uvasaggaharastotra (780) = Do, q. v.
Uvahāṇavihi = Upadhānavidhi, q. v.
Uvāsagadasaṅgasutta = Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Uvāsagadasā (135) = Do, q. v.
Uvāsagadaśāṅgasūtra (137) = Do, q. v.
Uvāsagasūtra (138) = Do, q. v.
- ॐ (153, 154)
- 153 Ṛṣibhāṣita + 1201
- 154 Ṛṣibhāṣitabalavābodha + 1201
- ए (155)
- 155 Ekāśanādipratyākhyāna + 937
Egāśanādipaccakkhāna = Ekāśanādipratyākhyāna, q. v.
- ओ (156-161)
- 156 Oghaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1124-1132, 1134
- 157 Oghaniryuktiṭikā by Droṇa Sūri 1129-1133
- 158 Oghaniryuktiparyāya + 1140-1142

- 159 Oghaniryuktyavacūri + 1138
 160 Do + 1139
 161 Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi by Jñānasāgara 1134-1137
 Ohanijjutti = Oghanijutti, q. v.
 Ohasāmāyārī (1125) = Do, q. v.
 औ (162, 163)
 Aupapātikavṛtti (184) = Aupapātikasūtravṛtti, q. v.
 Aupapātikaśāstra (184) = Aupapātikasūtra, q. v.
 162 Aupahātikasūtra + 182, 183
 163 Aupapātikasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 183-188
 Aupapātikaśāstravyākhyā (184) = Aupapātikasūtravṛtti,
 q. v.
 क (164-208)
 164 Kathākośa by Śubhaśīla 888-894
 Kappa (568) = Brhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
 Kappasutta (569) = Do, q. v.
 Do = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
 Kappasuttanijjutti = Kalpasūtraniryukti, q. v.
 Karemi bhante = Sāmāyikasūtra, q. v.
 165 Kalpakiraṇāvali by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi 509-513
 166 Kalpakaumudī by Śāntisāgara 528, 529
 167 Kalpadīpikā by Jayavijaya 516
 Kalpadrukalikā (532) = Kalpadrumakalikā, q. v.
 168 Kalpadrumakalikā by Lakṣmīvallabha 535
 Kalpaparyāya (585) = Brhatkalpasūtraparyāya, q. v.
 Kalpapīṭhikā (571) = Brhatkalpasūtravivarāṇa, q. v.
 169 Kalpapradīpikā by Saṅghavijaya Gaṇi 514, 515
 170 Kalpamañjarī by Ratnasāra Gaṇi or Sahajakīrti Upādhyāya 517, 518
 Kalpamañjarīvṛtti (519) = Kalpamañjarī, q. v.

171	Kalpalatā by Samayasundara Upādhyāya	520-522
	Kalpavṛtti (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.	
	Do (572) = Br̥hatkalpasūtraṭikā, q. v.	
172	Kalpavyākhyānapaddhati (509) = Kalpakiraṇāvali, q. v.	
	Kalpaśāstraṭikā (574) = Br̥hatkalpasūtraṭikā, q. v.	
	Kalpasamarthana (554) = Kalpāntarvācyā (554) q. v.	
	Kalpasiddhānta (517) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.	
	Kalpasiddhāntakalpamañjarivṛtti (519) = Kalpamañjarī, q. v.	
173	Kalpasubodhikā by Vinayavijaya Gaṇi	523-527
	Kalpasūtra (568) = Br̥hatkalpasūtra, q. v.	
174	Kalpasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	496-502, 506-534, 536-541 ¹
175	Kalpasūtraṭabbā +	540
176	Kalpasūtraṭippaṇaka by Pṛthvicandra Sūri	547
177	Do +	538
178	Kalpasūtraṭikā +	536
	Do (509) = Kalpakiraṇāvali, q. v.	
	Do (520) = Kalpalatā, q. v.	
	Do (524) = Kalpasūbodhikā, q. v.	
179	Kalpasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	542-544
180	Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri by Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri	545
	Kalpasūtrapañjikā = Sandehaviṣauṣadhī, q. v.	
181	Kalpasūtrabālāvabodha +	541
	Kalpasūtravācanavidhi (561) = Kalpāntaravācyā (561)	
	Kalpasūtravivṛti (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.	
182	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi +	537
183	Do +	506
184	Do +	507
185	Do +	508
186	Do +	509

¹ This contains only Nemināthacaritra i. e. a part of Kalpasūtra.

	Kalpādhyayana (528) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.	
	Do (571) = Br̥hatkalpasūtra, q. v.	
	Kalpādhyayanatīkā (573) = Br̥hatkalpasūtratīkā, q. v.	
187	Kalpāntaravācyā by Guṇaratna	561
188	Do do devotee of Hemavimala Sūri	562
189	Do +	549
190	Do +	550
191	Do +	551
192	Do +	552
193	Do +	553
194	Do +	554
195	Do +	555
196	Do +	556
197	Do +	557
198	Do +	558
199	Do +	559
200	Do +	560
	Kalpāvacūrṇi (507) = Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi, q. v.	
	Kavacaddāra = Kavacadvāra, q. v.	
201	Kavacadvāra +	373
	Kāussagga = Kāyotsarga, q. v.	
	Kāussagganijjutti = Kāyotsarganiryukti, q. v.	
202	Kāyotsarga +	1202
203	Kāyotsargadoṣa +	1203, 1204
204	Kāyotsarganiryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	1068, 1069
205	Kāyotsargabālāvabodha +	1202
206	Kāyotsargasūtra +	800-805
207	Kāyotsargasūtrapratika +	806-813
	Kuśalānubandhyadhyayana (279) = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.	
	Kuśalānubandhijjhayana (273) = Do, q. v.	
	Do (270) = Do, q. v.	
	Do (266) = Do, q. v.	
	Kusumañjali = Kusumañjali, q. v.	

- 208 Kusumāñjali + 1354
 209 Kṣetradevatāstuti + 1205, 1206

ख

Khaṇḍaṣaṭṭrimśikā (97) = Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭṭrimśikā, q.v.
 Khamāsamaṇasutta = Praṇipātasūtra, q. v.

ग (210-221)

- 210 Gacchācāra 374-386
 Gacchācāraprakīrṇaka (374) = Gacchācāra, q. v.
 Gacchācāraprakīrṇakatikā (382) = Gacchācāravivṛti, q.v.
 Gacchācāraprakīrṇakavṛtti (382) = Do, q. v.
 Gacchācāraprakīrṇakasūtra (379) = Gacchācāra, q. v.
 Gacchācāraprakīrṇakāvacūri (386) = Gacchācārāvacūri, q. v.
 211 Gacchācāravivṛti by Vijayavimala Gaṇi 382-385
 212 Gacchācārāvacūri + 386
 Gacchāyāra = Gacchācāra, q. v.
 Gacchāyārāpañna = Do, q. v.
 213 Gaṇadharāvalī by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1024, 1025
 214 Gaṇadharāvalyavacūri + 1026
 Gaṇadharāvalī = Gaṇadharāvalī, q. v.
 Gaṇijogavāhikappākappavihi = Gaṇiyogavāhikalpyākalya-
 vidhi, q. v.
 215 Gaṇiyogavāhikalpyākalyavidhi + 1355
 Gaṇivijjā = Gaṇividya, q. v.
 Gaṇivijjāprakīrṇaka = Do, q. v.
 216 Gaṇividya + 344-348
 Gaṇṭhisahiyapaccakkhāṇa = Granthisahitapratyākhyāna,
 q. v.
 217 Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra + 867-870
 Guruvandanabhāṣya (1316) = Vandanakabhāṣya, q. v.
 218 Gurusthāpanāsūtra + 1207
 219 Gocaracaryāgāthā + 1208
 Goyamavaṇṇanādaṇḍaga = Gautamavaṇṇanādaṇḍaka, q. v.

- Goyaracariyāgāhā = Gocaracaryāgāthā, q. v.
 220 Gautamavarṇanādaṇḍaka + 1429
 221 Granthisahitapratyākhyāna + 935

च (222-264)

- Caūkkasāya = Catuṣkaṣāya, q. v.
 Caūvisatthayanijjutti = Caturviṃśatistavanīryukti, q. v.
 Caūvvihāradivasacariyāipaccakkhāṇa = Caturvidhāhāra-
 divasacarimādipratyākhyāna, q. v.
 Caūśaraṇa = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.
 Caūśaraṇapaṇṇa (280) = Do, q. v.
 Catuḥpratyekabuddhacaritra (699) = Pratyekabuddhacatu-
 ṣṭayacaritra (699), q. v.
 Caturthopāṅgatṛtiyapadasaṃgrahaṇī = Prajñāpanāsūtra-
 tṛtiyapadasaṃgrahaṇī, q. v.
 222 Caturviṃśatistavanīryukti by Bhadrabāhu-
 svāmin 1044-1046
 223 Caturviṃśatistavanīryuktidīpikā + 1047
 224 Caturvidhāhāradivasacarimādipratyākhyāna + 942
 225 Catuḥśaraṇa by Virabhadra 266-282, 1430
 226 Do + 1209-1211
 227 Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā by a devotee of Śivaja 282
 228 Do + 280
 229 Do + 281
 230 Catuḥśaraṇaṭippaṇaka + 279
 Catuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇakasūtra (278) = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.
 Catuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇakāvacūri (276) = Catuḥśaraṇāva-
 cūri, q. v.
 Catuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇakāvacūrṇi (277) = Catuḥśaraṇāva-
 cūrṇi, q. v.
 231 Catuḥśaraṇaviṣamapadavivarāṇa + 284

- 232 Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri + 275
- 233 Do + 276
- 234 Do + 283
- Do (284) = Catuḥśaraṇaviṣamapadavivarāṇa, q. v.
- 235 Catuḥśaraṇāvacūrṇi 277
- 236 Do + 278
- *237 Catuṣkaṣāya by Bhadrabāhu Gaṇi 1212, 1213
- Candagavijjha (333) = Candrāvedhyaka, q. v.
- Candapaṇṇatti = Candraprajñapti, q. v.
- Candāvijjhapaṇṇaya (336) = Candrāvedhyaka, q. v.
- Candavijjhaya = Do, q. v.
- Candāvijjjhayaṇa (338) = Do, q. v.
- Candāvejjhaya (335) = Do, q. v.
- 238 Candraprajñapti + 251-254
- Candraprajñaptitīkā (254) = Candraprajñapti-vivarāṇa, q. v.
- 239 Candraprajñaptivivarāṇa by Malayagiri Sūri 254
- Candraprajñaptisūtra (253) = Candraprajñapti, q. v.
- 240 Candrāvedhyaka + 333-338
- Carāṇasattari-karaṇasattari-gāthā = Carāṇasaptati-karaṇasaptati-gāthā, q. v.
- 241 Carāṇasaptati-karaṇasaptati-gāthā + 1214
- 242 Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati by Samaya-sundara 1356, 1357
- 243 Do by Śivanidhāna Pāṭhaka 1358
- 244 Citra-Sambhūtiyādhyayana (Citta-Sambhūijjajjhayaṇa)vyākhyā + 692
- Cūliyājuyala = Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala, q. v.
- Ceyavandanakulaya = Caityavandanakulaka, q. v.
- Ceyavandanagāhā = Caityavandanagāthā, q. v.
- Ceyavandanabhāsa = Caityavandanabhāṣya, q. v.
- Ceyavandanasutta = Caityavandanasūtra, q. v.

- 245 Caityavandanakulaka by Jinadatta Sūri 1215-1217
- 246 Caityavandanakulakavivṛti by Jinakuśala Sūri 1215-1217
Caityavandanakulavṛtti (1215) = Caityavandanakulaka-
vivṛti, q. v.
- 247 Caityavandanagāthā + 1218
Caityavandanapāñcapadanavakāra (840) = Caitya-
vandanasūtra, q. v.
- 248 Caityavandanabhāṣya by Devendra Sūri
1219-1224, 1226-1232
- 249 Do + 1431
- 250 Caityavandanabhāṣyabālāvabodha + 1231
- 251 Do + 1232
- 252 Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika by Jñānavimāla Sūri 1230
- 253 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri do Jñānasāgara Sūri 1224
- 254 Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi by Jñānasāgara
Sūri 1222, 1223, 1225
- 255 Do by Somasundara Sūri (?) 1226
- 256 Do + 1227
- 257 Do + 1228
- 258 Do + 1229
- 259 Do + 1233
- Caityavandanavṛtti (841) = Lalitavistara, q. v.
- 260 Caityavandanasūtra + 840
- 261 Caityavandanasūtraṭabbā + 840
- 262 Caityavandanasūtravṛtti by Śrītilaka Sūri 847, 848
Caityavandanasūtravyākhyā = Lalitavistara, q. v.
Caityavandanastotra = Tīrthamālāstotra, q. v.
Caityavandanāvṛtti (847) = Caityavandana-
sūtravṛtti, q. v.
- 263 Caityastava + 819-825
- 264 Caityastavapratīka + 826-829
- Cosaraṇa (282) = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.

ज (265-293)

Jaījīyakappasutta = Yatijitakalpasūtra, q. v.

Jaīdinacariyā = Yatidinacaryā, q. v.

Jaipaḍikkamaṇasutta = Yatipratikramaṇasūtra, q. v.

Jagacintāmaṇi-ceiyavandana = Prabodhacaitya-
vandana, q. v.

Jaṇi Kiñci = Tirthavandanasūtra, q. v.

265 Janahitā by Brahman Muni 492, 493

Jambucaritra (390) = Jambūsvāmyadhyayana, q. v.

Jambuddivapaṇṇatti = Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti, q. v.

Jambuddivapaṇṇattikaraṇacuṇṇi (246) = Jambū-
dvīpaprajñāpticūṇṇi, q. v.

Jambuddivapaṇṇatticuṇṇi = Do, q. v.

Jambusāmiajjhayaṇa = Jambūsvāmyadhyayana, q. v.

Jambūajjhayaṇa (387) = Do, q. v.

Jambūddīpapannatti(i)sūtra (241) = Jambūdvīpa-
prajñāpti, q. v.

266 Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti + 236-242¹

Do (ch. III) = Bharatacaritra, q. v.

267 Jambūdvīpaprajñāpticūṇṇi + 246-248

268 Jambūdvīpaprajñāptiṭabbā by Jīvavijaya (?) Gaṇi 242

Do = Bharatacaritraṭabbā, q. v.

Jambūdvīpaprajñāptiṭikā (250) = Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti-
vivṛti, q. v.

269 Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivivṛti by Brahman Muni 249, 250

Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivṛtti (238) = Jambūdvīpa-
prajñāptivivṛti, q. v.

Do (241) = Prameyaratnamañjūṣā, q. v.

Jambūdvīpaprajñāptisūtra (238) = Jambūdvīpa-
prajñāpti, q. v.

1 Bharatacarita, a portion of this Āgama (Nos. 243-245) is shown separately.

- Jambūdvīpaprajñāptyupāṅgavṛtti (241) = Prameyaratnamañjūṣā, q. v.
- 270 Jambūsvāmyadhyayana + 387-390
- 271 Jambūsvāmyadhyayanataḥ + 387
- 272 Jambūsvāmyadhyayanapratisaṁskṛta + 1234
- Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha by Padma-sundara Upādhyāya 388-390
- 273 Jayamahāyaśaḥ + 875, 876
- Jayamahāyasa = Jayamahāyaśaḥ, q. v.
- Jayavīyārāya = Prārthanāsūtra, q. v.
- Jāvanta ke vi sāhū = Sarvasādhuvandana, q. v.
- Jāvanti ceiyāim = Sarvacaittyavandana, q. v.
- Jītakappacūṇṇi (594) = Jītakalpasūtracūṇṇi, q. v.
- Jītakappacunni (595) = Do, q. v.
- Jītakalpaṭikā (593) = Jītakalpasūtravivṛti, q. v.
- Jītakalpapadaparyāya (600) = Jītakalpasūtrapadaparyāya, q. v.
- Jītakalpaparyāya (598) = Jītakalpasūtraparyāya, q. v.
- Jītakalpavṛtti (592) = Jītakalpasūtravivaraṇalava, q. v.
- 274 Jītakalpasūtra by Jinabhadra Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa 591-593
- 275 Jītakalpasūtracūṇṇi by Siddhasena 594-596
- 276 Jītakalpasūtracūṇṇigatasiddhattheyādivivaraṇa + 597
- 277 Jītakalpasūtrapadaparyāya + 600-602
- 278 Jītakalpasūtraparyāya + 599
- 279 Jītakalpasūtravivaraṇalava by Śrītilaka Sūri 592
- 280 Jītakalpasūtravivṛti + 593
- Jīyakappa = Jītakalpasūtra, q. v.
- Jīyakappasutta = Jītakalpasūtra, q. v.
- Jivājivābhigama (201) = Jivājivābhigamasūtra, q. v.
- Jivājivābhigamaṭikā (202) = Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti, q. v.

- Jivājivābhigamasutta = Jivājivābhigamasūtra, q. v.
- 281 Jivājivābhigamasūtra + 198, 200
- 182 Do (s. 65-95) 199
- 283 Jivājivābhigamasūtraṭabbā + 200
- 284 Jivājivābhigamasūtraparyāya + 206, 207
- 285 Do + 208-210
- 286 Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti by Malayagiri Sūri 201-205
- 287 Jivājivābhigamasūtravṛtiparyāya + 211-213
- Jivābhigama (199) = Jivājivābhigamasūtra, q. v.
- Jivābhigamaṭabu (200) = Jivājivābhigamasūtra-
ṭabbā, q. v.
- Jivābhigamaṭikā (201) = Jivājivābhigamasūtra-
vivṛti, q. v.
- Jivābhigamaparyāya (206) = Jivājivābhigama-
sūtraparyāya, q. v.
- Jivābhigamavṛtiparyāya (211) = Jivājivābhi-
gamasūtravṛtiparyāya, q. v.
- Joisakaraṇḍaka = Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka, q. v.
- Jo ko vi hu pāṇigaṇa = Yaḥ ko' pi khalu prāṇi-
gaṇaḥ, q. v.
- Joganandivihi = Yoganandividhi, q. v.
- Jogavihi = Yogavidhi, q. v.
- Jogārambhadinaśuddhuvaṅgajogavihi = Yogā-
rambhadinaśuddhyupāṅgavidhi, q. v.
- Jogipāyacchittavihi = Yogiprāyaścittavidhi, q. v.
- Jogukkhevaṇikkhevavihi = Yogotkṣepanikṣepa-
vidhi, q. v.
- Jogasamgaha = Yogasamgraha, q. v.
- Jonipāhuḍa = Yoniprābhṛta, q. v.
- Jñātādharmakathā (124) = Jñātādharmakathāṅga-
sūtra, q. v.
- Jñātādharmakathāṅga (127) = Do, q. v.
- Jñātādharmakathāṅgaṭikā (129) = Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q. v.

- 288 Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra by Sūdharmasvāmin 124-129
 289 Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha + 134
 290 Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti by Abhaya-
 deva Sūri 129-133
 Jñātādharmakathāpradeśatikā (130) = Jñātā-
 dharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q. v.
 Jñātādharmakathābālā(va)bodha (134) = Jñātā-
 dharmakathāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha, q. v.
 Jñātādharmapradeśatikā (130) = Jñātādharmā-
 kathāṅgasūtravivṛti, q. v.
 291 Jñānadīpikā by Jñānavijaya 530
 292 Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka + 391-393
 293 Do (ch. XVII) + 394
 294 Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakatīkā by Malayagiri Sūri 391-394

झ

Jhāṇasayaga = Dhyānaśataka, q. v.

ठ

Ṭhāṇa (58) = Sthānāṅgasūtra, q. v.
 Ṭhāṇaṅgasutta = Sthānāṅgasūtra, q. v.
 Ṭhāṇāṅgasūtra (58) = Do, q. v.

ण

Ṇāyadhammakahā (125) = Jñātādharmakathāṅga-
 sūtra, q. v.
 Ṇāyādhammakahaṅgasutta = Jñātādharmakathāṅga-
 sūtra, q. v.
 Ṇāyādhammakahā (127) = Do, q. v.
 Niśīthabhāṣya (440) = Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
 Niśīha (434) = Niśīthasūtra, q. v.

त (295-301)

Tandulaviyāliya (332) = Tandulavaicārika, q. v.
 Tandulaveyāliya = Do, q. v.
 Tandulaveyāliyapainnaga (323) = Do, q. v.

- Tandulaveyālibālāvabodha (331) = Tandula-
vaicārikabālāvabodha, q. v.
- 295 Tandulavaicārika + 323-332
- 296 Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha by Pāsacandra,
pupil of Sādhuratna 331, 332
- 297 Tamaskāṇḍasvarūpa + 1432
- Tamukkaṇḍasarūpa = Tamaskāṇḍasvarūpa, q. v.
- Tāssa uttarī = Uttarikaraṇasūtra, q. v.
- Titthuggāliya = Tīrthodgālika, q. v.
- Titthogāli (395) = Do, q. v.
- Tivihāra-uvavāsa-paccakkāṇa = Trividhāhāropavāsa-
pratyākhyāna, q. v.
- 298 Tīrthamālāstotra + 1235
- 299 Tīrthavandanasūtra + 749-752
- 300 Tīrthodgālika + 395-397
- 301 Trividhāhāropavāsapratyākhyāna + 934

थ

- Thavaṇa = Stavana, q. v.
- Thirāvaliā (627) = Sthavirāvali, q. v.
- Thirāvaliyā (625) = Do, q. v.
- Thirāvali (626) = Do, q. v.
- Therāvali = Sthavirāvali, q. v.

द (302- 343)

- 302 Daṇḍakavyākhyā + 1433
- 303 Darśanaṁ-devādi-stava + 1238
- 304 Daśavidhasāmācārisvarūpa + 1236
- 305 Daśavidhāvasthitakalpa + 1237
- Daśavaikālika (706) = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.
- Daśavaikālikaṭika (709) = Daśavaikālikasūtraṭikā, q. v.
- Daśavaikālikaniijjutti (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-
niryukti, q. v.

- Daśavaikālikaniryukti (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtranir-
yukti, q. v.
- Daśavaikālikaparyāya (713) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-
brhadvṛttiparyāya, q. v.
- Daśavaikālikaśrutaskandhasūtra (720) = Daśavaikā-
likasūtra, q. v.
- Daśavaikālikaśrutaskandhāvacūri (720) = Daśavaikā-
likasūtrāvacūri, q. v.
- 306 Daśavaikālikasūtra by Śayyambhava Sūri 702, 704-707,
709, 716, 717, 720-724
- 307 Do (ch. I) do Do 703
- 308 Do (chs. 2-10) do Do 708
- 309 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala by Śimandhara-
svāmin 704-709, 712, 716, 717, 720-724
- 310 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalaniryukti by Bhadra-
bāhusvāmin 709-711
- 311 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri by Yaśo-
bhada Sūri 728
- 312 Do + 729
- 313 Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi + 726
- 314 Do + 727
- 315 Daśavaikālikasūtraṭabbā by Kanakasundara Gaṇi 724
- 316 Daśavaikālikasūtraṭikā by Haribhadra Sūri 709
- 317 Do do Sumati Sūri 716-719
- 318 Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 709-711
- 319 Daśavaikālikasūtrabrhadvṛttiparyāya + 713-715
- Daśavaikālikasūtravyākhyā (?) = Dharmopadeśavyā-
khyā q. v.
- 320 Daśavaikālikasūtrādibrhadvṛtṭyavacūri + 712
- 321 Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūri + 720
- 322 Do + 721
- 323 Do + 722
- 324 Do + 723

- 325 Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūrṇi + 726
 326 Do + 727
 Daśavaikālikāvacūri (721) = Daśavaikālikasūtrā-
 dyavacūri (721), q. v.
 Do (722) = Do (722), q. v.
 Do (723) = Do (723), q. v.
 Do (728) = Do (728), q. v.
 Do (729) = Do (729), q. v.
 Daśavaikālikāvacūrṇi (726) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-
 cūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi (726), q. v.
 Do (727) = Do (727), q. v.
 Daśā (488) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v.
 Daśāśrutaskandha (481) = Do, q. v.
 Daśāśrutaskandhaṭikā (492) = Daśāśrutaskandha-
 sūtraṭikā, q. v.
 Daśāśrutaskandhaparyāya (494) = Daśāśrutaskandha-
 sūtraparyāya, q. v.
 327 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvā- 479-484
 min
 328 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi + 488-491
 329 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭippaṇa + 484
 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭikā = Janahitā, q. v.
 330 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniriyukti by Bhadrabāhu- 485-487
 svāmin
 331 Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya + 494, 495
 Dasakāliya (704) = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.
 Dasakāliyanijjuttī (710) = Daśavaikālikasūtra-
 niriyukti, q. v.
 Dasaveyāliyanējjuttī (711) = Do, q. v.
 Dasaveyāliyasutta = Daśavaikālikasūtra, q. v.
 Dasaveyāliyasuyakkhandha (704) = Do, q. v.
 Dasā (482) = Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra, q. v.
 Dasāsuyakkhandhasutta = Do, q. v.

- Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttacūṇṇi = Daśāśrutaskandha-sūtracūṇṇi, q. v.
- Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttanijjutti = Daśāśrutaskandha-sūtraniryukti, q. v.
- 332 Divasacarimapratyākhyāna + 941
Divasacariyapaccakkhāṇa = Divasacarimapratyākhyāna, q. v.
- Divasāgarapaṇṇattisaṃgahaṇi = Dvīpasāgaraprajñaptisaṃgahaṇi, q. v.
- Divasāgarapaṇṇattisaṃghayaṇigāhā (398) = Do, q. v.
- 333 Durgapadanirukta by Vinayacandra Sūri 548
Duvālasavayālāvaga = Dvādaśavratālāpaka, q. v.
- Duvihāra-egatṭhāṇa-paccakkhāṇa = Dvividhāhāraikasthānapratyākhyāna, q. v.
- Duvihāra-egāsaṇapaccakkhāṇa = Dvividhāhāraikāśanapratyākhyāna, q. v.
- Devasiya āloyaṇā = Daivasikālocanāsūtra, q. v.
- Devindatthaā (339) = Devendrastava, q. v.
- Devindatthaya = Do, q. v.
- 334 Devendrastava + 339-343
- 335 Daivasikālocanāsūtra. + 859-864
- 336 Doṣadvādaśaka + 1239
Dosaduvālasa = Doṣadvādaśaka, q. v.
- 337 Dvādaśavratālāpaka + 1240, 1241
- 338 Dvītiyakālagrahaṇavidhi by Śīlacandra 1359
Dvītiyasmarāṇa(vṛtti) (784) = Upasargaharastotra-vṛtti (784), q. v.
- 339 Dvītiyāvaravarikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1018, 1019
- 340 Dvītiyāvaravarikādīpikā + 1020
- 341 Dvividhāhāraikasthānapratyākhyāna + 939
- 342 Dvividhāhāraikāśanapratyākhyāna + 938
- 343 Dvīpasāgaraprajñaptisaṃgahaṇi + 398

घ (342-346)

	Dhammovaesa = Dharmopadeśa, q. v.	
	Dhammovaggaha = Dharmopagraha, q. v.	
344	Dharmopagraha +	1242
345	Dharmopadeśa (? Daśavaikālikasūtra)	725
346	Dharmopadeśa (Daśavaikālikasūtra ?)vyākhyā	725
347	Dhūmāvali +	1360
348	Dhyānaśataka by Jinabhadra Gaṇi	1055-1057

न (349-393)

	Nandi-adhyayana-cūrṇi (614) = Nandisūtracūrṇi, q. v.	
	Nandiṭikādurggapadavyākhyā (620) = Do, q. v.	
	Nandiviṣamapadaparyāya (621) = Nandisūtra- viṣamapadaparyāya, q. v.	
349	Nandistuti +	1361
	Nandi (612) = Nandisūtra, q. v.	
	Nandiṭippanaka (620) = Nandisūtravivaraṇadurga- padavyākhyā, q. v.	
350	Nandiśvaravicāra +	1434
	Nandisaraviyāra = Nandiśvaravicāra, q. v.	
	Nandisutta = Nandisūtra, q. v.	
	Nandisuttacūrṇi = Nandisūtracūrṇi, q. v.	
351	Nandisūtra ¹ by Devarddhi (?) Gaṇi	608-613
352	Nandisūtracūrṇi by Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara	614
353	Nandisūtrabālāvabodha +	613
354	Nandisūtravivaraṇa by Haribhadra Sūri	615, 616
355	Do do Malayagiri Sūri	617-619
356	Nandisūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā by Śrī- candra Sūri	620
357	Nandisūtraviṣamapadaparyāya +	621
358	Do +	622
359	Do +	623

1 Sthavirāvalī which forms a part of this work, is separately noted.

Nandyadhyayana (617) = Nandisūtra, q. v.

Nandyadhyayanaṭikā (617) = Nandisūtravivara-
raṇa (617), q. v.

Nandyadhyayanaṭikādurggapadavyākhyā (620) =
Nandisūtravivaraṇadurggapadavyākhyā, q. v.

Nandyadhyayanavivaraṇa (615) = Nandisūtra-
vivaraṇa (615), q. v.

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 360 | Namaskāra + | 1435 |
| 361 | Namaskāraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin | 1036-1038 |
| 362 | Namaskāraniryuktivyākhyā + | 1039 |
| 363 | Namaskāramantra + | 734-743 |
| 364 | Namaskāramantrabālāyabodha + | 741 |
| 365 | Do + | 742 |
| 366 | Do + | 743 |
| 367 | Namaskāramantravivaraṇa by Harṣakīrti Śūri | 744, 745 |
| 368 | Namaskāramantravṛtti by Vācaka Siddhicandra | 740 |
| 369 | Namaskārasahitapratyākhyāṇa + | 946, 947 |
| | Namaskārārtha (740) = Namaskāramantravṛtti, q. v. | |
| | Namipavvajjajjhayaṇa = Namipravrajyādhyayana, q. v. | |
| 370 | Namipravrajyādhyayana + | 651 |
| | Namukkāranijjuttī = Namaskāraniryukti, q. v. | |
| | Namukkārasahiyapaccakkhāṇa = Namaskārasahitapratyā-
khyāṇa, q. v. | |
| | Namuṭṭhu ṇaṃ = Śakrastava, q. v. | |
| 371 | Namo'rhat + | 897-900 |
| 372 | Namo'stu Vardhamānāya + | 963 |
| | Navakāramantra (734) = Namaskāramantra, q. v. | |
| 373 | Nāmastava + | 814-818 |
| | Nāyadhammakahā (129) = Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra, q. v. | |

Nāyādhammakahaṅgasutta = Jñātādharmakathaṅga-
sūtra, q. v.

Nigodavicāra (110) = Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikā, q. v.

374 'Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikā + 106-110

375 Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikābālābodbha by Udayanandi Sūri 110

376 Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri (?) 106

Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikāsūtra (108) = Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikā, q. v.

Nigoyachattisiyā = Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikā, q. v.

Niṇhavagāhā = Nihnavagāthā, q. v.

377 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandha + 255, 256, 262

378 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhatabbā + 262

379 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaparyāya + 263

380 Do + 264

Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavivarāṇa (256) = Nirayāvalikā-
śrutaskandhavyākhyā, q. v.

381 Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā by Śrīcandra
Sūri 256-261

382 Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)bālābodbha + 265

Nirayāvaliyāsuyakkhandha = Nirayāvalikāśruta-
skandha, q. v.

Nirayāvaliśāstravṛtti (257) = Nirayāvalikāśruta-
skandhavyākhyā, q. v.

Nirayāvali-avacūri (265) = Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)-
bālābodbha, q. v.

Niśīthacūrṇi (447) = Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi, q. v.

Niśīthacūrṇivimśakoddeśakavyākhyā (449) = Niśītha-
sūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā, q. v.

Niśīthacūrṇivimśakoddeśakavyākhyā (450) = Niśītha-
sūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā, q. v.

Niśīthaparyāya (453) = Niśīthasūtraparyāya, q. v.

Niśīthabhāṣya (440) = Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.

- 383 Niśīthasūtra + 434-437, 439
 384 Do (chs. I-X) + 438
 385 Niśīthasūtraṭippanaka + 439
 386 Niśīthasūtraparyāya + 452-454
 387 Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya + 440-442
 388 Niśīthasūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇi by Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahāttara
 443-448
 389 Niśīthasūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā
 by Śrīcandra Sūti 449-451
 390 Niśīthasūtra(viśeṣa)cūrṇyādiparyāya + 455, 456
 Niśīthādhyayana (435) = Niśīthasūtra, q. v.
 Niśīthādhyayanasūtra (436) = Do, q. v.
 Nisiha (438) = Niśīthasūtra, q. v.
 Nisihasutta = Do, q. v.
 Nisihasuttabhāsa = Niśīthasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
 Nisihasuttaviśeṣacūrṇi = Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi, q. v.
 391 Nihnavagāthā + 1243
 392 Nihnavagāthāvyākhyā + 1243
 393 Nemināthastuti by Maṇikyacandra (?) 1244

¶ (394-503)

Pakkhiyakhāmaṇāsutta = Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra, q. v.

Pakkhiyapaḍikkamaṇavihi = Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhi,
 q. v.

Pakkhiyasutta = Pākṣikasūtra, q. v.

Paccakkhāna = Pratyākhyāna, q. v.

Paccakkhāṇagāhā = Pratyākhyānagāthā q. v.

Paccakkhāṇanijjutti = Pratyākhyānaniryukti, q. v.

Paccakkhāṇabhāsa = Pratyākhyānabhāṣya, q. v.

Paccakkhāṇasutta = Pratyākhyānasūtra, q. v.

Pājjantārāhaṇa (399) = Paryantārādhana, q. v.

Pājjantārāhaṇa = Do, q. v.

- Pajjosañādasasayaga = Paryuṣaṇādaśaśataka, q. v.
 Pajjosavaṇākappa (499) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
 Pañcakappasuttacūṇi = Pañcakalpasūtracūṇi, q. v.
 Pañcakappasuttavuddhabhāsa = Pañcakalpasūtravuddha-
 bhāṣya, q. v.
 394 Pañcakalpasūtracūṇi + 587
 395 Pañcakalpasūtraparyāya + 589, 590
 396 Pañcakalpasūtrabrhadbhāṣya by Saṅghadāsa 588
 397 Pañcadevastuti + 1245
 Pañcaniggaṇṭhasaṅgrahaṇī = Pañcanirgranthasaṅgra-
 haṇī, q. v.
 398 'Pañcanirgranthasaṅgrahaṇī by Abhayadeva Suri 111-116
 399 Pañcanirgranthasaṅgrahaṇībālāvabodha by Yaśovijaya,
 pupil of Nayavijaya 116
 400 Pañcanirgranthasaṅgrahaṇyavacūri + 115
 401 Do + 117
 Pañcanirgranthīsūtra (111) = Pañcanirgranthasaṅgra-
 haṇī, q. v.
 Pañcapadanamaskāra (742) = Namaskāramantra, q. v.
 Pañcaparameṣṭhinamaskāra (741) = Namaskāramantra,
 q. v.
 402 Pañcamītapāālāpaka + 1362
 Pañcamītavālāvaga = Pañcamītapāālāpaka, q. v.
 Pañcīndīyasutta = Gurusthāpanāsūtra, q. v.
 Paḍikamaṇasaṅghayaṇī (1061) = Pratikramaṇa-
 saṅgrahaṇī q. v.
 Paḍikkamaṇanījjutti = Pratikramaṇaniryukti, q. v.
 Paḍikkamaṇasaṅghayaṇī = Pratikramaṇasaṅgrahaṇī, q. v.
 Paḍikkamaṇasaṅghayaṇī (1060) = Do, q. v.
 Paḍilehaṇagāhā = Pratilekhaṇagāthā, q. v.
 Paḍhamakālaggaṇavihi = Prathamakālaggaṇavidhi,
 q. v.

Paḍhamāvaravariyā = Prathamāvaravarikā, q. v.
 Paṇṇaṭṭhaṇindathuī = Pañcadevastuti, q. v.
 Paṇṇavaṇā (214) = Prajñāpanāsūtra, q. v.
 Paṇṇavaṇātaīyapayasamgahaṇī + Prajñāpanāṭṭhiyapadasa-
 mgraṇaṇī, q. v.

Paṇṇavaṇābhagavaī (214) = Prajñāpanāsūtra, q. v.

Paṇṇavaṇāsutta = Do, q. v.

Paṇṇavaṇāsūtra (215) = Do, q. v.

Paṇhāvāgaraṇa (160) = Praśnavyākaranāṅgasūtra, q. v.

Paṇhāvāgaraṇāṅgasutta = Do, q. v.

Paramāṇukhaṇḍachattisiyā = Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭṭrim-
 śikā, q. v.

403 'Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭṭrimśikā 97-100

404 Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭṭrimśikārthalava by Ratnasimha
 Sūri 97-100

405 Paryantārādhanā by Soma Sūri 399-407

406 Do + 1246-1249

407 Paryantārādhanābālāvabodha + 404

408 Do + 405

409 Do + 406

410 Do + 407

Paryantārādhanāvṛtti (406) = Paryantārādhanābālāva-
 bodha, q. v.

Paryuṣaṇākalpa (502) = Kalpasūtra, q. v.

Paryuṣaṇākalpatippanaka (547) = Kalpasūtratippanaka,
 q. v.

Paryuṣaṇākalpaniryukti (542) = Kalpasūtraniryukti,
 q. v.

Paryuṣaṇākalpapañjikā (542) = Saṁdehaviṣaṇḍadhi,
 q. v.

411 Paryuṣaṇādaśasataka by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi 567

See Bhagavatisūtravṛtti.

412	Paryuṣaṇādaśasatakavṛtti by Dharmasāgara Gaṇi	567
413	Paryuṣaṇāparvavicāra + Paryuṣaṇāvicāra (565) = Paryuṣaṇāparvavicāra, q. v.	565
414	Paryuṣaṇāvicāra +	566
415	Do +	1436
416	Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikāvyaḥyāna by Nandalāla Pavajjāvihāṇa = Pravrajyāvidhāna, q. v. Pahāyapaḍikkamaṇavihi = Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhi, q. v.	563, 564
417	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra	953-960
418	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi +	961
419	Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhi +	1363
420	Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha +	1363
421	Pākṣikasūtra +	1143-1150, 1158
422	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti by Yaśodeva Sūri	1150-1156
423	Pākṣikasūtrāvacūri +	1157
424	Do +	1158
425	Do +	1160
426	Pākṣikasūtrāvacūrṇi +	1159
427	Pākṣikastuti + Pāyacchitta = Prāyaścitta, q. v. Pāyacchittaviyāra = Prāyaścittavicāra, q. v. Pārijjavaṇṇiyanijjutti (1058) = Pāriṣṭhāpanikāniryukti, q. v. Pāriṭṭhāvaṇiyanijjutti = Pāriṣṭhāpanikāniryukti, q. v.	962
428	Pāriṣṭhāpanikāniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin Pārśvajinalaghustavana (774) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v. Pārśvanāthastavana (772) = Do, q. v.	1058, 1059
429	Pārśvanāthastuti + Pāsanāhathuī = Pārśvanāthastuti, q. v. Piṇḍanijjutti = Piṇḍaniryukti, q. v.	1250
430	Piṇḍaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	1113-1116
431	Piṇḍaniryuktivivecana by Māṇikyaśekhara Sūri	1116

- 432 Piṇḍaniryuktiviṣamagāthāvivaraṇa + 1121-1123
- 433 Piṇḍaniryuktiviṣamapadaparyāya + 1118-1120
- Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti (1115) = Śiṣyahitā, q. v.
- 434 Piṇḍaniryuktyavacūri by Kṣamāratna 1117
- 435 Piṇḍaviśuddhi by Jinavallabha Gaṇi 408-421
- 436 Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā by Udayasimha Sūri 417-420
- Piṇḍaviśuddhiprakaraṇa (408) = Piṇḍaviśuddhi, q. v.
- Piṇḍaviśuddhiprakaraṇavṛtti (415) = Subodhā, q. v.
- 437 Piṇḍaviśuddhibālāvabodha + 421
- 438 Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti by Śricandra Sūri 414
- Do = Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā, q. v.
- 439 Piṇḍaviśuddhyavacūrṇi + 422
- Piṇḍaviśuddhiprakaraṇa (409) = Piṇḍaviśuddhi, q. v.
- Piṇḍavisodhiprakaraṇa (411) = Do, q. v.
- Piṇḍa(vi)sohi (408) = Do, q. v.
- 440 Piṭhikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1012, 1013
- 441 Piṭhikābālāvabodha by Saṁvegadeva Gaṇi 1014, 1015
- Pukkharavara = Śrutastava, q. v.
- 442 'Pudgalaṣaṭtrimśikā + 101-104
- 443 Pudgalaṣaṭtrimśikāvṛtti by Ratnasimha Sūri 101-104
- Purimaddhapaccakkhāṇa = Purimārdhapratyākhyāna, q. v.
- 444 Purimārdhapratyākhyāna + 949
- Puṣk(p)iyā-adhyayana (702) = Daśavaikālikasūtra
(703), q. v.
- Peḍhiyā = Piṭhikā, q. v.
- Poggalachattisiyā = Pudgalaṣaṭtrimśikā, q. v.
- Porisīpaccakkhāṇa = Pauruṣīpratyākhyāna, q. v.
- Posahaggahaṇavihi = Pauṣadhagrahaṇavidhi, q. v.
- Posahapaccakkhāṇasutta = Pauṣadhapratyākhyānasūtra, q.v.
- Posahaviyāra = Pauṣadhavicāra, q. v.
- 445 Pauruṣīpratyākhyāna + 948

446	Pauṣadhagrahaṇavidhi +	1364
447	Pauṣadhapratyākhyānasūtra +	1253
448	Pauṣadhavicāra +	1251
449	Pauṣadhavidhi +	1365
450	Pauṣadhikādivikāṭanā +	1252
451	Prakīrṇaka +	1437
	Prajñāpanāṭikā (218) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā, q. v.	
	Prajñāpanātrītiyapadabahuṇvaktavyatāvṛtti (224) = Pra-	
	jñāpanāsūtraṭrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇivṛtti, q. v.	
452	Prajñāpanātrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇi by 'Abhayadeva Sūri	222, 223
	Prajñāpanātrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇyavacūrṇi (225) = Prajñā-	
	panāsūtraṭrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇyavacūrṇi, q. v.	
	Prajñāpanāparyāya (226) = Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya, q. v.	
	Prajñāpanāprades(ś)avyākhyā (221) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā,	
	q. v.	
	Prajñāpanāvivaranaṇaviṣamapadaparyāya (231) = Prajñāpanā-	
	sūtravivaranaṇaviṣamapadaparyāya, q. v.	
453	Prajñāpanāsūtra by Śyāmācārya	214-219
454	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā by Malayagiri Sūri	218-220
455	Do do Haribhadra Sūri	221
456	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇi	222, 223
457	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇivṛtti +	224
458	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇyavacūrṇi +	225
459	Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya +	226, 227
460	Do +	228-230
461	Prajñāpanāsūtravivaranaṇaviṣamapadaparyāya	231-233
	Prajñāpanopāṅgaṭrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇi (222) = Prajñāpanā-	
	sūtraṭrītiyapadasaṃgrahaṇi, q. v.	
	Prāṇidhānadaṇḍaka (788) = Prārthanāsūtra, q. v.	
462	Prāṇipātasūtra +	884-887

1 He is a saṃgrahakāra. So he is not perhaps an author of this work.

- 463 Pratikramaṇakramavidhi by Jayacandra Sūri 1366-1368
 Pratikramaṇagarbhahetu = Pratikramaṇakramavidhi, q. v.
- 464 Pratikramaṇaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1053, 1054
- 465 Pratikramaṇasaṁgrahaṇī by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1060, 1061
 Pratikramaṇastuti (1205) = Kṣetradevatāstuti, q. v.
- 466 Pratilekhanāgāthā + 1449
- 467 Pratyākhyāna (?) + 952
- 468 Do + 1438
- 469 Pratyākhyānagāthā (?) + 1254
- 470 Pratyākhyānaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1070-1072
- 471 Pratyākhyānabhāṣya by Devendra Sūri 1256-1264,
 1267-1270
- 472 Do + 1255
- 473 Pratyākhyānabhāṣyabālāvabodha + 1269
- 474 Do + 1270
- 475 Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika by Jñānavimala Sūri 1268
- 476 Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi by Somasundara Sūri
 1260-1265
- 477 Do + 1259
- 478 Do + 1266
- 479 Do + 1267
- 480 Pratyākhyānavicāra + 1271
- 481 Pratyākhyānavṛtti by Śrītilaka Sūri 1272, 1273
- 482 Pratyākhyānasūtra + 951
- 483 Pratyākhyānasūtraṭabbā 951
- Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭaya (698) = Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭaya-
 caritra (698), q. v.
- 484 Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra + 698
- 485 Do + 699

- 486 Prathamakālagrahaṇavidhi + 1369
 Prathamasmaraṇaṭikā (744) = Namaskāraṇmantravivarāṇa,
 q. v.
 Prathamasmaraṇavyākhyā (745) = Do, q. v.
 487 Prathamāvaravarikā by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1016
 488 Prathamāvaravarikābālāvabodha + 1017
 Pradeśavyākhyā (221) = Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā, q. v.
 489 Prabodhacaityavandana by Gautama Indrabhūti(?) 746-748
 490 Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhi + 1370
 491 Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha + 1370
 492 Prameyaratnamañjūṣā by Upādhyāya Śānticaṇḍra Gaṇi 241
 493 Pravivrajiṣuvacana + 1274
 494 Pravrajyāgrahaṇavidhi + 1371
 495 Pravrajyāvidhāna + 1372-1375
 496 Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛtti by Pradyumna Sūri 1374, 1375
 Praśnavyākaraṇa (159) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra, q. v.
 Praśnavyākaraṇaparyāya (171) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra-
 paryāya, q. v.
 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅga (163) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra, q. v.
 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgaṭikā (163) = Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra-
 vivṛtti, q. v.
 497 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 159-162
 498 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraṭabbā 170
 499 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraparyāya + 171, 172
 500 Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri
 162-169
 501 Prāyaścitta (?) + 1275
 502 Prāyaścittavicāra + 1450
 503 Prārthanāsūtra + 786-789

ॐ (504-525)

	Bandhachhattisiyā = Bandhaṣaṭtrimśikā, q. v.	
504	'Bandhaṣaṭtrimśikā +	105
505	Bandhaṣaṭtrimśikātippanaka +	105
	Bārasahā (498) = Kālpasūtra, q. v.	
	Bārasemśūtra (498) = Do, q. v.	
	Biyāvaravariyā = Dvitiyāvaravarikā, q. v.	
506	Bimbapraveśavidhi +	1376
	Biyakālaggahanavihi = Dvitiyakālagrahanavidhi, q. v.	
	Bṛhacatuḥśaraṇaprakīrṇaka = Catuḥśaraṇa, q. v.	
	Bṛhacchāntiparvastava = Bṛhacchāntistava, q. v.	
507	Bṛhacchāntistava by Vādivetāla Śānti Sūri	1276-1282
508	Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti by Harṣakīrti Sūri	1282, 1283
509	Bṛhatkalpasūtra by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	568-570, 578, 579
510	Do (Pīṭhikā) by Do	571
511	Do (chs. I-II) do Do	572, 574
512	Do (ch. II) do Do	575
513	Do (chs. II-IV) do Do	573
514	Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi +	580, 581
515	Bṛhatkalpasūtratabbā +	578
516	Do +	579
517	Bṛhatkalpasūtratīkā by Kṣemakīrti Sūri	575
518	Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya +	585, 586
519	Bṛhatkalpasūtrabrhadbhāṣya +	584
520	Bṛhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣya by Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi	571-577
521	Bṛhatkalpasūtravivarāṇa by Malayagiri Sūri	571
522	Bṛhadaticāra +	1284
523	„ +	1285
	Bṛhadaturapratyākhyānaprakīrṇaka (287) = Ātura-	
	pratyākhyāna, q. v.	

1 See Bhagavatisūtra (VIII, 9),

8 [J. L. P.]

Bṛhadvaravarikādīpikā (1020) = Dvitiyāvaravarī-
kādīpikā, q. v.

- 524 Bodhidīpikā (com.) by Jinaprabha Sūri 1172-1178
525 Brahmavratālāpaka + 1377

म (526-544)

- 526 Bhaktaparijñā by Virabhadra Gaṇi 298-306
Bhaktaparijñāprakaraṇa (300) = Bhaktaparijñā, q. v.
Bhaktaparijñāprakīrṇaka (302) = Do, q. v.
527 Bhaktaparijñāvacūri by Guṇaratna Sūri (?) 306, 307
528 Bhaktaparijñāvacūrṇi + 308
Bhaktaparinnāprakaraṇa (304) = Bhaktaparijñā, q. v.
Bhagavaiaṅgajanta = Bhagavatyāṅgayantra, q. v.
Bhagavaīsutta = Bhagavatisūtra, q. v.
Bhagavati(i)vṛtti (94) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti q. v.
Bhagavati (89) = Do, q. v.
Bhagavatiparyāya (119) Bhagavatisūtraparyāya, q. v.
Bhagavativīśeṣavṛtti (92) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti, q. v.
529 Bhagavatisūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 87-89
530 Do (IX) by Do 90
531 Do (XI) do Do 91
532 Do () do Do 1286
Bhagavatisūtratīkā (94) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti, q. v.
533 Bhagavatisūtraparyāya + 119, 120
534 Do + 121-123
535 Bhagavatisūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 92-96¹
536 Bhagavatisūtrāvacūrṇi + 118
537 Bhagavatyāṅgayantra + 1287
Bhagavatyāṅgavṛtti (92) = Bhagavatisūtravṛtti, q. v.

1 Works such as Paramāṇupudgalaśattriṃśikā embodied in this com-
mentary are not noted here, as they are separately entered.

- Bhagavatyavacūrṇi (118) = Bhagavatisūtrāvacūrṇi, q. v. 1439
- 538 Bhaṅgakagāthā +
 Bhaṅgakagāhā = Bhaṅgakagāthā, q. v.
 Bhattapariṇṇā = Bhaktaparijñā, q. v.
 Bhattaparinnā (298, 299, 301) = Do, q. v.
 Bhattaparinnāpāinna (303) = Do, q. v.
 Bhattaparinnāprakaraṇa (305) = Do, q. v.
- 539 Bharatacaritra¹ + 243-245
- 540 Bharatacaritraṭabbā + 243
- 541 Do + 244
- 542 Do + 245
- 543 Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya + 888-894
 Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya-ṭabbā + 888
 Bharahacaritta = Bharatacaritra, q. v.
 Bharahesara-Bāhubali-vivṛt[t]i (888) = Kathakośa, q. v.
 Bharahesara-Bāhubali-vṛtti (889) = Do, q. v.
 Bharahesara-Bāhubali-sajjhāya = Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya, q. v.
- 544 Bhuvanavāsinīdevīstuti + 1288, 1289
 म (545-567)
- Maṅgalaipaiva = Maṅgalapradīpa, q. v.
- 545 Maṅgalapradīpa + 1378
- 546 Maṇḍalavicāra + 1451
 Maṇḍalavicāra (682) =
 Uttarādhyāyanasūtraniryuktiṭikā, q. v.
- 547 Maṇḍalavicāradurlabhatāsūcakadaśadr̥ṣṭānta + 700, 701
- 548 Maṇḍalavicāra + 1440
 'Mannaha jñāṇam' sajjhāya = 'Mannaha jñāṇam'
 svādhyāya, q. v.
- 549 'Mannaha jñāṇam' svādhyāya + 1290

1 This is a portion of Jambūdvīpaprājñapti.

550	Maraṇavidhi +	423-426
	Maraṇavihi = Maraṇavidhi, q. v.	
	Maraṇasamahi = Do, q. v.	
	Mahatpañcakalpabhāṣya (588) = Pañcakalpasūtra-brhadbhāṣya, q. v.	
	Mahāniyaṇṭhijjajjhayaṇa = Mahānirgranthīya-dhyayana, q. v.	
	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayana = Uttarādhyayanasūtra (ch. XX), q. v.	
551	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayanatābbā +	680
552	Mahāniśīthasūtra +	457-461
553	Mahāniśīthasūtratābbā +	461
	Mahāniśīha (457) = Mahāniśīthasūtra, q. v.	
	Mahāniśīhasutta = Do, q. v.	
	Mahāniśīhasuyakkhandha (458) = Do, q. v.	
	Mahāpaccakkhāṇa = Mahāpratyākhyāna, q. v.	
554	Mahāpratyākhyāna +	349-354
	Mahāmanta = Mahāmantra, q. v.	
555	Mahāmantra by Pūrṇacandra (?)	1379
556	Do +	1380
557	Mahāvīrakalaśa by Nanniga	1381
558	Do +	1382
559	Do +	1383
	Mahāvīrakalaśa = Mahāvīrakalaśa, q. v.	
560	Mahāvīravṛddhakalaśa by Maṅgala Sūri	1384
	Mahāvīrastuti (849) = Saṁsārādāvānalastuti, q. v.	
	Do (896) = Mahāvīrasvāmistuti, q. v.	
561	Mahāvīrasvāmistuti by Bālacandra Sūri	895, 896
	Mahāvṛhatkalpasūtra (579) = Brhatkalpasūtra, q. v.	
562	Mālāropaṇavidhi +	1385
563	Do +	1386

- 564 Mālāropanāsamayavācyagāthā by Mānadeva (?) 1387
 Mālārovanāsamayavaccagāhā = Mālāropanā-
 samayavācyagāthā, q. v.
 Māsakappaviyāra = Māsakalpavicāra, q. v.
- 565 Māsakalpavicāra + 1291
- 566 Mudrādivicāra (?) by Tilaka Sūri (?) 1292
- 567 Munivandanasūtra + 916
 Mokkhamaggagaññajjhāyana = Mokṣamārgagatya-
 dhyayana, q. v.
 Mokṣamārgagatyadhyayana = Uṭtarādhyāyanasūtra
 (ch. XXVIII), q. v.
- य (568-589)
- 568 Yaḥ ko' pi khalu prāṇigaṇaḥ + 1293
 Yatijitakalpavṛtti (604) = Yatijitakalpasūtravivṛti, q. v.
- 569 Yatijitakalpasūtra by Somaprabha Sūri 603-606
- 570 Yatijitakalpasūtravivṛti by Sādhuratna Sūri 604-606
- 571 Yatidinacaryā by Bhāvadeva Sūri 1452
- 572 Do do Deva Sūri 1453, 1454
- 573 Yatipratikramaṇasūtra + 1294
- 574 Yatipratikramaṇasūtravṛtti + 973
- 575 Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna by Śrītilaka Sūri 971
- 576 Do + 972
- 577 Yatipratikramaṇasūtrāvacūri + 1294
 Yatipratikramaṇasūtrāvacūrṇi (972) = Yatiprati-
 kramaṇasūtravyākhyāna, q. v.
- 578 Yoganandividhi + 1388
- 579 Yogavidhi by Śivanidhāna Paṭhaka 1392, 1393
- 580 Do + 1389
- 581 Do + 1390
- 582 Do + 1391
- 583 Yogasaṁgraha by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1062, 1063
- 584 Yogānuṣṭhānakalpyākalyavidhi + 1394
- 585 Yogārambhadinaśuddhyupāṅgayogavidhi + 1395

- 586 Yogiprayaścittavidhi + 1396
 587 Yogotkṣepanikṣepavidhi + 1397
 588 Yogotkṣepavidhi (1397) = Yogotkṣepanikṣepavidhi, q. v.
 589 'Yoniprabhīta by Paṇhapravaṇa Muni 427

र (590-594)

- Rāisanthāragagāhā = Rātrisaṁstāarakagāthā, q. v.
 Rājaprasāniya (194) = Rājaprasānīyasūtra, q. v.
 Rājaprasānīyavṛtti (194) = Rājaprasānīyasūtravṛtti, q. v.
 590 Rājaprasānīyasūtra + 189-193
 591 Rājaprasānīyasūtravṛtti by Malayagiri Sūri 193-197
 592 Rājaprasānīyasūtrāvatarāṇa + 1295
 Rājaprasaṇīsūtra (192) = Rājaprasānīyasūtra, q. v.
 593 Rātrisaṁstāarakagāthā + 865, 866
 Rāyapasaṇāya (183) = Do, q. v.
 Rāyapasaṇīyasutta = Do, q. v.
 Rāyapasaṇīyasuttāvatarāṇa = Rājaprasānīyasūtrā-
 vatarāṇa, q. v.
 Rāyapasaṇīsūtra (195) = Do, q. v.
 Rāyappasaṇīya (193) = Rājaprasānīyasūtra, q. v.
 594 Rohiṇītapāālāpaka + 1398, 1399
 Rohiṇītavālāvaga = Rohiṇītapāālāpaka, q. v.

ल (595-599)

- 595 Laghuśāntistavavyākhyā by Harṣakīrti Sūri 1300, 1301
 Laghuśāntistava = Laghuśāntistotra, q. v.
 596 Laghuśāntistotra by Mānadeva Sūri 1296-1299
 597 Lalitavistarā by Haribhadra Sūri 841-844
 598 Lalitavistarāpañjikā by Muncandra Sūri 845, 846
 599 Lūnapāṇividhi + 1400
 Logassasutta = Nāmastava, q. v.

1 For a detailed exposition of this work see my work entitled पाइय (प्राकृत) भाषाओ अने साहित्य (pp. 177-178).

ॐ (600-646)

600	Vaṅkacūlikā by Yaśobhadra	428
601	Vaṅkacūlikāṭabbā +	428
	Vaṅgacūliyā = Vaṅkacūlikā, q. v.	
	Vaddhamāṇavijjā = Vardhamānavidyā, q. v.	
	Vandaṇagabhāsa = Vandanakabhāṣya, q. v.	
	Vandananiijutti = Vandananiiryukti, q. v.	
	Vandaṇayagāhā = Vandanakagāthā, q. v.	
	Vandaṇayasutta = Vandanakasūtra, q. v.	
	Vandaṇasutta = Do, q. v.	
602	Vandanakagāthā +	1302
603	Vandanakabhāṣya by Devendra Sūri 1304-1307, 1309-1316	
604	Do +	1303
605	Vandanakabhāṣyabālāvabodha +	1315
606	Do +	1316
607	Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika by Jñānavimala Sūri	1314
608	Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti +	1313
609	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri +	1310
610	Do +	1311
	Do = Vandanakabhāṣyabālāvabodha, q. v.	
611	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi by Somasundara Sūri 1306-1308	
612	Do +	1309
613	Do +	1312
614	Do +	1317
615	Vandanakasūtra +	853-856
	Do (867) = Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra, q. v.	
616	Vandanakasūtravivarāṇa by Śrītilaka Sūri	857, 858
617	Vandananiiryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin	1048-1050
618	Vandananiiryuktidīpikā +	1051
619	Vandanasūtra +	1318
	Vandāruvṛtti () = Anuṣṭhānavidhi, q. v.	
	Vandāruvṛtṭyavacūrṇi = Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrṇi, q. v.	
620	Varakanakasūtra +	1319, 1320

- 621 Vardhamānavidyā by a devotee of Cakreśvara 1401
- 622 Vardhamānavidyākālpa by Simhatilaka Sūri 1402
- Vardhamānastuti (963) = Namō'stu Vardhamānāya, q. v.
- Do (850) = Saṃsāradāvānalastūti, q. v.
- Vavahāra (463) = Vyavahārasūtra, q. v.
- Vavahāracuṇṇi (476) = Vyavahārasūtracuṇṇi, q. v.
- Vavaharasutta = Vyavahārasūtra, q. v.
- Vavahārasuttacuṇṇi = Vyavahārasūtracuṇṇi, q. v.
- Vavahārasuttabhāsa = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
- 623 Vācanikāmnāya by a Jaina saint of the Kharatara
gaccha 539
- 624 Viṃśatisthānakatapaālāpaka + 1403
- 625 Viṃśatisthānakāditapodaṇḍaka + 1405
- 626 Viṃśatisthānkalāpaka + 1404
- 627 Vikṛtipratyākhyāna + 936
- Vigaṇpaccakkhāna = Vikṛtipratyākhyāna, q. v.
- 628 Vidhi (?) + 1406
- 629 Do (?) + 1407
- 630 Vidhimārgaprapā by Jinaprabha Sūri 1408-1410
- Vipākaśruta (175) = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Vipākaśrutapradeśavivarāṇa (177) = Vipākaśrutāṅga-
sūtravṛtti, q. v.
- Vipākaśrutaśāstra (177) = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Vipākaśrutasūtra (174) = Do, q. v.
- 631 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 173-176
- 632 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtraṭabbā + 176
- 633 Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 177-181
- Vipākasūtra = Vipākaśrutāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Vivāgasuya (173) = Do, q. v.
- Vivāgasuyaṅgasutta = Do, q. v.
- Vivāhapannatti (89) = Bhagavatisūtra, q. v.
- Viśeṣakalpacuṇṇi (582) = Brhātkaḷpasūtraviśeṣa-
cuṇṇi, q. v.

- 634 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya by Jinabhadra Gaṇi 1103-1111
 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavṛtti = Śiṣyahitā (1112), q. v.
- 635 Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna by Koṭyācārya 1106
 Visesaṇisihacūṇṇi (443) = Niśīthasūtraviśeṣa-
 cūṇṇi, q. v.
 Visesāvassayabhāsa = Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya, q. v.
 Vihi (?) = Vidhi (?), q. v.
 Vihimaggapavā = Vidhimārgaprapā, q. v.
 Viratitthasarūpa = Viratīrthasvarūpa, q. v.
- 636 Viratīrthasvarūpa + 1441
 Viratthava = Virastava, q. v.
 Virathāa (358) = Do, q. v.
- 637 Virastava + 355-359
 Virastavaprakīrṇaka (355) = Virastava, q. v.
 Virastavaprakīrṇa (359) = Do, q. v.
 Viṣaṭhāṇagatavālāvaga = Viṃśatisthānakatapa-
 ālāpaka, q. v.
 Viṣaṭhāṇagāitavadanḍaga = Viṃśatisthānakādi-
 rapodaṇḍaka, q. v.
 Viṣaṭhāṇagālāvaga = Viṃśatisthānakālāpaka, q. v.
 Viṣasthānakālāpaka (1404) = Viṃśatisthāna-
 kālāpaka, q. v.
 Vuḍḍhakappasutta = Brhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
 Vuḍḍhakappasuttacūṇṇi = Brhatkalpasūtracūṇṇi, q. v.
 Vuḍḍhakappasuttalaghubhāsa = Brhatkalpasūtra-
 laghubhāṣya, q. v.
 Vuḍḍhakappasuttavisehacūṇṇi = Brhatkalpasūtra-
 viśeṣacūṇṇi, q. v.
 Vuḍḍhakappasuttavuddhabhāsa = Brhatkalpasūtra-
 brhadbhāṣya, q. v.

- Vṛddhavaravarikā (1020) = Dvitiyavaravarikā, q. v.
- Vṛddhaśānti (1279) = Bṛhacchāntistava, q. v.
- Vṛddhaśāntistava (1276) = Do, q. v.
- Vṛhatkalpasūtra (579) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra, q. v.
- Veyāvaccagarasutta = Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra, q. v.
- 638 Vaikriyavādipramāṇa + 1442
- Vaitakalpa (579) = Bṛhatkalpasūtra q. v.
- Vaitakalpasuta (579) = Do, q. v.
- 639 Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra + 906-910
- Vyavahāraṭīkā (469) = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya-
ṭīkā, q. v.
- Vyavahāraparyāya (477) = Vyavahārasūtra-
paryāya, q. v.
- Vyavahārabhāṣya (468) = Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya, q. v.
- 640 Vyavahārasūtra + 462, 463, 466
- 641 Do (I-III) + 464, 465, 469
- 642 Vyavahārasūtracūrṇi + 476
- 643 Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā + 466
- 644 Vyavahārasūtraparyāya + 477, 478
- 645 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya + 467-469
- 646 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭīkā by Malayagiri Sūri 469-475
- Vyavahārasūtrārthatabo (466) = Vyavahārasūtra-
ṭabbā, q. v.
- Vyavahārādhyayanaṭīkā (474) = Vyavahārasūtra-
bhāṣyaṭīkā, q. v.
- ३ (647-673)
- 647 Śakrastava by Śakra 753-758
- 648 Śayyāntaravicāra + 1443
- 649 Do + 1444

650	Śāntikarastava by Munisundara Sūri	1321
	Śāntistavana (1298) = Laghu-Śāntistotra, q. v.	
651	Śiṣyahitā by Vīra Gaṇi	1115
652	Do do Śānti Sūri	683
653	Do do Haribhadra Sūti	1075-1077
654	Do do Hemacandra Sūri	1112
655	Śiṣyahitāntaragata-Kumāranandikathā +	1078
656	Śilāṅgarathasthāpanākrama +	1445
657	Śramaṇasūtra +	964-970
658	Śramaṇasūtrabālāvabodha +	969
659	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	917-931
660	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtracūrṇi	924, 925
661	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtrabālāvabodha +	933
662	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravivarāṇa	932
	Śrāddhajītakalpavṛtti (607) = Śrāddhajītakalpa- sūtravṛtti, q. v.	
	Śrāddhajītakalpaśāstra (607) = Śrāddhajītakalpa- sūtra, q. v.	
663	Śrāddhajītakalpasūtra by Dharmaghoṣa Sūri	607
664	Śrāddhajītakalpasūtravṛtti +	607
665	Śrāddhadinakṛtya +	1455-1458
666	Śrāddhadinakṛtyāvacūri +	1458
667	Śrāddhadinakṛtyāvacūrṇi +	1457
668	Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya +	1459, 1460
669	Śrāvakavratāropanandi +	1411
670	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārśvanāthastuti +	880, 881
671	Śrutadevatāstuti +	1322, 1323
672	Śrutastava +	830-834
673	Śrutasya bhagavataḥ +	901-905

¶ (674-688)

Ṣaḍavaśyaka (731) = Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtra, q. v.

674	Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtra +	730-733, 974, 976-985, 988, 989 991-999
675	Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtraṭabbā +	996
676	Do +	998
677	Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha by Hemahansa Gaṇi	997
678	Do +	995
679	Do +	999
680	Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti by Śrītilaka Suri	974, 975
681	Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtravṛtti by Taruṇaprabha	988
682	Do +	1000
	Do = Anuṣṭhānavidhi, q. v.	
683	Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtrāvacūri by Kulamaṇḍana	994
684	Do +	990
685	Do +	992
686	Do +	993
687	Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtrāvacūrṇi +	989
688	Do +	991

¶ (689-774)

689	Samśaktaniryukti +	1324
	Samśattanijjutti = Samśaktaniryukti, q. v.	
	Samśattayanijjutti (1324) = Do, q. v.	
690	Samśāradāvānalastuti by Haribhadra Sūri	849-852
691	Samśāradāvānalastutivyākhyā +	852
692	Samstāraka +	309-320
693	Samstārakapauruṣisūtra +	1325, 1326
694	Samstārakapauruṣisūtrabālāvabodha +	1329
695	Samstārakapauruṣisūtrāvacūrṇi +	1325
	Samstārakaparakīrṇa (318) = Samstāraka, q. v.	

- Saṁstāarakaparakīrṇaka (311) = Do, q. v.
 Saṁstāarakaparakīrṇakāvacūrṇi (321) = Saṁstā-
 rakāvacūrṇi, q. v.
 Saṁstāarakaparakīrṇāvacūri (319) = Saṁstāarakāva-
 cūri, q. v.
 696 Saṁstāarakabālāvabodha by Samaracandra 320
 697 Saṁstāarakavivarāṇa by Bhuvanatuṅga Sūri 318
 698 Saṁstāarakāvacūri by Guṇaratna Sūri 319, 322
 699 Saṁstāarakāvacūrṇi do Do do 321
 700 Sakalārhat by Hemacandra Sūri 1327
 701 Saṁkṣiptayogavidhi + 1412
 Saṁkhittajogavihi = Saṁkṣiptayogavidhi, q. v.
 Sajjhāiyanijjutti = Svādhyāyaniryukti, q. v.
 Sajjhāyapaṭṭhavaṇavihi = Svādhyāyaprasthāpana-
 vidhi, q. v.
 Sajjhāyasamattigurupucchā = Svādhyāyasamāpti-
 gurupucchā, q. v.
 Sañjhāpaḍikkamaṇavihi = Sandhyāpratikramaṇa-
 vidhi, q. v.
 Saḍāvassayasutta = Saḍāvaśyakasūtra, q. v.
 Saḍḍhajīyakappasutta = Śrāddhajītakalpasūtra, q. v.
 Saḍḍhadīṇakicca = Śrāddhadīnakṛtya, q. v.
 Santikarathaya = Śāntikarastava, q. v.
 Santhāra (309) = Saṁstāraka, q. v.
 Santhāraga = Do, q. v.
 Santhāragapaṇṇa (312) = Saṁstāraka, q. v.
 Santhāragaporisīsutta = Saṁstāarakapauruṣīsūtra, q. v.
 Santhārāpaṇṇa (319) = Saṁstāraka, q. v.
 Santhārāvidhi (1326) = Saṁstāarakapauruṣīsūtra, q. v.
 702 Saṁdehaviṣaṇṇa by Jinaprabha Sūri 502-505, 542-544

- 703 Sandhyāpratikramaṇavidhi + 1413
- 704 Sandhyāpratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha + 1413
- Saptamasmarāṇa (771) = Upasargaharastotra, q. v.
- Samaṇasutta = Śramaṇasūtra, q. v.
- Samaṇovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasutta = Śramaṇopāsaka-
pratikramaṇasūtra, q. v.
- Samaṇovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasuttacūṇi = Śramaṇopāsaka-
pratikramaṇasūtracūṇi, q. v.
- 705 Samavasaraṇa by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1027, 1028
- 706 Samavasaraṇāvacūri + 1028
- Samavāya (77) = Samavāyāṅgasūtra, q. v.
- Samavāyatikā (79) = Samavāyāṅgasūtratīkā, q. v.
- Samavāyaparyāya = Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.
- Samavāyāṅgavṛttikā (79) = Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti, q. v.
- 707 Samavāyāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 76-78
- 708 Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya + 82, 83
- 709 Do + 84-86
- 710 Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti by Abhayadeva Sūri 79-81
- Samosaraṇa = Samavasaraṇa, q. v.
- Sammattadaṇḍaga = Samyaktvadaṇḍaka, q. v.
- 711 Samyaktvadaṇḍaka + 1414
- 712 Samyaktvāropaṇavidhi + 1415
- 713 Samyaktvālāpaka + 1416, 1417
- 714 Sarvacaityavandana + 759-762
- 715 Sarvasādhuvandana + 763-766
- 716 'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra + 911-915
- Savvassavisutta = 'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra, q. v.
- 717 Sākārapratyākhyāna + 944
- 718 Sākārabhavarimapratyākhyāna + 943

- Sāgārapaccakkhāṇa = Sākārapratyākhyāna, q. v.
 Sāgārabhavacarimapaccakkhāṇa = Sākārabhavacarima-
 pratyākhyāna, q. v.
 Sādhupratikramaṇa (970) = Śramaṇasūtra, q. v.
 Sādhupratikramaṇasūtravṛtti (971) = Yatiprati-
 kramaṇasūtravyākhyāna, q. v.
 719 Sādhividhiprakāśa by Kṣamākalyāṇa 1418
 720 Sādhvaticāragāthā + 1328
 Sāmāyanijjuttī = Sāmāyikaniryukti, q. v.
 Sāmāyaposahapāraṇagāhā = Sāmāyikapauṣadha-
 pāraṇagāthā, q. v.
 721 Sāmācārī + 1419
 722 Do by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1029-1031
 723 Sāmācārīdīpikā + 1031
 Sāmāyārī = Sāmācārī, q. v.
 724 Sāmāyikāgrahaṇavidhi + 1420
 725 Sāmāyikaniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 1040-1042
 726 Sāmāyikaniryuktyavacūri + 1043
 Sāmāyikaposahapāraṇagāhā = Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇa-
 gāthā, q. v.
 727 Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇagāthā + 882, 883
 728 Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇavidhi + 1421
 729 Sāmāyikasūtra + 871-874
 730 Sārāvalī + 429
 Sārāvalīyapayaṇṇa (429) = Sārāvalī, q. v.
 Sāvagavayārovaṇanandi = Śrāvakavratārovaṇanandi, q. v.
 Sāhuāyīyāragāhā = Sādhvaticāragāthā, q. v.
 Siddhantaviyāragāhā = Siddhāntavicāragāthā, q. v.
 Siddhapāhuḍa = Siddhaprābhṛta, q. v.
 731 Siddhaprābhṛta + 430, 431

- Siddhaprābhṛtaka (432) = Siddhaprābhṛta, q. v.
- 732 Siddhaprābhṛtaṭikā + 432, 433
- 733 Siddhastava + 835-839
- Siddhāṇaṁ buddhāṇaṁ = Siddhastava, q. v.
- 734 Siddhāntabola + 1329
- 735 Siddhāntavicāragāthā + 1330
- Sirī-Thambhaṇaya-Pāsanāhathuī = Śrī-Stambhanaka-
Pārśvanāthastuti, q. v.
- 736 Sukhabodhā by Devendra Gaṇi alias Nemi-
candra Sūri 653-663
- 737 Subodhā by Yaśodeva Sūri 415-420
- Do (523) = Kalpasubodhikā, q. v.
- Subodhikā (523) = Do, q. v.
- Suyassa bhagavaṃ = Śrutasya bhagavataḥ, q. v.
- 738 Suvihitasāmācārī + 1422
- Suvihiyasāmāyārī = Suvihitasāmācārī, q. v.
- Sūtrakṛtāṅgadīpikā (36) = Sūtrakṛtāṅga-
sūtradīpikā, q. v.
- Sūtrakṛtāṅgaparyāya (53) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra-
paryāya, q. v.
- 739 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin 28, 30, 31, 36-47
- 740 Do (Part I) do Do 29
- 741 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtracūrṇi + 51, 52
- 742 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭikā by Śilāṅka Sūri 30-35
- 743 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā by Harṣakula 36-43
- 744 Do do Sādhuraṅga Upādhyāya 44, 45
- 745 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti by Bhadrabāhusvāmin 48-50
- 746 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraparyāya + 53, 54
- 747 Do + 55-57
- 748 Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika by Pārśvacandra 46
- 749 Do + 47

- Sūtrakṛtāṅgāvacūri (56) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra-
paryāya, q. v.
- 750 Sūtrollikhitakathā + 1331
Sūyagaḍa (28) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Sūyagaḍaṅgasutta = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra, q. v.
Sūyagaḍaṅgasuttacūṇṇi = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtracūṇṇi, q. v.
Sūyagaḍaṅgasuttanijjuttī = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra-
niryukti, q. v.
Sūyagaḍanijjuttī (48) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraniryukti, q. v.
Sūyagaḍanijjuttī (49) = Do, q. v.
Sūyagaḍāṅga (38) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra q. v.
Sūyagaḍāṅgavṛtti (32) = Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭikā, q. v.
Sūriyapaṇṇatti = Sūryaprajñapti, q. v.
- 751 Sūryaprajñapti + 234
752 Sūryaprajñaptiṭikā by Malayagiri Sūri 235
Sūryaprajñaptisūtra (234) = Sūryaprajñapti, q. v.
- 753 Stavāna + 1332
754 Stuti + 1333
Do (1206) = Kṣetradevatāstuti, q. v.
Sthavirāvalikāvacūri (632) = Sthavirāvalyava-
cūri, q. v.
Do (633) = Do (633), q. v.
Sthavirāvalikāvacūṇṇi (634) = Sthavirāvalyava-
cūṇṇi, q. v.
Sthavirāvalī = Kalpasūtra, q. v.
- 755 Do by Devarddhi Gaṇi alias Deva
Vācaka 624-630, 1011
- 756 Sthavirāvaliṭabbā + 630
Sthavirāvalivivaraṇa (629) = Sthavirāvalyava-
cūri (629), q. v.
- 757 Sthavirāvalivṛtti + 631
758 Sthavirāvalivṛttibālāvabodha + 631
10 J. L. P.]

759	Sthavirāvalyavacūri +	629
760	Do +	632
761	Do +	633
762	Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi +	634
	Sthānaparyāya (70) = Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgaṭikā (65) = Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgadīpikā (61) = Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgaparyāya (70) = Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya, q. v.	
	Sthānāṅgavivarana (66) = Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā q. v.	
763	Sthānāṅgasūtra by Sudharmasvāmin	58-63
764	Do (ch. VII) do	64
765	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭabbā +	63
766	Do +	64
767	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā by Abhayadeva Sūri	65-69
768	Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā do Nagarṣi Gaṇi	61
769	Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya +	70, 71
770	Do	72-74
771	Sthānāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha by Dhanapati Gaṇi	62
772	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola	75
	Snātasyāstuti = Mahāvīrasvāmistuti, q. v.	
773	Svādhyāyaprasthāpanavidhi +	1423
774	Svādhyāyasāmāptiguruprcchā +	1334

APPENDIX III

CLASSIFICATION OF WORKS

(ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES)

N. B.—(1) Names of works are arranged according to the order of the *Nāgarī* script and not the Roman one.

(2) The Arabic figures to the right refer to the serial Nos. of the works described and not to the pages.

(3) Works having a common name, when composed by different authors, are *separately* noted.

(4) Fragments of works are noted *separately* also, in case they have special titles.

(a) Works in 'Prākṛit (1-291)

	Works	अ (1-22)	Serial Nos.
1	Aiyāragāhā		1186-1189
2	Aṅgacūliyā		360-363
3	Aṅgavijjā		364
4	Ajiya-Santi-thava		1161-1177, 1179-1182
5	Ajivakappa		365-368
6	Aṭṭhādasapāvattāhā		1191
7	Aḍḍhāijjesusutta		916
8	Aṇāgarabhavacarimapaccakkhāṇa		945
9	Aṇāṇunpuvviṇṇanta		1426
10	Aṇuogaddārasutta		635, 636, 642
11	Aṇuogaddārasuttantaggayasāhūvamāduvāsi		643
12	Aṇuttarovavāiyadasaṅgasutta		150-153
13	Aṇṇānanāmadheya		1424
14	Antagaḍadasaṅgasutta		143, 144

1 By " Prākṛit " I here mean three languages : (a) Ardhamāgadhī, (b) Jaina Māhārāṣṭrī and (c) Apabhraṁśa.

	Works	Serial Nos.
15	Annattha	800-805
16	Annatthasuttapaḍiga ¹	806-813
17	Abbhutthio	867-870
18	Abhattaṭṭhapaccakkhāṇa	940
19	Arihantaceīyaṇaṃ	819-825
20	Arihantaceīyaṇampaḍiga	826-829
21	Asaṃkhayaajjhayaṇa	650
22	Asajjhāyaniijjuttī	1066, 1067
अ (23-39)		
23	Āurapaccakkhāṇa	285-295
24	Do	369-371
25	Āgārasaṃkhagāhā	1192
26	Āyambilapaccakkhāṇa	950
27	Āyariya-uvajjhāye	877-879
28	Āyāraṅgasutta	1-5
29	Āyāraṅgasuttacūṇṇī	9, 10
30	Āyāraṅgasuttaniijjuttī	6-8
31	Āyāravihi	1340-1142
32	Ārattiya	1343
33	Ārādhanaṇapaḍāyā	1194
34	Āloyaṇa	1195
35	Āloyaṇanakkhattatīhivāragāhā	1196
36	Āloyaṇagāhā	1197
37	Āvassayasuttaniijjuttī	1002-1010, 1073, 1074, 1080-1088
38	Āvassayasuttaniijjutticūṇṇī	1089-1091
39	Āsāyaṇā	1064, 1065
इ (40-41)		
40	Iriyāvahiyasutta	790-794
41	Isibhāsiya	1201

1 I have coined the word 'paḍiga' as a Prākṛit equivalent of the Sanskrit word 'pratika'.

	Works	उ (42-53)	Serial Nos.
42	Uttarajjhayaṇasutta		¹ 644-661, 664-671, ² 674-680, ³ 697
43	Uttarajjhayaṇasuttanijjuttī		681, ⁴ 682
44	Uttarajjhayaṇasuttantaragāhāsajjhāya		1199
45	Uvagghāyanijjuttī		1032-1035
46	Uvavāṇīyasutta		182, 183
47	Uvavāsagaṇaṇā		1200
48	Uvasagga		1021, 1022
49	Uvasaggaharathotta		767-783
50	Uvasaggaharathottapaḍiga		1461
51	Uvahaṇavihi		1349
52	Do		1350
53	Uvāsagadasaṅgasutta		135-138
		ए (54)	
54	Egāsaṇāḍipaccakkhāṇa		937
		ओ (55)	
55	Ohanijjuttī		1124-1132, 1134
		क (56-62)	
56	⁵ Kappasutta		496-502, 506-534, ⁶ 536-541
57	Kappasuttanijjuttī		542-544
58	Karemi bhante		871-874
59	Kavacaddāra		373
60	Kāussagga		1202
61	Kāussagganijjuttī		1068, 1069
62	⁷ Kusumañjali		1354

1 Nos. 650-652 are each a fragment.

2 Nos. 679 and 680 are each a fragment.

3 This work is each a fragment.

4 This is not a complete nijjuttī.

5 This should not be confounded with Brhatkalpasūtra (Vuddhakappa-sutta); for this is Pajjosavaṇḍakappa.

6 This is only a fragment.

7 Its first verse is in Sanskrit.

	Works	ख (63)	Serial Nos.
63	Khamāsamaṇasutta		884-887
		ग (64-70)	
64	Gacchāyāra		374-386
65	Gaṇaharāvali		1024, 1025
66	Gaṇijogavāhikappākappavihi		1355
67	Gaṇivijja		344-348
68	Gaṇthisahiyapaccakkhāṇa		935
69	Goyamaṇṇaṇādaṇḍaga		1429
70	Goyaracariyāgāhā		1208
		च (71-83)	
71	Caṭṭakasāya		1212, 1213
72	Caṭṭvisatthayanijjuttī		1044-1046
73	Caṭṭvihārādivasacarimāpaccakkhāṇa		942
74	Caṭṭsaraṇa		266-282
75	Do		1209-1211
76	Candapaṇṇatti		251-254
77	Candāvejjhaya		333-338
78	Caraṇasattari-karaṇasattari-gāhā		1214
79	Cūliyājuyala (Dasa veyāliyacūliyājuyala)		704-709, 716, 717, 720-724
80	Ceīyavandaṇakulaya		1215-1217
81	Ceīyavandaṇagāhā		1218
82	Ceīyavandaṇabhāsa		1219-1224, 1226-1232
83	Ceīyavandaṇasutta		840

1 Nos. 709-711 deal with nijjuttī on Cūliyājuyala but they are noted as Dasaveyāliyasuttacūliyājuyalanijjuttī.

	Works	(ज (84-109))	Serial Nos.
84	Jaīīyakappasutta		603-606
85	Jaīdinacariyā		1452
86	Do		1453, 1454
87	Jaīpaḍikkamaṇasutta		1294
88	Jagacintāmaṇi-ceīyavandana		746-748
89	Jaṁ kiñci		749-752
90	Jambuddivapaṇṇatti		236-245
91	Jambuddivapaṇṇatticuṇṇi		246-248
92	Jambūsāmi-ajjhayaṇa		387-390
93	Jaya mahāyasa		875, 876
94	Jaya vīyarāya		786-789
95	Jāvaṇṭa ke vi sāhū		763-766
96	Jāvanti ceīyāim		759-762
97	Jīyakappasutta		591-593
98	Jīyakappasuttacuṇṇi		594-596
99	Jīvājīvabhigamasutta		198-200 ¹
100	Joīsakaraṇḍaka		391-394 ³
101	Jo ko vi hu pāṇi gaṇo		1293
102	Joganandivihi		1388
103	Jogavihi		1390
104	Jogasamgaha		1062, 1063
105	⁴ Jogānutthāṇakappākappavihi		1394
106	Jogārambhadiṇasuddhuvaṅgajogavihi		1395
107	Jogipāyacchittavihi		1396
108	Jogukkhevanikkevavihi		1397
109	Jonipāhuda		427
		झ (110)	
110	Jhāṇasayaga		1055-1057

¹ Nos. 243-245 are only fragmentary portions. They are noted separately also.

² No. 199 is a fragment.

³ No. 394 is only a portion.

⁴ Some portions are in Sanskrit.

	Works	उ (111)	Serial Nos.
111	Thāṇaṅgasutta		58-64 ¹
		ण (112)	
112	Nāyādhammakahaṅgasutta		124-129, 134
		त (113-117)	
113	Tandulaveyāliya		323-332
114	Tamukkaṇḍasarūva		1432
115	Tassa uttarī		795-799
116	Titthuggāliya		395-397
117	Tivihāra-uvavāsa-paccakkhāṇa		934
		थ (118-119)	
118	Thavaṇa		1332
119	Therāvalī		624-630, 1011
		द (120-133)	
120	Dasaveyāliyasutta		702-709, 716, 717, 720-724
121	Dasaveyāliyasuttacūliyaājuyalanijjuttī		709-711
122	Dasaveyāliyasuttanijjuttī		709-711
123	Dasāsuyakkhandhasutta		479-484
124	Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttacūṇṇī		488-491
125	Dasāsuyakkhandhasuttanijjuttī		485-487
126	Divasacarimapaccakkhāṇa		941
127	Divasāgarapaṇṇattisaṃgahaṇī		398
128	Duvālasavayālāvaga		1240-1241
129	Duvihāra-egaṭṭhāṇa-paccakkhāṇa		939
130	Duvihāra-egāsaṇa-paccakkhāṇa		938
131	Devasiya-āloyaṇā		859-864
132	Devindatthaā		339-343
133	Dosaduvālasa		1239

1 Nos. 702, 703 and 708 are each a fragment,

	Works	च (134-136)	Serial Nos.
134	Dhammovacsa (? Dasaveyāliyasutta)		725
135	Dhammovaggaha		1242
136	Dhūmāvali		1360
न 137-150)			
137	Nandisarviyāra		1434
138	Nandisutta		608-613
139	Nandisuttacūṇṇi		614
140	Namipavajjajjhayaṇa		651
141	Namukkāranijjuttī		1036-1038
142	Namukkārasahiyapaccakkhāṇa		946, 947
143	Namutthunaṃ		753-758
144	Navakāramanta		734-743
145	Nigoyachattisiyā		106-110
146	Niṇhavagāhā		1243
147	Nirayāvaliyāsuyakkhandha		255, 256, 262
148	Nisīhasutta		434-439 ¹
149	Nisīhasuttabhāsa		440-442
150	Nisīhasuttavisehacūṇṇi		443-448 ²
प (151-193)			
151	Pakkhiyakhāmaṇāsutta		953-960
152	Pakkhiyapaḍikkamaṇavihi		1363
153	Pakkhiyasutta		1143-1150, 1158
154	Paccakkhāṇa		952
155	Do		1438
156	Paccakkhāṇanijjuttī		1070-1072
157	Paccakkhāṇabhāsa		1256-1264(?), 1267-1270
158	Do		1255

1 No. 438 is a fragment.

2 Nos. 445-448 are each a fragment.

	Works	Serial Nos.
159	Pajjantārāhaṇa	399-407
160	Do	1246-1249
161	Pajjoṣaṇādasasayaga	567
162	Pañcakappasuttacūṇṇi	587
163	Pañcakappasuttavuddhabhāsa	588
164	Pañcaniggaṇṭhasaṅgahaṇi	111-116
165	Pañcamītavālāvaga	1362
166	Pañcīndiyasutta	1207
167	Paḍikkamaṇaṇiijutti	1053, 1054
168	Paḍikkamaṇasaṅgahaṇi	1060, 1061
169	Paḍilehaṇagāhā	1449
170	Paḍhamakālaggahaṇavihi	1369
171	Paḍhamāvaravariyā	1016
172	Paṇṇatthaṇindathuī	1245
173	Paṇṇavaṇātaīyapayasāṅgahaṇi	222, 223
174	Paṇṇavaṇāsutta	214-219
175	Paṇhāvāgaraṇaṅgasutta	159-162, 170
176	Paramāṇukhaṇḍachattisiyā	97-100
177	Pavivvaīsuvayaṇa ¹	1274
178	Pavajjāvihāṇa	1372-1375
179	Pahāyapaḍikkamaṇavihi	1370
180	Pāritṭhāvaṇiyanīijutti	1058, 1059
181	Pāyacchitta(?)	1275
182	Pāyacchittaviyāra	1450
183	Pāsanāhathuī	1250
184	Piṇḍaniijutti	1113-1116
185	Piṇḍavisuddhi	408-421
186	Pukkharavara	830-834
187	Purimaddha-paccakkhāṇa	949

¹ This is partly in Sk.

	Works	Serial Nos.
188	Pedhiyā	1012, 1013
189	Poggalachattisiyā	101-104
190	Porisipaccakkhāṇa	948
191	Posahaggahaṇavihi	1364
192	Posahapaccakkhāṇasutta	1253
193	Posahaviyāra	1251
ब (194-197)		
194	Bandhachattisiyā	105
195	Bambhavayālāvaga	1377
196	Bīyāvaravariyā	1018, 1019
197	Biyakālaggahaṇavihi	1359
भ (198-203)		
198	Bhagavaiaṅgajanta	1287
199	Bhagavaīsutta	87-91 ¹ , 1286
200	Bhaṅgakagāhā	1439
201	Bhattapariṇṇā	298-306
202	Bharahacaritta	243-245
203	Bharaheṣara-Bāhubali-sajjhāya	888-894
म (204-216)		
204	Maṅgalapaīṣa	1378
205	² Maṇḍalaviyāra	1451
206	'Mannaha jīṇāṇam' sajjhāya	1290
207	Maraṇavihi	423-426
208	Mahāniyaṇṭhijsajjhāyaṇa	680
209	Mahānisīhasutta	457-461
210	Mahāpaccakkhāṇa	349-354
211	Mahāmanta	1379
212	Do	1380

1 Nos. 90 and 91 are each a fragment.

² This is partly in Sk.

	Works	Serial Nos.
213	¹ Mahāvīrakalasa	1381
214	² Do	1382
215	Mālārovaṇasamayavaccagāha	1387
216	Māsakappaviyāra	1291
र (217-220)		
217	Rāisaṁthāragagāhā	865, 866
218	Rāyapaseṇīyasutta	189-193
219	Rāyapaseṇīyasuttāvatarāṇa	1295
220	Rohiṇītavālāvaga	1398, 1399
ल (221-222)		
221	³ Lūṇapāṇīvidhi	1400
222	Logassasutta	814-818
व (223-251)		
223	Vaṅgacūliyā	428
224	Vaddhamāṇathui	1462
225	Vaddhamāṇavijjā	1401
226	Vandaṇagabhāsa	1304-1307, 1309-1316
227	Do	1303
228	Vandaṇanijjutti	1048-1050
229	Vandaṇayagāhā	1302
230	Vandaṇayasutta	853-856
231	Vandaṇasutta	1318
232	Vavahārasutta	462-466 ⁴
233	Vavahārasuttacūṇṇi	476
234	Vavahārasuttabhāsa	467-469 ⁵
235	Vigaipaccakkhāṇa	936
236	Visesāvassayabhāsa	1103-1111

1-2 These two works are in Apabhraṁśa.

3 This work is in Apabhraṁśa.

4 Nos. 464 and 465 are each a fragment.

5 No. 469 is a fragment.

	Works	Serial Nos.
237	Vivāgasūyaṅgasutta	173-176
238	Vihi (?)	1406
239	Do (?)	1407
240	Vihimaggapavā	1408-1410
241	Viratitthasarūva	1441
242	Viratthava	355-359
243	Viṣaṭhāṇagatavālāvaga	1403
244	Viṣaṭhāṇagāitavadanḍaga	1405
245	Viṣaṭhāṇagālāvaga	1404
246	Vuddhakappasutta	568- ¹ 575, 578, 579
247	Vuddhakappasuttacūṇṇi	580, 581
248	Vuddhakappasuttalaghubhāsa	576, 577
249	Vuddhakappasuttavisehacūṇṇi	582, 583
250	Vuddhakappasuttavuddhabhāsa	584
251	Veyāvaccagarasutta	906-910
स (252-291)		
252	Saṃsattanijjutti	1324
253	² Saṃsāradāvānalathui	849-852
254	Saṅkhittajogavihi	1412
255	Sajjhāyapatthāvaṇavihi	1423
256	Sajjhāyasamattigurupucchā	1334
257	Sañjhāpadikkamaṇavihi	1413
258	Sadāvassayasutta	730-733, 974, 976-985, 998, 999
259	Saddhajiyakappasutta	607
260	Saddhadinākicca	1455-1458
261	Santikarathaya	1321
262	Santhāraga	309-320

1 Nos. 572-575 are each a fragment.

2 This is in *sama-Saṃskṛta* i. e. at once Sanskrit and Prākṛit. All the same as Prākṛit works are assigned a first place, this work is noted here. It is also noted as a Sanskrit work in the section to follow.

263	Santhāragaporisisutta	1325, 1326
264	Samaṇasutta	964-970
265	Samaṇovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasutta	917-931
266	Samaṇovāsagapaḍikkamaṇasuttacūṇṇi	924, 925
267	Samavāyaṅgasutta	76-78
268	Samosaraṇa	1027, 1028
269	Sammattadaṇḍaga	1414
270	Savvassavisutta	911-915
271	Sāgarapaccakkhāṇa	944
272	Sāgarabhavacarimapaccakkhāṇa	943
273	Sāmaīyaniḥḥutti	1040-1042
274	Sāmaīyaposahapāraṇagāhā	882, 883
275	Sāmaīyārī	1029-1031
276	Sārāvali	429
277	Sāvagavayārovaṇandi	1411
278	Sāhuaīyāragāhā	1328
279	Sāhurāīyapaḍikkamaṇāiyāra	1463
280	Siddhantaviyāragāhā	1330
281	Siddhapāhuḍa	430, 431
282	Siddhāṇaṁ buddhāṇaṁ	835-839
283	Siri-Thambhaṇaya-Pāsanāhathui	880-881
284	Sūyagaḍaṅgasutta	28-131, 36-47
285	Sūyagaḍaṅgasuttacūṇṇi	51, 52
286	Sūyagaḍaṅgasuttaniḥḥutti	48-50
287	Suyassa bhagavāo	901-905
288	Suvihiyasāmaīyārī	1422
289	Sūriyapaṇṇatti	234
290	Sejjantaraviyāra	1443
291	Do	1444

(b) Works in Sanskrit (1-388)

Works	अ (1-15)	Serial Nos.
1 Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivararṇa		1183, 1184
2 Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivṛti		1179
3 Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūri		1180
4 Do		1181
5 Ajita-Śānti-stavāvacūrṇi		1182
6 Aticāragāthāṭikā		1188
7 Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivararṇa		154-158
8 Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti		635-641
9 Anuyogadvārasūtrāntargatasādhūpamādvādaśīṭikā		6+3
10 Anuṣṭhānavidhi		976-986
11 Anuṣṭhānavidhyavacūrṇi		987
12 Antakṛddāśāṅgasūtravivararṇa		145-149
13 Abhiṣeka		1335
14 Arthakalpalatā		776-779
15 Arthadīpikā		926-930
	अ (16-40)	
16 Acāradinakara		1337-1339
17 Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā		11-15
18 Acārāṅgasūtradīpikā		21
19 Ācārāṅgasūtraparyāya		23, 24
20 Do		25-27
21 Acārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā		16-20
22 Ācārāṅgasūtrāvacūri		22
23 Āturapratyākhyānavivararṇa		291
24 Do		296, 279
25 Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri		292
26 Āturapratyākhyānāvacūrṇi		293
27 Ālocanāviddhi		1345
28 Do		1346, 1347

29	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktiṭikā	1087
30	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktidīpikā	1096
31	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1081-1086
32	Do	1097
33	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti	1080
34	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūri	1092, 1093
35	Do	1088
36	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūrṇi	1094
37	Do	1098
38	Āvaśyakasūtrabr̥hadvṛttiṭippanakagataśayyātara- svarūpa	1079
39	Āvaśyakasūtravṛtti-pradeśavyākhyāṭippanaka	1099, 1100
40	Āvaśyakasūtravṛttiviśamapadaparyāya	1101, 1102
§ (41)		
41	Īryāpathikāsambandhimithyāduṣkṛtavivarāṇa	1198
उ (42-75)		
42	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	676
43	Do	678
44	Do	693
45	Do	694
46	Do	697
47	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathāsam̐kṣepa	695, 696
48	Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā	671
49	Do	672
50	Uttarādhyayanasūtraniryuktiṭikā	682
51	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabr̥hadvṛttigatakathāprati- sam̐skṛta	684
52	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabr̥hadvṛttiparyāya	685, 686
53	Do	687
54	Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti	665
55	Do	670
56	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārtha	666

57	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavalēṣa	667
58	Do	668
59	Do	669
60	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri	664
61	Do	689
62	Do	690
63	Do	691
64	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūrṇi	688
65	Upadhānanandi	1348
66	Upasargavyākhyā	1023
67	Upasargaharastotraṭikā	781
68	Upasargaharastotalaghuvṛtti	775
69	Upasargaharastotravṛtti	780
70	Do	782
71	Do	784, 785
72	Upasargaharastotrāvacūri	783
73	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā	138-142
74	Upāsakapratimānandi	1353
75	Upodghātaniryuktyavyākhyā	1035
	ओ (76-80)	
76	Oghaniryuktiṭikā	1129-1133
77	Oghaniryuktiparyāya	1140-1142
78	Oghaniryuktyavacūri	1138
79	Do	1139
80	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1134-1137
	ओ (81)	
81	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	183-188
	क (82-110)	
82	Kathākośa	888-894
83	Kalpakiraṇāvali	509-513

84	Kalpakaumudī	528, 529
85	Kalpadīpikā	516
86	Kalpadrūmakalikā	531-535
87	Kalpaprādīpikā	514, 515
88	Kalpamañjarī	517-519
89	Kalpalatā	520-522
90	¹ Kalpasūtraṭīkā	536
91	Kalpasūtraṭippaṇaka	538
92	Do	547
93	Kalpasubodikā	523-527
94	² Kalpasūtraniryuktyavacūri	545
95	Kalpasūtravṛtti	546
96	Kalpasūtrāvacūri	537
97	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	506
98	Do	507
99	Do	508
100	Kalpāntarvācyā	549-553
101	Do (Kalpasamarthana)	554, 555
102	Do	556
103	Do	557-559
104	Do	560
105	Do	561
106	³ Do	562
107	Kāyotsargadoṣa	1203, 1204
108	⁴ Kāyotsargasūtrapratīka	806-813
109	⁵ Kusumāñjali	1354
110	Kṣetradevatāstuti	1205, 1206

1 For Kalpasamarthana see No. 101.

2 For Kalpasūtrapañjikā see Saṁdehaviṣaṇuśadhī.

3 This is mostly in Guj., for it is after all a ṭabbā.

4 This is really no work.

5 Only the first verse is in Sanskrit.

ग (111-114)

111	Gacchācāravivṛti	382-385
112	Gacchācāravyākhyā	385
113	Gacchācārāvacūri	386
114	Gaṇadharavalayāvacūri	1026

च (115-135)

115	Caturviṃśatistavaniryuktidīpikā	1047
116	Catuḥśaraṇatippaṇakā	279
117	Catuḥśaraṇaviśamaṇapadavivarāṇa	284
118	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	275
119	Do	276
120	Do	277
121	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūrṇi	283
122	Do	278
123	Candraprajñāptivivarāṇa	254
124	Cāturmāsikaparvākhyanapaddhati	1356, 1357
125	Do	1358
126	Citra-Sambhūtiyādhyayanavyākhyā	692
127	Caityavandanakulakavivṛti	1215-1217
128	Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūri	1224
129	Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1222, 1225
130	Do	1226
131	Do	1227
132	Do	1228
133	Do	1229
134	Do	1223
135	Caityavandanasūtravṛtti	847, 848

ज (136-150)

136	Janahita	492, 493
137	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivivṛti	249, 250
138	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivṛtti	238-240

139	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanapratisaṁskṛta	1234
140	Jitakalpasūtracūṇigatasiddhatthettyādivivarāṇa	597
141	Jitakalpasūtrapadaparyāya	600-602
142	Jitakalpasūtraparyāya	598, 599
143	Jitakalpasūtravivarāṇalava	592
144	Jitakalpasūtravivṛti	593
145	Jivājivābhigamasūtraparyāya	206, 207
146	Do	208-210
147	Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti	201-205
148	Jivājivābhigamasūtravṛttiparyāya	211-213
149	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti	129-133
150	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭikā	391-394 ¹
	त (151)	
151	Tirthamālāstotra	1235
	द (152-171)	
152	Daṇḍakavyākhyā	1433
153	Darśanaṁdevādistava	1238
154	Daśavidhasāmācārisvarūpa	1236
155	Daśavidhāvasthitakalpa	1237
156	Daśavaikālikasūtracūṭikāyugalaṭikā	709
157	Do	716-719
158	Daśavaikālikasūtracūṭikāyugalāvacūri	728
159	Do	729
160	Daśavaikālikasūtracūṭikāyugalāvacūrṇi	726
161	Do	727
162	Daśavaikālikasūtrabrhadvṛttiparyāya	713-715
163	Daśavaikālikasūtravyākhyā	725
164	Daśavaikālikasūtrādibṛhadvṛttyavacūri	712
165	Daśavaikālikasūtrādyavacūri	720
166	Do	721
167	Do	722
168	Do	723

1 This No. 394 is a com. on only ch. XVII of Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka.

2 This is also named as Dharmopadeśavyākhyā.

169	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraparyāya	494, 495
170	Durgapadanirukta	548
171	Dvitiyāvaravarikādīpikā	1020

न (172-191)

172	Nandistuti	1361
173	Nandisūtravivaraṇa	615, 616
174	Do	617-619
175	Nandisūtravivaraṇadurgapadavyākhyā	620
176	Nandisūtraviṣamapadaparyāya	621-623
177	Namaskāra	1435
178	Namaskāraniryuktivyākhyā	1039
179	Namaskāramantravivaraṇa	744, 745
180	Namaskāramantravṛtti	740
181	Namo'rhat	897-900
182	² Namostu Vardhamānāya	963
183	Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti	106-109
184	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaparyāya	263, 264
185	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	256-261
186	Nirayāvalikāsūtrabālāvabodha	265
187	Niśithasūtracūrṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā	449-451
188	Niśithasūtracūrṇyādīparyāya	455, 456
189	Niśithasūtraparyāya	452-454
190	Nihnavagāthavyākhyā	1243
191	Nemināthastuti	1244

प (192-242)

192	Pañcakalpasūtraparyāya	589, 590
193	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahanyavacūri	115
194	Do	117

1 For a work beginning with ध see p. 92, fn. 2.

2 This is also known as Vardhamānastuti.

195	Paramānukhaṇḍaṣaṭṭrimśikārthalava	97-100
196	Paryuṣaṇaparvavicāra	565
197	Paryuṣaṇādaśaśatakavṛtti	567
198	Paryuṣaṇāvicāra	566
199	Do	1436
200	Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikāvyaḥyāna	563, 564
201	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi	961
202	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1150-1156
203	Pākṣikasūtrāvacūri	1157
204	Do	1158
205	Do	1160
206	Pākṣikasūtrāvacūrṇi	1159
207	Pākṣikastuti	962
208	Piṇḍaniryuktivivecana	1116
209	Piṇḍaniryuktiviśama-gāthāvivaraṇa	1121-1123
210	Piṇḍaniryuktiviśama-pada-paryāya	1118-1120
211	Piṇḍaniryuktyavacūri	1117
212	Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā	417-420
213	Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti	414
214	Piṇḍaviśuddhyavacūrṇi	422
215	Pudgalaṣaṭṭrimśikāvṛtti	101-104
216	Pauṣadhavidhi	1365
217	Pauṣadhikādikādivikaṭaṇā	1252
218	Prakīrṇaka	1437
219	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā	218-220
220	¹ Do	221
221	Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtiyapada-saṃgrahaṇivṛtti	224
222	Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtiyapada-saṃgrahanyavacūrṇi	225
223	Prajñāpanāsūtraparyāya	226, 227
224	Do	228-230

1 This is also called Pradeśavyākhyā.

225	Prajñāpanāsūtravivarāṇaviṣamapadaparyāya	231-233
226	Pratikramaṇakramavidhi	1366-1368
227	Pratyākhyāna	1438
228	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvācūrṇi	1260-1265
229	Do	1259
230	Do	1266
231	Do	1267
232	Pratyākhyānavicāra	1271
233	Pratyākhyānavṛtti	1272, 1273
234	Pratyekabuddhacatuṣṭayacaritra	698
235	Do	699
236	¹ Prathamāvaravarikābālāvabodha	1017
237	² Prameyaratnamañjūṣā	241
238	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtraparyāya	171, 172
239	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	162-169
240	³ Pravivrajiṣuvacana	1274
241	Pravrajyāgrahaṇavidhi	1371
242	Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti	1374, 1375
व (243-251)		
243	Bandhaṣaṭtrimśikātippanaka	105
244	Bṛhacchāntistava	1276-1282
245	Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti	1282, 1283
246	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭikā	572-575 ⁴
247	Bṛhatkalpasūtraparyāya	585, 586
248	⁵ Bṛhatkalpasūtravivarāṇa	571
249	⁶ Bṛhadaticāra	1285

1 Some portions are in Gujarātī.

2 For Pradeśavyākhyā see No. 220.

3 This is partly in Prākṛit.

4 All these four works deal with only portions of Bṛhatkalpasūtra.

5 This is on a portion of Pīṭhikā.

6 Some portion is in Sanskrit.

250	Bodhidipikā	1172-1178
251	¹ Brahmavratālāpaka	1377
म (252-259)		
252	Bhaktaparijñāvacūri	306
253	Do	307
254	Bhaktaparijñāvacūrṇi	308
255	Bhagavatisūtraparyāya	119, 120
256	Do	121-123
257	Bhagavatisūtravṛtti	92-96
258	Bhagavatisūtrāvacūrṇi	118
259	Bhuvanvāsinīdevistuti	1288, 1289
म (260-268)		
260	² Maṇḍalavicāra	1451
261	Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsūcakadaśadr̥ṣṭānta	700, 701
262	Manuṣyasam̐khyā	1440
263	Mahāvīrakalaśa	1383
264	³ Mahāvīravṛddhakalaśa	1384
265	⁴ Mahāvīrasvāmīstuti	895, 896
266	Mālāropanavidhi	1385
267	Do	1386
268	Mudrādivicāra (?)	1292
य (269-274)		
269	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	604-606
270	Yatipratikramaṇasūtravṛtti	973
271	Yatipratikramaṇasūtravyākhyāna	971
272	Do	972
273	Yatipratikramaṇasūtrāvacūri	1294

1 This is partly in Prākṛit.

2 This is partly in Prākṛit.

3 This is partly in Apabhraṃśa.

4 This is also known as Snātasyāstuti.

274	¹ Yogānuṣṭhānakalpyakalpyavidhi	1394
	र (275)	
275	Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti	193-197
	ल (276-279)	
276	Laghu-Śānti-stotra	1296-1299
277	Laghu-Śānti-stotra-vyākhyā	1300, 1301
278	Lalitavistarā	841-844
279	Lalitavistarāpañjikā	845, 846
	व (280-295)	
280	Vandanakaniryuktidīpikā	1051
281	Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti	1313
282	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūri	1310
283	Do	1311
284	Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1306-1308
285	Do	1309
286	Do	1312
287	Do	1317
288	Vandanakasūtravivarāṇa	857, 858
289	Varakanakasūtra	1319, 1320
290	² Vardhamānavidyākālpa	1402
291	Vācanikāmnāya	539
292	Vipākasūtrāṅgasūtravṛtti	177-180
293	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna	1106
294	Vyavahārasūtraparyāya	477, 478
295	Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣyaṭikā	469-475

¹ This is not entirely in Sanskrit.

² For Vardhamānastuti see No. 182.

³ All these seven works deal with only portions of Vyavahārasūtra.

श (296-305)

296	Śiṣyahitā	683
297	Do	1075-1077
298	Do	1112
299	Do	1115
300	Śilāṅgarathasthāpanākrama	1445
301	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtravivarāṇa	931, 932
302	Śrāddhajitakalpasūtravṛtti	607
303	Śrāddhadinakṛtyāvacūri	1458
304	Śrāddadinakṛtyāvacūrṇi	1457
305	Śrutadevatāstuti	1322, 1323

ष (306-314)

306	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtralaghuvṛtti	974, 975
307	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtravṛtti	988
308	Do (?)	1000
309	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri	990
310	Do	992
311	Do	993
312	Do	994
313	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūrṇi	989
314	Do	991

स (315-353)

315	Samśāradāvānalastuti	849-852
316	Samśāradāvānalastutivākhyā	852
317	Samstārakapauruṣīsūtrāvacūrṇi	1325
318	Samstārakavivarāṇa	318

1 This is Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabhadravṛtti.

2 This is Āvaśyakasūtraṭikā.

3 This is Viśeṣāvaśyakabhadravṛtti.

4 This is Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti.

5 See p. 85, fn. 2.

319	Samstarakāvacūri	319, 322
320	Samstarakāvacūrṇi	321
321	Sakalārhat	1327
322	¹ Samdehaviṣauṣadhī	502-505, 542-544
323	Samavasaraṇāvacūri	1028
324	Samavāyāṅgasūtraparyāya	82, 83
	Do	84-86
325	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79-81
326	Samyaktvāropaṇavidhi	1415
327	Samyaktvālāpaka	1416, 1417
328	Sādhuvidhiprakāśa	1418
329	Sāmācāri	1419
330	Sāmācārīdīpikā	1031
331	² Sāmāyikāgrahaṇavidhi	1420
332	Sāmāyikaniryuktyavacūri	1043
333	Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇavidhi	1421
334	Siddhaprabhṛtaṭīkā	432, 433
335	³ Sukhabodhā	653-663
336	⁴ Subodhā	415, 416
337	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭīkā	30-35 ⁵
338	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā	36-43 ⁶
339	Do	44, 45

1 This is also called Kalpasūtrapañjikā.

2 There are some portions in Prakrit.

3 This is Uttarādhyaṇaṭīkā.

4 This is Piṇḍaviśuddhiṭīkā.

5 No. 31 deals with the first of section of Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra.

6 Nos. 42 and 43 deal with only the first section.

340. Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraparyāya	53, 54
341 Do	55-57
342. Sūtrollikhitakathā	1331
343 Sūryaprajñaptiṭikā	235
344 Stuti	1333
345 Sthavirāvalivṛtti	631
346 Sthavirāvalyavacūri	629
347 Do	632
348 Do	633
349 Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi	634
350 Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā	65-69
351 Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā	61
352 Sthānāṅgasūtraparyāya	70-71
353 Do	72-74

(c) Works in 'Vernacular (1-103)

	Works	अ (1-6)	Serial Nos.
1	Aticāra		1185
2	Aticāragāthāṭabbā		1189
3	Aticārālocanā		1190
4	Anuyogadvārasūtravārtika		642
5	Anuṣṭhānavidhiṭabbā		984, 985
6	Antakṛddasāṅgasūtraṭabbā		144
अ (7-12)			
7	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha		415
8	Āturapratyākhyāṇaṭabbā		294
9	Āturapratyākhyāṇākṣarārtha		295
10	Ālocana		1195
11	Ālocanātapahpradānavidhi		1344
12	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktibālāvabodha		1095
उ (13-19)			
13	Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā		675
14	Do		676
15	Do		679

1 It may be mentioned that this word is here used not as "derogatory and as an affront to the status of Indian languages, more especially vis-a-vis the English language. ... True, 'Vernacular' is derived from a Latin word *vernaculus*, 'native', which itself comes from *verna*, 'home-born slave'. But the meaning of the word has nothing to do with slavery". Furthermore, "as defined in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* it is: 'Vernacular' (of languages, idiom, word); of one's native country, native, indigenous, not of foreign origin or of learned formation. Of all these connotations only the last (which is not generally conveyed) may be considered slighting"

—"Times of India" of 22-1-38

So I may make it clear that I use the word 'Vernacular' simply to denote all those Indian languages other than Sanskrit and Prakrit without meaning that any one of them is inferior to the rest.

2 Some portion in the beginning is in Sanskrit.

16	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvabodha	674
17	Do	678
18	Upadhānavidhi	1351
19	Do	1352
	क (20-23)	
20	Kalpasūtraṭabbā	540
21	Kalpasūtrabālāvabodha	541
22	¹ Kalpāntarvācyā	562
23	Kāyotsargabālāvabodha	1202
	च (24-30)	
24	Catuḥsaraṇaṭabbā	280
25	Do	281
26	Do	282
27	² Caityavandanabhāṣyabālāvabodha	1231
28	Do	1232
29	Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika	1230
30	Caityavandanasūtraṭabbā	840
	ज (31-36)	
31	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptiṭabbā	242
32	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanaṭabbā	387
33	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	388-390
34	Jivajivābhigamasūtraṭabbā	200
35	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	134
36	Jñānadīpikā	530
	त (87)	
37	³ Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha	331, 332
	द (38-39)	
38	Daśavaikālikasūtraṭabbā	724
39	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭippaṇa	484

1 Only a few opening lines—the first 3 verses are in Sanskrit.

2 A line in the beginning is in Sanskrit.

3 The opening verses are in Sanskrit.

न (40-46)

40	Nandīsūtrabālāvabodha	613
41	Namaskāramantrabālāvabodha	741
42	Do	742
43	Do	743
44	Nigodaṣaṭṭrimśikābālāvabodha	110
45	Nirayāvalikā(sūtra)bālāvabodha	265
46	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaṭabbā	262

प (47-62)

47	Pañcanirgranthasamgrahaṇībālāvabodha	116
48	Paryantārādhanaībālāvabodha	404
49	Do	405
50	Do	406
51	Do	407
52	Pākṣikapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha	1363
53	Pinḍaviśuddhibālāvabodha	421
54	Piṭhikābālāvabodha	1014, 1015
55	Pratyākhyāna(?)ṭabbā	952
56	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyabālāvabodha	1269
57	Do	1270
58	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
59	Pratyākhyānasūtraṭabbā	951
60	Prathamāvaravarikābālāvabodha	1017 ²
61	Prabhātapratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha	1370
62	Praśnavyākaraṇaṅgasūtraṭabbā	170

ब (63-67)

63	Bimbapraveśavidhi	1376
----	-------------------	------

1 It commences with three verses in Sanskrit.

2 Some portions are in Sanskrit.

64	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭabbā	578
65	Do	579
66	Bṛhadaticāra (?)	1284
67	Do	1285 ¹
	म (68-71)	
68	Bharatacaritraṭabbā	243
69	Do	244
70	Do	245
71	Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya-ṭabbā	888
	म (72-73)	
72	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayanataṭabbā	680
73	Mahāniśīthasūtraṭabbā	461
	य (74-76)	
74	Yogavidhi	1389 ²
75	Do	1391
76	Do	1392, 1393 ⁴
	व (77-82)	
77	ṠVaṅkacūlikāṭabbā	428
78	Vandanakabhāṣyabālāvabodha	1315
79	Do	1316
80	Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika	1314
81	Vipākasūtrāṅgasūtraṭabbā	176
82	Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā	466
	श (83-85)	
83	Śramaṇasūtrabālāvabodha	969
84	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtrabālāvabodha	933

1 This is partly in Sanskrit.

2 Some portions are in Sanskrit.

3 It opens with a verse in Sanskrit.

4 It starts with a verse in Sanskrit, and it ends also with Sanskrit verses, 7 in number.

5 Is Yogānuṣṭhānakalpyākālpavidhi (No. 1394) partly in Gujarāṭī, the other languages being Sanskrit and Prākṛit?

	Works	Serial Nos.
85	¹ Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya	1459, 1460
	ष (86-90)	
86	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	996
87	Do	998
88	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	995
89	Do	997
90	Do	999
	स (91-103)	
91	Samśāradāvānalastutivyaḥyā	852
92	Samstāarakapauruṣisūtrabālāvabodha	1326
93	Samstāarakabālāvabodha	320
94	Sandhyāpratikramaṇavidhibālāvabodha	1413
95	Siddhāntabola	1329
96	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravārtika	46
97	² Do	47
98	Sthavirāvaliṭabbā	630
99	Sthavirāvalivṛttibālāvabodha	631
100	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭabbā	63
101	Do	64
102	Sthānāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	62
103	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola	75

1 It opens with a verse in Sanskrit.

2 It begins with a verse in Sanskrit.

APPENDIX IV

LIST OF DATED WORKS

N. B.— The word ' Sāṃvat ' stands for *Vikrama Sāṃvat*.

Dates (Sāṃvat)	Works	Serial Nos.
'733	Nandisūtracūrṇi	614
'933	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā	11-15
1078	Ārādhana-patākā	372
1120	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti	130-133
1120	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79-81
1120	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭikā	65-69
1128	Bhagavatīsūtravṛtti	92-96
1129	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyāyanasūtraṭikā)	653-663
1160	Śiṣyahitā (Piṇḍaniryuktivṛtti)	1115
1174	Niśithasūtracūrṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā	449-451
1176	Subodhā (Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti)	415, 416
1180	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtrāvacūrṇi	961
1180	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1150-1156
1183	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇāsūtracūrṇi	924, 925
1228	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	256-261
1295	Piṇḍaviśuddhidīpikā	417-420
1296	Āvaśyakaśūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1081-1086
1325	Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta	548
1328	Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti	1374, 1375
1332	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭikā	575
1363	Vidhimārgaprapā	1408-1410
1364	Samdehaviṣaṇuśādhī	
	(Kalpasūtrapañjikā)	503-505, 542-544

Dates (Samvat)	Works	Serial Nos.
1365	Arthakalpalatā (Upasargaharastotravṛtti)	776-779
1365	Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śānti-stava-ṭikā)	1172-1178
1383	Caityavandanakulakavivṛti	1215-1217
1411	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtravṛtti	988
1439	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1135, 1136
1440	Āvaśyakasūtraṇiryuktyavacūri	1092
1441	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrāvacūrṇi	688
1456	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	604-606
1471 (?)	Prajñāpanāsūtratṛtīyapadasaṁgraha- nyavacūrṇi	225
1496	Arthadīpikā (Śramaṇopāsakaprati- kramaṇasūtravṛtti)	926-930
1501 (?)	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	997
1506	Pratikramaṇakramavidhi (Pratikramaṇa- garbhahetu)	1366-1368
1509	Kathākośa (Bharateśvara-Bāhubali- vṛtti)	888-894
1514	Pithikābālāvabodha	1014, 1015
1525	Uttarādhyāyanasūtravṛtti	665
1551 (?)	Kalpasūtravṛtti	546
1572	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	16-20
1583	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtradīpikā	36-45
1603	Samstārakabālāvabodha	320
1628	Kalpakiraṇāvalī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	509-513
1634	Gacchācāravivṛti	382-384
1639	Jambūdvīpaprajñaptivṛtti	238-240

1 This is the date in SHJL (p. 522). The author has mentioned it as “ इन्द्रतिथि ” and ‘ Indra ’ means fourteen according to *Golādhyāya* and *Gaṇita-sārasaṁgraha*.

2 The chronogram is “ शशिन चन्द्रशरेषु पूर्णे ”.

Dates (Samvat)	Works	Serial Nos.
1644	Laghu-Śānti-stotra-vyākhyā	1300, 1301
1645	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	276
1657	Sthānāṅgasūtradīpikā	61
1657	Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabhadravṛttigatakathā- pratisaṁskṛta	684
1660	Prameyaratnamāñjūṣā (Jambūdvīpaprajñapti- vṛtti)	241
1665	Cāturmāsikaparvavyākhyānapaddhati	1356, 1357
1666	Daśavaikālikasūtrāṭṭhā	724 ³
1674	Kalpaprādīpikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	514, 515
1677	Kalpadīpikā (Kalpasūtrāṭṭhikā)	516
1685	Kalpamañjarī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	517-519
1689	Uttarādhyāyanasūtravṛtti	670
1696	Kalpasubodhikā (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	523-527
1702 (?)	Jivājivābhigamasūtrāṭṭhā	200
1707	Kalpakaumudī (Kalpasūtravṛtti)	528, 529
1722	Jñānadīpikā (Kalpasūtrabālābodbha)	530
1758	Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
1789	Paryuṣaṇāṣṭāhnikāvyākhyāna	563, 564
1838	Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya (Śrāvaka-vidhi- prakāśa)	1459, 1460
1838	Sadhuvidhiprakāśa	1418

1 The chronogram is युगवेदनुप. 'Nṛpa' stands for 16 according to भारतीय प्राचीन लिपिमाला.

2 Is this the date given by the scribe?

3 Herein the date of the Ms. is mentioned as 1666, but it is a slip.

APPENDIX V

LIST OF DATED MANUSCRIPTS

N.B.- (1) Years mentioned here are of the *Vikrama* era, unless there is a specific mention of *Śaka* era.

- (2) Names of works whether in Sanskrit or Prākṛit are given in Sanskrit only.
- (3) Works of which Mss. bear the same date, are arranged according to the Nāgarī alphabet and not the Roman one.
- (4) Heterogeneous works of a composite Ms. are given a priority, and they are indicated by a bracket.

(Years 1101-1200)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1138	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavyākhyāna	1106
1146	Niśithasūtrabhāṣya	441
„	Niśithasūtra(xiv-xx)viśeṣacūrṇi	448
1164	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanāsūtravṛtti)	662

(Years 1201-1300)

1218	Bṛhatkalpasūtracūrṇi	580
1275	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1156
1294	Niśithasūtra(xi-xx)viśeṣacūrṇi	447
1300 (?)	Piṇḍaviśuddhi	416
„ (?)	Subodhā (Piṇḍaviśuddhivṛtti)	416

1 This is the oldest dated palm-leaf Ms. so far as this Vol. XVII is concerned.

(Years 1301-1400)

Year	Work	Serial No.
1332	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	645
1333	Oghaniryuktyavacūri	1139
1334	Brhatkalpasūtra	569
„	Brhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣya	576
„	Brhatkalpasūtralaghubhāṣyacūrṇi	581
1340 (circa)	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	646
1342	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanasūtravṛtti)	663
1344	Vyavahāra(1)bhāṣyaṭikā	471
1348	Ācārāṅgasūtra	2
„	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā	12
„	Ācārāṅgasūtraniryukti	7
1359	Niśithasūtra(1-x)viśeṣacūrṇi	446
*1388	Caityavandanakulaka	1216
* „	Caityavandanakulakavivṛti	1216
1389	Sūryaprajñaptiṭikā	235
1391	Vyavahārasūtra (1-III)	465
„	Vyavahārasūtra(1-III)bhāṣyaṭikā	473

(Years 1401-1500)

1412	Vyavahārasūtra	463
„	Vyavahārasūtra(1v-x)bhāṣyaṭikā	474
1436	Oghaniryukti	1131
„	Oghaniryuktiṭikā	1131
*1450	Ācārāṅgasūtracūrṇi	9
1458	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya	1103
„ (? 1488)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1086

1 This is the oldest dated paper Ms. so far as Vol. XVII is concerned.

* This sign indicates ' not later than '.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1458 (? 1488)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1086
1468	Āturapratyākhyāna	288
	Catuḥśaraṇa	279
	Catuḥśaraṇaṭippaṇaka	279
	Bhaktaparijñā	300
	Samstāraka	310
1469	Kalpasūtra	506
„	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	506
„	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	982
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	982
1473	Lalitavistara	842
1474	Nandisūtra	609
„	Nandisūtravivarana	619
1476	Ajita-Śanti-stava	1176
„	Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śanti-stavaṭikā)	1176
1479	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	661
„	Sukhabodhā (Uttarādhyayanaṭikā)	661
1481	Dīpikā (Piṇḍaviśuddhiṭikā)	417
„	Piṇḍaviśuddhi	417
1483	Nigodaṣaṭtrimśikā	109
	Nigodaṣaṭtrimśikāvṛtti	109
	Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtrimśikā	100
	Paramāṇukhaṇḍaṣaṭtrimśikārthalava	100
	Pudgalaṣaṭtrimśikā	104
	Pudgalaṣaṭtrimśikāvṛtti	104
	Bandhaṣaṭtrimśikā	105
„	Bandhaṣaṭtrimśikāvṛtti	105
„ (? 8)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1002

Year	Work	Serial No.
1484	Āturapratyākhyāna	292
	Āturapratyākhyānāvacūri	292
	Catuḥśaraṇa	275
	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	275
	Bhaktaparijñā	306
	Bhaktaparijñāvacūri	306
	Samstāraka	319
	Samstārakāvacūri	319
1485	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	664
„	Uttarādhyayanasūtrāvacūri	664
1488	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1008
1	„ (?) Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1086
„	„ (?) Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1086
1489	Lalitavistarā	843
1491	Āturapratyākhyāna	289
	Gacchācāra	376
	Gaṇividya	348
	Catuḥśaraṇa	273
	Candrāvedhyaka	338
	Tandulavaicārika	330
	Devendrastava	343
	Bhaktaparijñā	304
	Mahāpratyākhyāna	354
	Virastava	358
	Samśaktaniryukti	1324
	Samstāraka ²	317
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	992
„	Ṣaḍāvaśvakasūtrāvacūri	992

1 For a work having a Ms. dated 1488(?) see p. 110 (last line).

2 There is one more work (Pudgalaparāvartasvarūpa) belonging to this composite Ms., but as it does not belong to this Vol XVII, it is not noted here. It is dealt with in Vol. XVIII.

Year	Work	Serial No.
	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1169
	Aticāra	1185
	Ācāmlapratyākhyāna	950
	Ācāryādikṣāmaṇaka	877
	Īryāpathikīsūtra	790
	Uttarikaraṇasūtra	796
	Upasargaharastotra	769
	Ekāśanādipratyākhyāna	937
	Kāyotsargasūtra	800
	Kāyotsargasūtrapratika	807
	"	813
	Kṣetradevatāstūti	1205
	Gurukṣāmaṇāsūtra	867
	Catuhśaraṇa	1209
	Caityastava	821
	Caityastavapratika	826
	Jāya mahāyaśaḥ	875
	Tīrthavandanasūtra	749
	Trividhāhāropavāsapratyākhyāna	934
1492	'Darśanaṁ-devādi'-stava	1238
	Divasacaramapratyākhyāna	941
	Daivasikālocanāsūtra	859
	Namo'rhat	897
	Nāmastava	814
	Praṇipātasūtra	884
	Pratyākhyānaniryukti	1072
	Prabodhacaityavandana	746
	Prārthanāsūtra	786
	Bhuvanavāsinīdevistuti	1288
	Vandanakasūtra	853
	Varakanakasūtra	1319
	Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra	906
	Śakrastava	753
	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	917
	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārsvanātha-stuti	880
	Śrutadevatāstuti	1322
	Śrutastava	833
	Śrutasya bhagavataḥ	905

Year	Work	Serial No.
1491	Samśāradāvanalastuti	849
	Sarvacaitiyavandana	759
	Sarvasādhuvandana	763
1492	'Sarvasyāpi'sūtra	911
	Sāmāyikasūtra	871
	Sāmāyika-pauṣadha-pāraṇagātha	883
	Siddhastava	835
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūrṇi	726
"	Daśavaikālikasūtraniryukti	710
1495	Pañcanirgranthasaṃgrahaṇī	115
"	Pañcanirgranthasaṃgrahanyavacūri	115
1497	Yatipratikramaṇasūtravṛtti	973
(Years 1501-1600)		
1501	Anākārabhavadacaramapratyākhyāna	945
	Paryantārādhana	407
	Paryantārādhanaśālabālabodha	407
	Sākārabhavadacaramapratyākhyāna	943
"	Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsūcakadaśadr̥ṣṭānta	700
1510	Daśavaikālikasūtrādibṛhadvṛtṭyavacūri	712
15102(?)	Uttarādhyayanāsūtrāvacūri	690
1511	Śiṣyahita (Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktivivṛti)	1077
	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa	157
	Antakṛddāśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa	147
1512	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtravyākhyā	141
	Praśnavyākaraṇaṅgasūtravivṛti	165
	Vipākasūtravṛtti	179
1513	Kalpāntarvācyā	549
1515	Kalpasūtra	500
"	Daśavaikālikasūtra	720
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	720
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri	720

1 The bracket is continued from the previous page.

2 Śaka 1380.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1516	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktyavacūrṇi	1094
„	Bhagavāṭisūtravṛtti	92
1518	Sthavirāvalyavacūrṇi	634
1519	Pākṣikasūtravṛtti	1152
1520	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	693
1524	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	983
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	983
1525	Kalpāntarvācyā	552
„	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	924
„	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtracūrṇi	924
1527	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	666
„	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārtha	666
„	Oghaniryukti	1134
„	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1134
*1529	Siddhaprābhṛta	431
*„	Siddhaprābhṛtaṭikā	433
1530 (? 1531)	Pravrajyāvidhāna	1375
„	„ Pravrajyāvidhānavṛtti	1375
1532	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1009
1534	Oghaniryuktyavacūrṇi	1135
1535	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1082
„	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktilaghuvṛtti	1082
1540 (?)	{ Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra	956
	{ Pākṣikasūtra	1147
1544	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra	150
1550	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	80
*1551	Samstāraka	312
1552	Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	694
1553	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti	1005
*1557	Jivājivābhigamasūtra	198

1 Śaka 1417.

2 Not earlier than this date.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1558	Manuṣyabhavadurlabhatāsucakadaśadr̥ṣṭānta	701
1560	Pinḍaniryukti	1113
1561	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa	155
„	Antakṛddāśāṅgasūtravivarāṇa	149
1562	{ Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1225
„	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1265
„	{ Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1308
1563	Vyavahārasūtra	462
1566	Upāsakadaśāṅgasūtra	136
„	Mahāniśīthasūtra	460
„	Vyavahārasūtracūrṇi	476
1568	Kalpasūtra	507
„	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	507
1569	{ Ajivakalpa	367
„	{ Gacchācāra	377
„	{ Maraṇavidhi	426
1570	Bhagavatisūtra	88
1571	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravṛtti	168
1573	Rājapraśnīyasūtra	192
„	Rājapraśnīyasūtravṛtti	194
1575	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	674
„	Uttarādhyayanasūtrabālāvabodha	674
1576	Jambūdvīpaprajñapticūrṇi	247
1579	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā	11
1580	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtraṭikā	34
1581	Prajñāpanāsūtra	216
1582	Yoniprābhṛta	427
1583	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	81
1584	Tirthodgālika	395

1 It is rather strange that in the earlier part of the colophon Sāhvat
 “ख-रस-समय-सोम ॥” i. e. 1660? is mentioned. Can *samaya* denote 3?

2 Saka 1447.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1585	'Caityavandanabhāṣya	1221
1586	Prajñāpanāsūtra	214
1587	{ Arthakalpalatā	779
	{ Upasargaharstotra	779
	{ Bodhidīpikā (Ajita-Śānti-stava-vṛtti)*	1178
1590	Kalpasūtradurgapadanirukta	548
„	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi	491
„	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti	485
1592	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	667
„	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthavaleśa	667
1594	Mahāniśīthasūtra	459
1597	Ācārāṅgasūtra	3
„	Piṇḍaviśuddhi	421
„	Piṇḍaviśuddhibālāvabodha	421
1598	Kalpāntarvācya	556
(Years 1601-1700)		
1603	Vipakasūtravṛtti	177
1606	Ācārāṅgasūtra	4
„	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	4
1607	Aṅgacūlikā	363
1609	Niśīthasūtra	436
16100 (?)	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	20
„ (?)	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktibālāvabodha	1095
1611	Jitakalpasūtra	592
„	Jitakalpasūtravivaraṇalava	592
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrabālāvabodha	1001

1 The date for this work is based upon that for *Duṇḍakastavāna* belonging to this very Ms. but another Vol.

2 There are five more works belonging to this composite Ms. But they are not noted here as they do not belong to this Volume.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1612	Ācārāṅgasūtrapradīpikā	18
"	Tīrthodgaḷikā	396
1613	Kalpasūtra	508
"	Kalpasūtrāvacūrṇi	508
1616	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	976
"	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	976
1618	Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti	205
1620	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīcūrṇi	1089
"	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇi	112
"	Bhagavatisūtra	87
"	Samavāyāṅgasūtravṛtti	79
1621	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	668
"	Uttarādhyayanasūtrākṣarārthalavaleśa	668
"	Yatijitakalpasūtra	603
1622	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri	990
1623	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	257
1625	Jambūdvīpaprajñāpticūrṇi	246
"	Jñātādharma-kathāṅgasūtra	126
1626	Samavāyāṅgasūtra	77
1629	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti)	41
"	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra	41
1631	Ācārāṅgasūtra	5
"	Ācārāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	5
1632	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	169
1633	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīdīpikā	1096
"	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtra	162
"	Praśnavyākaraṇāṅgasūtravivṛti	162
1635	Kalpasūtraniryukti	542
"	Samdehavisauśadhī (Kalpasūtrapañjikā)	542
"	"	503

Year	Work	Serial No.
1636	Bhagavatisūtravṛtti	94
1639	Samstāraka	320
"	Samstārakabālāvabodha	320
1640	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka	393
"	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakatika	393
1643	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgavṛtti)	39
"	Sūtrakṛtāṅga	39
1644	Ācārāṅgasūtraṭikā	13
"	Niśīthasūtraparyāya	453
1645	Catuḥśārana	276
"	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūri	276
1646	Gacchācāra	386
"	Gacchācārāvacūri	386
1647	Ajita-Śānti-stava	1172
	Pratyākhyānavicāra	1271
	Bodhidīpikā	1172
"	Sthānāṅgasūtra	62
"	Sthānāṅgasūtrabālāvabodha	62
1648	Aturapratyākhyāna	294
"	Āturapratyākhyānatabbā	294
"	Nandīsūtra	608
1650	Kalpāntarvācyā	553
"	Nandīsūtravivarāṇa	616
"	Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇi	443
"	Niśīthasūtraviśeṣacūrṇivimśoddeśakavyākhyā	449
1651	Uttarādhyaṇasūtra	644
1652	Anuyogadvārasūtravṛtti	638
"	Jambūdvīpaprajñāpti	239
"	Jambūdvīpaprajñāptivṛtti	239
"	Daśavaikālikasūtra	722
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	722
"	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalāvacūri	722

1 There are several other works but they do not belong to this volume.

2 Is this the date of composing—completing this work? See p. 108.

3 Is this the year when the bālāvabodha was completed?

Year	Work	Serial No.
1659	Dīpikā (Sutrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti) ¹	38
"	Sutrakṛtāṅgasūtra	38
1660	Bhagavatisūtravṛtti	96
1661	Āvaśyakasūtraniryukticūrṇi	1091
"	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra	128
"	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti	130
"	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra	483
"	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtracūrṇi	489
"	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraniryukti	486
1662	Oghaniryuktiṭīkā	1133
1663	Daśavaikālikasūtraṭīkā	719
1665	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	186
1667	Śiṣyahitā (Uttarādhyāyanasūtrabhāṣyavṛtti)	683
1669	Pañcanirgranthasaṁgrahaṇi	111
"	Samstāraka	318
"	Samstārakavivarāṇa	318
1670	Kalpasūtraniryukti	544
"	Samdehaviṣaṇuṣadhi	544
"	"	505
"	Praśnavyākaraṇaṅgasūtravivṛti	166
1671	Ajivakalpa	366
"	Āturapratyākhyāna	286
"	Gacchācāra	375
"	Gaṇividya	346
"	Catuhśaraṇa	268
"	Candrāvedhyaka	334
1671	Tandulavaicārīka	327
"	Tīrthodgālīka	397
"	Devendrastava	339
"	Bhaktaparijñā	299
"	Maraṇavidhi	425
"	Mahāpratyākhyāna	350
"	Vīrastava	356
"	Samstāraka	313

1 Is this the year when this Ms. was revised by Ratnanidhāna?

Year	Work	Serial No.
1671	Oghaniryukti	1128
1672	Niśithasūtraparyāya	454
1673	Kalpakiraṇāvalī	511
„	Kalpasūtra	511
„	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣya	1109
„	Viśeṣāvaśyakabhāṣyavṛtti	1109
1675	Tandulavaicārika	331
„	Tandulavaicārikabālāvabodha	331
1676	Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivarāṇa	1182
	Upasargaharastotravṛtti	785
	Namaskāramantravivarāṇa	745
	Brhacchāntistavavṛtti	1283
	Laghu-Śānti-stava-vṛtti ¹	1301
1677	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra	484
„	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭippaṇaka	484
1680	Kalpaprādīpikā	514
„	Kalpasūtra	514
1682	Gacchācāra	381
„	Nandisūtravivarāṇa	618
1683	Uttarādhyayanasūtradīpikā	673
1684	Pratikramaṇakramavidhi	1368
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	993
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtrāvacūri	993
*1685	Kalpadīpikā	516
„	Kalpasūtra	516
*1686	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	648
1686	Catuḥśaraṇa	278
„	Catuḥśaraṇāvacūrṇi	278
„	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtra	129
„	Jñātādharmakathāṅgasūtravivṛti	129

1 There are three more works but they are omitted here as they belong to hymnology, a section of Vol. XIX.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1688	Catuḥśaraṇa	280
„	Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā	280
1689	Dīpikā (Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtravṛtti)	40
„	Sūtrakṛtāṅgasūtra	40
1695	Uttarādhyāyanasūtra	675
„	Uttarādhyāyanasūtraṭabbā	675
1697	Arthadīpikā	928
„	Upasargaharastotra	780
„	Upasargaharastotravṛtti	780
„	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	928
*1700	Āvasyakasūtravṛtti-pradeśavyākhyatippaṇaka ¹	1099
„	Yatijītakalpasūtra	606
„	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	606
(Years 1701-1800)		
*1701	Prajñāpanāsūtra	219
„	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭikā	219
*1702 (?)	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtra	200
„	Jīvājīvābhigamasūtraṭabbā	200
1703	Catuḥśaraṇa	281
„	Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā	281
„	Prajñāpanāsūtraṭṭīyapadaśaṃgrahaṇī	222
*1705 ²	Anuttaropapātikadaśāṅgasūtra	152
1711	Ācaraṇopanyāsa	1336
*1713	Ācārāṅgasūtra	1
1717	Daśavaikālikasūtra (I)	703

1 The Ms. of this work was placed in a *cit-kośa* (knowledge-treasury) by Rāmavijaya, pupil of Vijayasena Sūri.

2 Some one has tried to change this date.

3 This may be the date of composition; and the date of the Ms. may be 173(?) .

4 This is the year when this Ms. was presented to Vijayadeva Suri.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1718 ¹	Kalpāntarvācyā	557
„	Jivājivābhigamasūtravivṛti	201
1719	Kalpāntarvācyā	562
1720	Oghaniryukti	1127
„	Vidhimārgaprapā	1410
1721	{ Caityavandanabhāṣya	1220
	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1257
	{ Vandanakabhāṣya	1305
„	Kalpakiraṇāvalī	509
„	Kalpasūtra	509
1728	Vipākasūtravṛtti	178
1734	Yogavidhi	1393
1744	{ Caityavandanabhāṣya	1226
	{ Caityavandanabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1226
	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1263
	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1263
	{ Vandanakabhāṣya	1307
	{ Vandanakabhāṣyāvacūrṇi	1307
„	Kalpalatā	520
„	Kalpasūtra	520
1745	{ Daśavaikālikasūtra	716
	{ Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugalaṭikā	716
	{ Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	716
„	Sthānāṅgasūtra (vii)	64
„	Sthānāṅgasūtra(vii)ṭabbā	64
„ (? 1775)	Yatijītakalpasūtra	605
„ (? 1775)	Yatijītakalpasūtravivṛti	605
1746	Upadhānavidhi	1351
1750	Janahitā (Daśāśrutaskandhasūtraṭikā)	492

1 Is this the year of composition?

2 Śaka 1584. In this case there is a difference of 134. For such other cases see pp. 124 and 129.

3 Śaka 1610.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1751	Asaṁskṛtādhyayana ¹	650
² 1753	Vyavahārasūtra	466
„	Vyavahārasūtraṭabbā	466
1756	Kalpamañjari	518
3, „	Kalpasūtra	518
1758	Bharatacaritra	243
„	Bharatacaritraṭabbā	243
„	Vipākasūtra	176
„	Vipākasūtraṭabbā	176
1759	{ Caityavandanabhāṣya	1230
	{ Caityavandanabhāṣyavārtika	1230
	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣya	1268
	{ Pratyākhyānabhāṣyavārtika	1268
	{ Vandanakabhāṣya	1314
	{ Vandanakabhāṣyavārtika	1314
„	Catuḥśaraṇa	282
„	Catuḥśaraṇaṭabbā	282
⁴ 1761	{ Uttarādhyayanasūtra	676
	{ Uttarādhyayanasūtrakathā	676
	{ Uttarādhyayanasūtraṭabbā	676
„	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayana (Uttarā° XX)	980
„	Mahānirgranthīyādhyayanaṭabbā	680
1763	Kalpasūtra	530
„	Jñānadīpikā	530
1765	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandha	262
„	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhaṭabbā	262
1766	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	997
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraḥālavabodha	997

1 This belongs to a composite Ms.; the other work viz. *Mṛgāvatī-rūsa* is dealt with in Vol. XIX.

2 Śaka 1619. For a parallel case see p. 123.

3 See p. 125, l. 8. 4. Śaka 1626.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1769	Kalpalatā	521
„	Kalpasūtra	521
„	Jambūsvāmyadhyayana	390
„	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	390
1771	Prajñāpanāsūtra	215
1772	Daśāśrutaskandhasūtra	480
*1774	Āvaśyakasūtraniryuktīcūrṇ.	1090
1781 (? 1756 ¹)	Anuṣṭhānavidhi	984
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	984
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	984
² 1785	Daśavaikālikasūtra	704
„	Daśavaikālikasūtracūlikāyugala	704
1791 (? 1792)	Sthānāṅgasūtra	63
„	Sthānāṅgasūtraṭabbā	63
1792	{ Upasargaharastotra	781
	{ Upasargaharastotraṭikā	781
	{ Namaskāraṃmantra	740
	{ Namaskāraṃmantravṛtti ³	740
1799	Uttarādhyayanāsūtrabrhadvṛttigatakathā- pratisaṃskṛta	684
(Years 1801-1900)		
1805	{ Ālocanāvidhi	1346
	{ Dvādaśavratālāpaka	1241
	{ Pañcāmītapāālāpaka	1362
	{ Brahmavratālāpaka	1377
	{ Rohiṇītapāālāpaka	1398
	{ Viṃśatisthānakāditapodaṇḍaka	1405
	{ Viṃśatisthānakālāpaka	1404
1812 (? 1801)	{ Samyaktvālāpaka	1416
	{ Anuṣṭhānavidhi	985
	{ Ṣaḍavaśyakasūtra	985
	{ Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	985

1 Is this the year of composition of the ṭabbā of *Vandūruvṛttisūtra* ?

2 Śaka 1650.

3 There are two more works, each with a commentary. They are treated in hymnology.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1824	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	996
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtratabbā	996
1825	Lalitavistarā (Caityavandanasūtravyākhyā)	841
1828	Kalpamañjarī	519
„	Kalpasūtra	519
1831 (1835)	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	732
1836	Ācāradinakara	1338
1839	Vidhimārgaprapā	1409
	Ajita-sānti-stava	1170
	Ajñātanāmadheya	1424
	Ākārasaṁkhyāgāthā	1192
	Ācāryādikṣāmaṇaka	879
	Ālocana	1195
	Īryāpathikīsūtra	791
	Uttarikaraṇasūtra (Tassa uttari)	797
	Upasargaharastotra	774
	Upasargaharastotrapratika	1461 ²
	Kāyotsargasūtra	801
	Kāyotsargasūtrapratika	811
	„	812
1840	Kṣetradevatāstuti	1206
	Guruṣāmaṇāsūtra (Abbhūṭṭhio)	870
	Gocaracaryāgāthā	1208
	Catuṣkaṣāya	1213
	Caityastava (Arihantaceīyāṇaṁ).	822
	Caityastavapratika	829
	Jaya mahāyaśaḥ	876
	Tīrthavandanasūtra	751
	Daivasikālocanāsūtra	860
	„	861
	Namaskāra mantra	736
	Namaskārasahitapratyākhyāna	946
	Namo'rhat	900
	Nāmastava (Logassasutta)	817

1 Śaka 1701.

2 This was omitted through oversight in part 3 of Vol. XVII. So it was given in " Errata " of pt. 4 of Vol. XVII.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1840	Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra	957
	Pākṣikastuti	962
	Pauṣadhapratyākhyānasūtra	1253
	Praṇipātasūtra (Khamāsamaṇasutta)	887
	Prabodhacaityavandana (Jagacintāmaṇi)	747
	Prārthanāsūtra (Jaya vīyarāya)	788
	Bhuvanavāsinīdevīstuti	1289
	Yogavidhi	1392
	Rātrisaṁstāragāthā	866
	Laghu-Śānti-stotra	1298
	Vandanakasūtra	856
	Vardhamānastuti	963
	Vaiyāvṛtyakarasūtra	909
	Śakrastava	754
	Śramaṇasūtra	965
	Śramaṇopāsakapratikramaṇasūtra	921
	Śrī-Stambhanaka-Pārśvanātha-stuti	881
	Śrutadevatāstuti	1323
	Śrutastava (Pukkharavara)	834
	Śrutasya Bhagavataḥ	904
	Saṁsāradāvānalastuti	850
	Sarvacaityavandana	761
	Sarvasādhuvandana	766
	Sarvasyāpisūtra	913
	”	915
	Sādhvaticāragāthā	1328
	Sāmāyikapauṣadhapāraṇagāthā	882
	Sāmāyikasūtra	872
	”	874
	Siddhastava (Siddhāṇaṁ Buddhāṇaṁ) ¹	838
1842	Pākṣikasūtra	1143
² 1844	Paryuṣaṇaṣṭāhnikavyākhyāna	564
1851	Yatipratikramaṇasutrayākhyāna	971
1863	Śramaṇasūtra	967

1 The rest of the works belonging to this composite Ms. are treated in Vols. XVIII and XIX.

2 Saka 1709.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1864	{ Gurusthāpanāsūtra	1207
	{ Carāṇasaptatikarāṇasaptatigātha	1214
	{ Pākṣikakṣāmaṇāsūtra	960
	{ Pākṣikasūtra	1145
	{ Praṇipātasūtra	886
1868	{ Ajita-Śānti-stava	1173
	{ Arthakalpalatā	777
	{ Bodhidīpikā	1173
	{ Upasargaharastotra ¹	777
1872	Piṭhikābālāvabodha	1015
1873	{ Ajita-Śānti-stava-vivarāṇa	1183
	{ Upasargaharastotravṛtti	784
	{ Namaskāramantravivarāṇa	744
	{ Bṛhacchāntistava	1282
	{ Bṛhacchāntistavavṛtti	1282
	{ Laghu-Śānti-stava-vyākhyā ²	1300
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	998
„	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtraṭabbā	998
1874	Kalpadrūmkalikā ³	531
„	Kalpasūtra	531
1876	Śrāddhāhorātrakṛtya	1460
1888	Dīpikā (Sthānāṅgasūtravṛtti)	61
„	Sthānāṅgasūtra	61
1889	{ Upasargaharastotra	773
	{ Tīrthavandanāsūtra	749
	{ Namaskāramantra	737
	{ Śakrastava ⁴	758
1890	Sthānāṅgasūtrabola	75
1892	Aupapātikasūtravṛtti	184

1 There are five other works (each having a commentary) belonging to this composite Ms. They are treated in hymnology.

2 There are ten works in this composite Ms. Of them the remaining four are treated in hymnology.

3 In the printed edition (p. 109) of this work, a portion pertaining to dietetics is reproduced from *Vāgvilāsa*.

4 There are 46 works belonging to this composite Ms. Of them 42 are treated in hymnology. etc.

5 Is this the date of composition ?

Year	Work	Serial No.
1899	Jambūsvāmyadhyayana	388
„	Jambūsvāmyadhyayanabālāvabodha	388
*18 (? 1899)	Bṛhatkalpasūtra	578
„	Bṛhatkalpasūtraṭabbā	578
(Years-1901-1952)		
1904	Kalpadrūmakalikā	534
„	Kalpasūtra	534
1905	Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya	888
1907	Uttarādhyayanasūtra	671
„	Dipikā (Uttarādhyayanavṛtti)	671
1917	Ācāradinakara	1339
1930	Nirayāvalikābālāvabodha	265
1931	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka	392
„	Jyotiṣkaraṇḍakaṭikā	392
„	Nirayāvalikāśrutaskandhavyākhyā	261
„	Pinḍaniryuktyavacūri	1117
1932	{ Ajita-Śānti-stava ²	1168
	{ Upasargaharastotra ³	771
„	Gacchācāra	383 ⁴
„	Gacchācāravivṛti	383
1940	{ Ajita-Śānti-stava	1164
	{ Upasargaharastotra	768
	{ Namaskāra mantra	738
	{ Laghu-Śānti-stotra ⁵	1296

1 Śaka 1765. For parallel cases see pp. 123, 124 and 129.

2-3 These are two works out of seven belonging to a composite Ms. The rest are treated in hymnology.

4 This Ms. is copied from one dated Samvat 1763.

5 Six additional works along with these four belong to a composite Ms. These six works are treated in hymnology.

Year	Work	Serial No.
1941	Śrāddhadinakṛtya	1457
„	Śrāddhadinakṛtyāvacūrṇi	1457
1946	Ṣaḍāvaśyakasūtra	731
1948	Aṅgacūlikā	362
1951	Vaṅkacūlikā	428
„	Vaṅkacūlikāṭabbā	428
1952	Kalpasubodhikā	526
„	Kalpasūtra	526

APPENDIX VI

(a) CHRONOGRAMS & THEIR SIGNIFICATIONS

N. B.— The word-numerals of this Appendix mostly refer to the years of composition and dates of Mss. So in the heading the word 'chronogram' is used.

Year	Chronogram	Serial No.	Year	Chronogram	Serial No.
994	युग-नव-नन्द	382	1364	स्त्रीकला-विश्वेदेव	542
1129	नव-कर-हर	653	1365	शर-कतूदार्चि-मृगाङ्क	776
1174	वेदा-ऽश्व-रुद्र	449	„	शर-कतूदार्चि-शशाङ्क	1172
1176	पद्म-वाजीन्दु-हिमांशु	416	1377	मुनि-मुनि-यक्ष	168
1194 (Ms. colo.)	जलधि-ग्रह-रुद्र	1112	1439	निधि-बह्नि-मनु	1135
1228	वसु-लोचन-रवि	258	1440	खा-ऽन्धि-युगेन्दु	1092
1285	माण-नागेन्द्र-द्वि-चन्द्र	509	1441	भू-वार्धि-मनु	688
„	विशिख-वस्वाक्षि-		1456	तर्क-शरा-ऽन्धि-चन्द्र	605
	कौमुदीकान्त	240	1468	वसु-रस-भुवन	168
„	शर-करटि-तरणि	382	1471	एका-ऽन्धि-भुवन	225
1295	पञ्च-नव-पथिक-रवि	417	1496	पडङ्क-विश्व	926
1325	तत्त्व-गुणेन्दु	548	1506	रस-यो-तिथि	1367
1328	अष्ट-पक्ष-यक्ष्य(क्ष)	1374	1509	नवा-ऽम्बरेषु-चन्द्र	888
1360	ख-रस-समय-सोम	168	„	„	889
			„	„	891

1 The extent of *Ācāradinakara* (No. 1338) is expressed as "न्यामन्यामा-क्षेपुचन्द्र" i. e. 15500.

खखचाणार्णव represents the extent of the commentary viz. 4500 in No. 1373. Same is the case with रेखचाणार्णव occurring in No. 1374, for रेख should be really खख.

2 The No. of *śaṣṭhas* is given as नवैक्षणक्षण i. e. 229 in No. 382.

3 On p. 224 रुद्र is used to indicate the number (11) of apostles of Lord Mahāvīra.

4 On p. 337, l. 10 शरशत is used to denote the number of thieves viz. 500.

5 In No. 520 the age of the Jaina *tīrtha* (chursh) is mentioned as खखखाब्जनेत्र i. e. 21000.

Year	Chronogram	Serial No.	Year	Chronogram	Serial No.
1514	इन्द्र-तिथि	1014	1666	रस-रस-रसेन्दु	724
1519	रस-शशि-तिथि	1152	1670	द्योम-पयोधि-षोडशन्	166
1531	शशधर-शशि-सारि(?)	1375	1674	वेदा-ऽग्नि-रस-शीतांशु	514
1551(?)	शशानि चन्द्र-शरेषु ¹	546	1677	सप्ता-ऽर्णवा-ऽङ्ग-द्विजप	516
1555	इषु-शर-पञ्चकैक	265	1680	गगना-ऽष्ट-रसेन्दु	515
1557	मग-शर-तिथि	189	1685	बाणा-ऽष्ट-दर्शनेन्दु	517
1559	नन्देषु-तिथि	168	1689	निधि-वसु-रस-वसुधा	670
1560	खर्तु-तिथि	168	1696	रस-शशि-रस-निधि ⁴	523
1571	शशि-मुनि-तिथि	168	1697	सप्त-नन्द-काय-भू	780
157(2 ?)	मुनि-शर-चन्द्र	17	1700	द्योम-न(न)मा(भोऽ)श्वा-ऽङ्ग- बान्धव	606
1582	पाणि-सिद्धिषु-शीतांशु	240	1707	मुनि-गगन-मुनीन्दु	528
„	भुज-गज-शर-शशिन	382	1721	पीयूषभानु-युगलर्षि-मही	509
1583	जन-नी(ति)-तिथि	37	1722	दृग्-दृग्-मुनि-शशिन	530
1596	रस-नव-तिथि	382	1745	बाणा-ऽग्नि-सप्तेन्दु	605
1599	निधि-नन्द-शरैकैक	44	1756	रस-बाण-मुनीन्दु	518
1628	अष्ट-युक्-पट्क-शशाङ्क	509	„	संज(य)म-स(श)र-रस ⁵	984
1634	वेदा-ऽग्नि-रसेन्दु	382	1758	सिद्धि-शरा-ऽग्नि-शशाङ्क	1268
1639	ग्रह-दहन-रस-श्वेतरश्मिन्	240	1789	नन्द-वस्तुषि-चन्द्र	563
1644	युग-वेद-नृप	1300	1836	रसा-ऽग्नि-नागेन्दु	1338
1651	विधु-शर-शरभूवक्त्र-धात्री	241	1838	सिद्धि-गुणा-ऽष्ट-चन्द्र	1418
1657	शशधर-रस-बाण-मुनि ²	61	1861(?)	देविधरा[जा]स्य(स्य)- दंति-कु	1339
1660	अम्बर-गुण-क्षमाखण्ड- दाक्षायणीप्राणेश	241	(?)	युगाऽभ्रतिमि(?)	184
1665	बाण-रस-भ्रमरचरण-शशिन	1356			

1 This is somewhat unusual.

2 Here the usual rule viz. "अङ्कानां वामतो गतिः" is not observed. See fn. 5.

3 The scribe or the commentator himself may have given the value 1660. In Jinaratnakosha (Vol. I, p. 131) this number is given.

4 This is rather curious.

5 See fn. 2.

(b) *SANSKRIT WORDS AND THEIR
NUMERICAL SIGNIFICATIONS*

Word	Serial No.	Value	Word	Serial No.	Value
अक्ष	1338	5	ईक्षण	382	2
अक्षिन्	240	2	उदर्चिम्	776, 1172	3
अग्नि	382, 1338	3	ऋतु	168, 776, 1172	6
अङ्क	926	9	ऋषि	509, 563	7
अङ्ग	516	6	कर	653	2
अद्रि	514	7	करटिन्	382	8
अञ्ज	520	1	काय	780	6
अञ्जवान्धव	609	1	कु	1339	1
अग्नि	605, 1092	4	कौमुदीकान्त	240	1
„	225, 1268	7	क्षमाखण्ड	241	6
अभ्र	184, 888	0	ख	168, 520, 1092,	
अम्बर	241, 888, 889, 891	0		1374	0
अर्णव	516	7	गगन	515, 528	0
अश्व	449, 609	7	गज	382	8
इन्दु	382, 416, 515,		गुण	548, 1418	3
	517, 518, 528,		„	241	6
	548, 605, 724,		ग्रह	240, 1112	9
	1092, 1338	1	चन्द्र	17, 509, 546, 563,	
इन्द्र	1014	14 ¹		605, 888, 889, 891,	
इष्ट	168, 240, 265,			1418	1
	449, 546, 888,		जन	37	3
	889, 891	5	जलधि(?)	1112	4

1 This is the *Vaidika* conception; according to the *Śvetāmbaras* it should be ordinarily 64.

Word	Serial No.	Value	Word	Serial No.	Value
जास्पस्य(?)	1339	6(?)	नेत्र ¹	520	2
तत्त्व	548	25	पक्ष	1374	2
तराणि	382	12	पयोधि	166	7
तर्क	605	6	पाणि	240	2
तिथि	37, 168, 198, 382, 1014, 1152, 1367	15	पीयूषभानु	509	1
तिमि(?)	184	(?)	बाण	61, 509, 517, 518, 605, 1356,	
दन्तिन	1339	8		1374	5
दर्शन	517	6	भुज	382	2
दहन	240	3	भुवन	168, 225	14
दाक्षायणी-			भू	688, 780	1
प्राणेश	241	1	भ्रमरचरण	1356	6
दृश्य	530	2	मनु	688, 1135	14
देविवरा(?)	1339	1	मही	509	1
यो	1367	0	मुनि	17, 61, 168, 518, 528, 530	7
द्विजप	516	1	सुगाङ्क	776	1
घात्री	241	1	यक्ष	168, 1374	13
नग	198	7	गुग	184, 382, 1092, 1300	4
नन्द	44, 168, 382, 563, 780	9	गुगल	509	2
नभम्	606	0	गुज	509	2
नाग	1338	8	रवि	258, 417	12
नागेन्द्र	509	8	रस	61, 168, 382, 514, 515, 518, 523, 670, 724, 984, 1152, 1338, 1356, 1367	6
निधि	44, 145, 523, 670, 1135	6			
नीति(?)	37(?)	8(?)			
नृप	1300	16			

1 See p. 131, fn. 5.

Word	Serial No.	Value	Word	Serial No.	Value
रुद्र (Ms. colo.)	241, 449, 1112		शरभुवक्त्र	241	6
	(Ms. colo.)	11	शशधर	61, 1375	1
लोचन	258	2	शशाङ्क	509, 1172, 1268	1
वसु	168, 240, 258, 563,		शशिन्	168, 382, 523, 530,	
	670	8		546, 1152, 1356	1
वसुधा	670	1	शिखिन्	1375	3
वह्नि	1135	3	शीतांशु	240, 514	1
वाजिन्	416	7	श्वेतरदिमन्	240	1
वार्धि	688	4	संयम	984	17
विधु	241	1	समय	168	3
विशिख	240	5	सारि(?)	1375	15(?)
विश्व	926	14	सिद्धि	240, 1268, 1418	8
विश्वेदेव	542	13	सोम	168	1
वेद	382, 449, 514,		स्त्रीकला	542	64
	1300	4	हर	653	11
व्योमन्	166, 609, 1338	4	हिमांशु	416	1
शर	17, 41, 198, 241,				
	295, 382, 546,				
	605, 776, 984,				
	1172, 1268	5			

APPENDIX VII

COSMOLOGICAL DATA

With special reference to names of places
where Mss. were written or composed.

- N. B.— (1) The Roman numeral indicates the number of the part of this Volume.
(2) Of the two Arabic figures the first denotes the number of the page, and the second that of the line.
(3) The latter '1' stands for 'last'.
(4) The head-line is not counted.

(a) Terrestrial

अ
 { अकबराबाद III - 92, 23
 { अकबरपुर I - 240, 12
 अजणग (पर्वत) IV - 252, 5
 'अट्टाषय I - 8, 17 ; IV - 122, 23
 { अणहलपुर III - 465, 7
 { अणहलपाटक 'नगर (Patan North,
 Gujarat) III - 523, 23
 अणहलपुरपत्तन I - 269, 18-19
 अणहिलपाटक II - 249, 29 ; III -
 71, 27 ; 527, 9-10
 अणहिलपाटकनगर I - 75, 20 ; 88,
 16 ; 169, 26, III - 526, 31
 { अणहिलपाटणपत्तन I - 153, 11
 { अणहिलवाडापाटण I - 60, 3
 अणहिलपत्तन I - 32, 2
 अणहिलपाटकनगर III - 22, 1
 अणहिलपाटकपत्तन I - 164, 10-11
 अणहिलपाटकपुर III - 486, 26
 अणहिलपुर I - 183, 12
 अणहिलपुरपत्तन I - 76, 17 ;
 II - 35, 24

अमरगिरि III - 487, 1
 अमरसरिता II - 325, 22
 अमरसिरस्(नगर) IV - 187, 7
 अयोध्या II - 151, 15 ; 189, 6 ; IV -
 161, 19 ; 161, 22
 { अर्बुद (mount Abu) III-500, 1
 { अर्बुदगिरि I - 153, 22 ; 338, 11
 { अर्बुदतीर्थ I - 154, 17
 { अर्बुदाचल I - 155, 6
 अष्टापद(शैल) II - 109, 4 ; 114, 27
 { अहम्मडा(दा)वाद (Ahmedabad)
 I - 390, 7
 अहम्मदनगर III - 522, 19
 अहम्मदावाद(ब्रह्म) I - 341, 18
 अहम्मदावाद I - 335, 22 ;
 II - 108, 18
 अहम्मदावादनगर II - 204, 24
 अहम्मदावादराजनगर I - 234, 20
 अहिमदनगर III - 337, 1-2
 अहिमदावाद I - 357, 33
 अह्लादावाद I - 60, 10

आ
 आगरा (महाराजधानी) (Agra) II -
 189, 23
 आढीसर IV - 105, 13
 आनन्दपुर II - 141, 23
 आमलकप्पा (नगरी) I- 174, 23
 आमलेश्वरग्राम III - 35, 2
 { 'आशापल्ली III - 446, 1
 { आशापल्लीस्थान II - 191, 5
 आसाढाग्राम I- 349, 11
 इ
 इलदुर्ग (? Idar) II- 97, 5
 ई
 ईदलपुर III- 504, 19
 उ
 उग्रसेनपुर I- 124, 20
 { उज्जन्त (mount Girnar) IV-
 122, 23
 { उज्जयन्त (अद्वि) I- 44, 18; 153, 33;
 II-100, 6; 109, 3
 { उज्जिन्त III- 170, 20
 उज्जुवालिया (नदी) III- 395, 13
 उज्जेन्ति(न्त) I- 8, 17
 उदयपुर (राजधानी) II- 146, 9
 ' उन्नत 'दुर्ग III- 370, 24
 उसमापुर II- 302, 15
 ऋ
 ऋजुवालिका (नदी) III- 396, 10
 ए
 एरवय (क्षेत्र) III-178, 9; 216, 17
 क
 कठाढग्राम III- 43, 2

{ कणयायल (mount Meru) IV-
 212, 18
 { कनकगिरि II- 110, 18
 { कम्पिल्यनगर III- 64, 12
 { कम्पिलुनगर III- 64, 10
 कर्करोणिक III- 486, 13
 कलिकुण्ड(तीर्थ) IV- 203, 8
 कदमीर II- 11, 1; 46, 32
 काकन्दी I- 247, 17
 कालधरीनगर II- 84, 9
 कादमीर IV- 58, 29
 कुवकुटेश्वर(तीर्थ) IV- 203, 5; 203, 6;
 203, 8
 कुचेरा I- 169; 32
 { कुमारगाम III- 392, 14
 { कुमारग्राम III- 396, 9
 'कुरुक्षेत्र' II- 5, 10
 कुरुजङ्गल'जनपद' IV- 161, 27
 { कृष्णगढनगर III- 41, 18
 { कृष्णमढग्राम III- 366, 23
 कोरटानगर I- 81, 3-4
 कोल्लाम III- 394, 14
 कोशला II- 151, 14
 कोसम्बी IV- 212, 14
 कौशिका II- 5, 13
 क्षत्रियकुण्डग्राम III- 396, 7
 क्षितिप्रतिष्ठितनगर IV- 161, 8
 ख
 खत्तियकुण्डग्राम (नगर) I- 84, 21;
 84, 21-22
 खरेंडीग्राम. See परेंडीग्राम, p. 142

ग

- गङ्गा (नदी) I-198, 22; 232, 13;
 II-5, 10; 165, 32; III-73, 22;
 83, 27; 84, 2
 गन्धार (मन्दिर) I-155, 7; 235, 23
 गम्भूता II-250, 4
 गयगपयअ(ग) I-8, 17; IV-122, 23
 गया II-5, 12
 { गिरनार I-141, 18
 { गिरिनार III-522, 18
 ' गीमूका(?) I-60, 10
 गीष्पतिदिवेजपदुर्ग II-287, 8
 { गुर्जर (Gujrat) I-293, 2
 { गुर्जरवा I-341, 13
 गोगन्दा II-282, 1
 गौड I-221, 8

घ

- घनेरावनगर II-146, 7
 घोषीचिन्दर IV-211, 18

च

- चन्दणा (?) I-247, 16
 चन्द्रभाग (गा) II-5, 11
 चम्पा (नयरी) I-113, 32; 113, 1; 116,
 20, 118, 21; 126, 21; 134, 26;
 159, 20; 167, 13; 168, 18; 317,
 28; III-436, 1; 436, 8
 चाहरपल्लिग्राम II-250, 5
 चित्रकूट (Chitor) I-293,

ज

- जंउ(बु)दीव III-216, 16
 जणीएनपुर I-351, 12
 { जम्बुद्वीप IV-252, 7
 { जम्बुद्वीप II-145, 29; III-48, 7

जम्भिय III-395, 13; 395, 24

- { जयनगर II-168, 7
 { जयपुर I-319, 22

जालन्धर(?) IV-168, 23

जीरपुरी III-341, 27

जीरापल्ली III-500, 1

- { जीर्णदुर्ग (Junagadh) III-345, 30
 { जीर्णदुर्ग III-345, 28

जृम्भिकाग्राम III-396, 10

{ ' जेशलमेरु ' दुर्ग (Jesalmer) IV-
 223, 31

- { जेशलाद्रिपुर IV-173, 6
 { जेशलमेर I-172, 10
 { जेशलमेरकोट IV-169, 20
 { जेशलमेरदुर्ग IV-271, 21

{ जेशलमेरु I-163, 29; 250, 8-9;
 IV-171, 8; 271, 16

- { जेशलमेरुदुर्ग I-252, 18
 { ' जेशलमेरु ' महादुर्ग IV-170, 18
 { जेशलाद्रिपुर IV-242, 3

झ

झलुतराग्राम III-355, 28

ट

टेलीखेटक I-338, 12

ड

डावर (सरम्) I-221, 14

डीसानगर III-347, 15

डुंगरपुर II-96, 28

ढ

दिलिका (Delhi) III-89, 17

ण

णन्दीसर (द्वीप) III-436, 6

त

तलवाट II-22, 22

तलवाटमन्दिर IV-205, 7

तालध्वज II-109, 3

तिमिरीपुर I-143, 16

थ

{ थम्भण III-147, 1; 254, 2
थम्भणइपुर IV-118, 4
थम्भणय III-137, 18; 250, 13;
253, 11

थ(? थिं)रादे I-256, 31-32

थिराद् I-255, 20

द

दक्षिणदेश II-175, 27

दसपुर III-436, 19

दाशरथिपुरी IV-16, 2

दिल्ली II-135, 8

दीवमंदेरि(?) I-279, 27

देउलवाढानगर I-332, 20

देवपत्तन II-201, 18

देवराजपुर I-19, 23

देवास I-128, 6

देविका II-5, 11

द्रापरा (ग्राम) IV-228, 21

घ

घतू(कू)रीजाग्राम II- 22, 22

धरमसालमे[अंमं]नगर II-36, 23-24

धायह (द्वीप) III- 216, 16

न

नन्दन (विपिन) IV-59, 27

नन्दनवन III-48, 8

नन्दवन(पुर) IV-168, 23

नन्दीपुरग्राम II-163, 1

नन्दीश्वर (द्वीप) II-216, 23

नन्दीसरवर IV-252, 5

नन्दुरचार III-499, 26

न(ने)प्ति(मि)व II-5, 12

नरसिंहपुर II-99, 27

नागदुह II-100, 2

नागपुर I-230, 25 ; II-99, 23

नाइलनगर IV-134, 1

नायसंड III-392, 13; 393, 28

निषधगिरि II-145, 28

प

पइट्टाणनगर II-155, 8

पञ्चनद II-11, 35; 46, 31

{ पञ्चसेल III-436, 7

{ पञ्चसेलग (द्वीप) III-436, 5

पञ्चाल (देश) III-88, 6

पट्टग्राम III-486, 13

{ पत्तन I- 32, 1; 32, 4; 88, 19; 222
8; 372, 33; 375, 25; III- 226,
19; 380, 8; 442, 6; 446, 2

पत्त(न)नगर II-138, 6

{ पत्तननगर I- 58, 30; 293, 11; 351,
7; 358, 19; 378, 1; II- 113,
11; III-112, 23-24; 115 28-
29; 482, 11

पत्तनपत्तन II-155, 31; 157, 6

पत्तनपुर II-285, 29

{ पत्तन्नगर III-345, 25

पञ्च(?) III-510, 22

पल्लनगर II-136, 14

पल्लिकापू(उ)री II-218, 12

पाटण I-353, 33; II-43, 20

पाली III-513, 22

पीण्डवाढानगर II-161, 29

पीपाड III-362, 30; 363, 6

पीम्पाडपुर III-73, 26

पीम्पाडिपुरी III-73, 30

'पीरसरा I-61, 10

पुक्खरवर (क्षीप) I- 359, 20; III- 216, 16; 217, 6; 217; 15; 217, 23;

218, 6

पुण्डरगिरि II-136, 13

पुरिकापुरी II-143, 15

पुरिमताल(?) III-80, 12; IV-261, 16

पुष्कर II-5, 10

पेरोजपुर I-320, 21

प्रतिष्ठानपुर II-175, 26

प्रभास II-5, 10

ब

बङ्गदेश II- 217, 8

बर्कपल्ली III- 5, 15

बाजीदपुरग्राम I- 295, 17

बिहुरमहानगर III- 122, 11

बिल्हम(?)पुर II- 175, 24-25

बीजापुर I- 153, 17

बुध्याण II- 76, 28

'बेन्नातट'ग्राम III- 330, 1

ब्राह्मणकुण्डग्रामनगर III- 438, 21

भ

{ भरत II- 196, 6

{ भरत (क्षमा) I- 225, 22

{ भरतक्षेत्र I- 232, 14; IV- 161, 27

भरवटु (? Broach) III- 170, 22

{ भरह I- 235, 15; III- 178, 9;

216, 17

{ भरह (वास = वर्ष) I- 232, 11

भानवड II- 136, 13

मारह(वर्ष = वास) IV- 162, 2

भेलडी (नगर) I- 183, 1

म

{ मण्डपगढ III- 435, 10

{ मण्डपदुर्ग III- 81, 14

मथुरा (?) II- 201, 1

मध्यमापावा III- 398, 7

{ मन्दगिरि II- 156, 1; see मेरु

{ मन्दर II- 145, 9; III- 145, 7;

263, 25; 266, 31; 269, 17

मरुस्थली I- 341, 14

मरुस्थल I- 221, 7

मलया II- 5, 12

महानद II- 5, 13

महाविदेह I- 70, 17; 246, 19; 246, 30; 247, 4; 247, 29; II- 50, 12; III- 178, 9

माहिला I- 247, 16-17

म(मि?)हिला I- 241, 26

महीजग्राम III- 390, 21-22

महुर III- 170, 22

माणुसोत्तर (पर्वत) I- 359, 20

मानस (lake) I-22, 7

मानुषोत्तर IV- 160, 10

मांझाक्षपुर II- 113, 5

{ मालव I- 221, 7; 341, 14; II- 102, 1
 { मालवकदेश II- 100, 9
 माहणकृष्णगाम (नगर) I- 84, 18; 84, 19
 { मिथिला I- 212, 17
 { मिहिला I- 215, 21; III- 16, 5
 मीर्यापुर I- 267, 14
 'मुंबाई'नगर (Bombay) III- 264, 28
 'मूलचक्र'महानगर III- 498, 8-9
 { मेहता II- 136, 13
 { मेहतानगर I- 206, 4; II- 4, 6-7;
 III- 74, 1
 मेदपाट I- 221, 7
 मेरु I- 44, 8; 71, 26; 342, 23; 349,
 13; II- 106, 17; 110, 15; 126, 8;
 157, 7; 194, 17; 201, 8; 209, 23;
 212, 28; III- 48, 8; 89, 11; 145,
 1; 264, 12; 273, 16; 274, 21;
 IV- 169, 1; 171, 5; 214, 12;
 214, 28; 217, 11
 मेवात I- 221, 7
 मोहेर III- 170, 21

य

यमुना II- 5, 12; 325, 21
 योगिनीपुर III- 89, 17
 योधपुर I- 104, 31

र

{ रहावच्च(त्त) IV- 122, 24
 { रहावत्तयणय(ग) I- 8, 18
 राणपुर(नगर) II- 135, 16; III- 507, 13
 राणापुर IV- 132, 18
 { राजगृह I- 350, 3
 { राजग्रह (नगर) I- 253, 17
 { राजग्रही I- 348, 29

राजधन्यपुर (Radhanpur) I- 228, 30;
 II- 105, 10
 राजनगर I- 202, 12; IV- 100, 14
 राजपुर I- 73, 25
 { राज्य(ज)गृह I- 161, 21
 { रायगिह I- 80, 29; 139, 21; 140,
 28; 142, 4; 161, 19; 347, 21;
 347, 22; 357, 3
 { रायगिह(नगर) I- 246, 8; 347, 20;
 II- 86, 22
 { रायग्रही I- 347, 23-24
 रिणीपुर II- 136, 8
 रूपनगर IV- 47, 13
 { रैवत I- 154, 17; III- 500, 1
 { रैवतगिरि II- 135, 16
 रोहणगिरि IV- 204, 21
 रोहिणीमहापुरी III- 49, 26

ल

लवण (समुद्र) I- 65, 10; 71, 26;
 II- 126, 8; IV- 171, 5
 लषणेओ (?) III- 327, 16
 लाट (देश) III- 486, 1
 लूणकर्णसरग्राम II- 136, 7
 लोन्नगर II- 136, 14
 लोहाणा I- 40, 3
 लौहिका II- 5, 13

व

{ वटपत्र (Baroda) II- 203, 27
 { वटपत्रक III- 486, 1
 वनारेश (Benares) III- 182, 15
 'वर्द्धमान'पुर II- 193, 10; III- 479,
 12
 वरलूग्राम I- 43, 22
 वसन्तपुर I- 295, 27; 296, 9

{ बाणियगाम I- 128, 22
 { बाणियगाम (नगर) I- 85, 15; 85, 17
 बांकातेर I- 253, 22
 बिकानेर I- 120, 14 270, 16; 270, 21
 { विक्रमनगर I- 18, 25; 67, 17-18
 { III- 13, 1
 { विक्रमपुर I- 75, 24
 { विदेह III- 170, 23; 216, 17
 { विदहवास(बर्ब) IV- 159, 27
 { विमलगिरि I- 153, 33; IV- 63, 29
 { विमलाचल I- 44, 17
 वीकमपुर IV- 272, 16
 बीजापुर I- 153, 17
 बीरमग्राम I- 294, 3
 बीरमपुर III- 123, 28
 बीलावसं(?) (नगर) IV- 236, 13
 { बीसलनगर II- 58, 11; III- 382,
 { 17-18
 { 'बीसलपुर I- 104, 31
 बुध्याण II- 76, 28
 वेयट्टु(ट्टु) (पर्वत) I- 232, 11
 बेलाउलबंदर III- 345, 30
 बेसालि III- 85, 27
 बैताढ्य (पर्वत) I- 232, 14
 'बोकाउमार III- 486, 14
 ब्रज II- 132, 1

श

शक्तिपुरस्थान I- 119, 4
 { शत्रुञ्जय I- 141, 18; 154, 24; 179,
 { 9; 224, 13; III- 500, 1
 { शत्रुञ्जय (तीर्थ) II- 109, 1; 141,
 { 28; 141; 1, IV- 30, 11
 { शत्रुञ्जय (शिवरिन्) II- 53, 18

शाकम्भरी II- 197, 6; 250, 2
 शालदुर्ग III- 189, 16
 शीरोहिका (नगर) I- 139, 29
 शे(श)त्रु(ञ्)जय III- 347, 10
 शेवपुर IV- 183, 17
 { 'श्रीपत्तन III- 442, 3; 442, 6
 { 'श्रीपत्तन'पुर III- 435, 9
 श्रीरोहिणी III- 49, 25
 श्रीसरसा IV- 225, 2
 श्रीमितपत्र III- 316, 9

ष

षट्पत्तन II- 199, 7
 ष(ख)रेडीग्राम I- 61, 7

स

संग्रामपुर (शाखापुर of सुरत) IV-121, 3
 'सण्डेर(क)पुर I- 153, 2; 153, 11
 सपादलक्ष I- 293, 1
 सरस्वती II- 5, 10
 सलपर (?) III- 319, 5
 साकम्भरीदेश II- 50, 17
 { साकेतपुर III- 186, 1; 188, 7
 { सागेअनगर III- 80, 6
 सातलमेरु I- 198, 22
 सादीवानग्राम III- 119, 26
 सारङ्गपुरनगर I- 90, 19; 117, 1
 सारिग्राम II-99, 20
 सिंहपुरी II- 50, 17
 सिद्धगिरि II- 108, 29
 सिद्धपुर (नगर)I- 354, 25
 सिद्धिशैल IV- 24, 25

1 Near योधपुर.

3 Is this same as पत्तन ?

2 Has this anything to do with Baroda ?

4 Near Anahilpur Patan.

सिन्धु I- 293, 1
 सिन्धु (नदी) II- 5, 11
 सिन्धुसौवीरदेश III- 83, 25
 सीतानगर (नगर) III- 359, 26
 सीहोरि I- 269, 1
 सुभटपुर III- 187, 3
 सुमेरु IV- 59, 29; 214, 29
 सुरकुलपाठक I- 278, 31
 सुरगिरि II- 250, 11; III- 48, 7
 { सुरतचंदर (Surat) III- 325, 5
 { सूर्यपुर (नगर) IV- 108, 29; 121, 3
 सेही (तटिनी) IV- 54, 16
 सेतुञ्ज III- 137, 14; 170, 9; 170, 19
 सेनापुर III- 530, 20
 सोझितनगर II- 126, 7
 सौमन IV- 59, 27
 सौराष्ट्र I- 341, 15

{ स्तम्भतीर्थ I-13, 7; 179, 8; II- 11,
 31; 12, 9; 21, 13; 46, 27; 46, 34;
 47, 2; 52, 16; 55, 4; III- 446, 13
 { स्तम्भतीर्थपुर I- 354, 28-29
 स्तम्भतीर्थोजलधि II- 12, 2
 स्तम्भन II- 134, 25; III- 351, 20;
 IV- 54, 16
 स्थम्भतीर्थ I- 177, 17; III- 225, 11;
 497, 16
 स्वर्णगिरि(दुर्ग) IV- 171, 23
 स्वरगु II- 5, 13
 स्वर्गिरि IV- 54, 16

ह

हन्धिणपुर I- 247, 17
 हस्तिनागपुर IV- 161, 27
 हाथोदग्राम II- 102, 2
 { हिमगिरि (Himalaya) II- 145, 29
 { हिमाचल I- 319, 15

(b) Celestial

अच्युअ I- 247, 3
 अनुत्तर IV- 270, 13
 ईसाण I- 247, 2
 ईसीपन्मार II- 71, 14
 पाणत I- 247, 3
 { पुष्पा(पुष्पु)त्तर (विमान) III- 88, 9
 { पुष्पोत्तर II- 104, 17
 { पुष्पोत्तर (विमान) II- 196, 8; III-
 438, 20
 प्राणत II- 196, 8

बंभलोअ I- 247, 2
 महासुक I- 247, 3
 माहिंद I- 247, 2
 लंतअ I- 247, 3
 सणंकुमार I- 247, 2
 सहस्सार I- 247, 3
 { सुधर्मन् IV- 203, 26
 { सोहम्म I- 247, 1; 247, 26
 { सौधर्म I- 78, 19

(c) Infernal

घम्मा I- 185, 19
 रयणप्पभा I- 185, 19-20

वंसा I- 185, 20
 सक्करप्पभा I- 185, 20

In order to point out the identity of some of these names I give the following equations of all such sets of names as could not be conveniently bracketed:—

अणहलपुर = अणहलुपाटकनगर = अणहलुपुरपत्तन = अणहिलपाटक = अणहिल
पाटकनगर = अणहिलपाटणपत्तन = अणहिलवाढापाटण = अणहिलुपत्तन = अणहिलुपाटक-
पत्तन(?) = अणहिलुपाटकपुर = अणहिलुपुर = अणहिलुपुरपत्तन = पत्तन = पत्त(?) न)नगर =
पत्तन(नगर) = पत्तननगर = पत्तनपत्तन = पत्तनपुर = पत्तन्नगर = पाटण

अहम्मडावाद = अहम्मदनगर = अहम्मदावाद = अहम्मदावाद = अहम्मदावादनगर =
अहम्मदावादराजनगर = अहिमदनगर = अहिमदावाद = अह्लदावाद = राजनगर

उज्जन्त = उज्जयन्त = उज्जिन्त = उज्जेन्ति(त) = गिरनार = गिरिनार = रैवत = रैवत-
गिरि

उज्जुवालिया = ऋजुवालिका

कणयायल = कनकगिरि = मन्दगिरि = मन्दार = मेरु = सुमेरु = सुरगिरि = स्वर्गगिरि =
स्वर्णगिरि

कश्मीर = काश्मीर

कुक्कुटेश्वर = कुक्कुटेश्वरतीर्थ

क्षत्रियकुण्डग्राम = स्वत्तियकुण्डग्राम

जंउ = जम्बुद्वीप = जम्बूद्वीप

दिलिका = दिल्ली

थम्भण = थम्भणहपुर = थम्भणय = स्तम्भतीर्थ = स्तम्भतीर्थपुर = स्तम्भन

पाणत = प्राणन

पीम्पाडपुर = (?) पीम्पाडपुरी

भरत = भरतक्षेत्र = भरह = भारह

राजगृह = राजग्रह(नगर) = राजग्रही = राज्यगृह = रायगिह = रायगिह(नगर)
= रायग्रही.

विमलगिरि = विमलाचल = शत्रुञ्जय = शत्रुञ्जय = सिद्धगिरि = सिद्धिशैल =
सेतुञ्ज

वेयडू = वैताड्य

APPENDIX VIII

PROPER NAMES

OF—

- (a) Deities,
- (b) Kings, Queens and Princes,
- (c) Scribes,
- (d) Schools and Sub-schools,
- (e) Castes, Sub-castes and Lineages,
- (f) Jaina Monks and Nuns,
- (g) Jaina Laity,
- (h) Non-Jaina House-holders,
- (i) Works and their Sections, and
- (j) Miscellanea.

N.B.— (I) Names of authors and their works are as a rule excluded, except when they occur in a different work.

(II) Names of one and the same person are bracketed, when convenient.

(III) Names of years, months and days are not noted here.

(IV) The head-line is not counted while noting the number of any line.

(a) Deities

*¹ अजिअ² IV- 5, 17; 8, 11; 26, 16; 29, 15

* अजित II- 119, 18; 130, 2; III- 461, 6; IV - 15, 9; 15, 14; 17, 13; 18, 13; 19, 13; 20, 19; 21, 28; 23, 6; 24, 7; 24, 8; 24, 18; 26, 18; 27, 30; 29, 16; 30, 9; 30, 13; 30, 15

* This sign indicates that there is at least one equivalent of this name mentioned in this list. For exact information see p. 154 where equations are given.

1 All the names here noted do not invariably represent different deities.

2 In the present *Hundā avasarapiṇī* 24 *Tirthaṅkaras* of the *Jainas* have flourished in India. Of them *Ajiā* is second.

- { *अजिय III- 209, 14; IV- 2, 22; 3, 6; 4, 15; 5, 2; 5, 14; 6, 2; 6, 14; 7, 8; 7, 12; 8, 21; 9, 14; 15, 6; 17, 11; 18, 10; 19, 11; 20, 17; 21, 26; 24, 5; 27, 27
- 'अभिनन्दण III- 209, 14
- { *अम्बा III- 341, 31; IV- 89, 20
*अम्बिका II- 100, 6; 262, 5
- *अर III- 438, 30
- *अरिदुनेमि II- 186, 24; III- 392, 10; 393, 26; 394, 8
- *आचिरेय II- 123, 1
- { *आदि II- 123, 16
*आदिनाथ II- 130, 1; 165, 15; 201, 12; 202, 14
*आदिनाथजी III- 365, 20
*आदीश्वर I- 153, 33; II- 146, 8; 165, 19; 165, 21; 170, 4
- *इरिक्कालि IV- 213, 6; 213, 23; 213, 25
- *इरिया IV- 213, 8; 213, 24
- *ईसाण (?) IV- 252, 7
- *उंसिरि (?) IV- 213, 11
- *उंहिरि IV- 213, 11
- *उंकिरि IV- 213, 11
- उमापति II- 249, 30 & 250, 1
- *उंसिरि IV- 213, 11
- *उंआमेरु IV- 213, 11
- { *उत्तम I- 182, 28; 186, 15; 307, 15; 356, 29; 387, 21; II- 104, 20; 114, 28; 151, 6; 170, 1; III- 209, 14; IV- 151, 6; 248, 13; 256, 9

1 He is the fourth *Tirthaṅkara*.

2 He is the 18th *Tirthaṅkara*.

3 He is the 22nd *Tirthaṅkara*.

4 He is the 16th *Tirthaṅkara* popularly known as *Sūntinātha*.

5 He is the first *Tirthaṅkara*.

6 Is this a name of a goddess?

7 Is this a name of a goddess?

8-12 Is it that " उंकिरि उंसिरि उंसिरि उंहिरि " is to be read as उँ किरि, उँ पिरि etc. and उंआमेरु as उँ आं मेरु?

- { *उसभसामि II-293, 16
 *उसह I-234, 12; IV-160, 16
 *ऋषभ I-230, 21; II-104, 10; 114, 29; 123, 18; 131, 4; 142, 2; 175, 21; 257, 21; III-351, 15
 *ऋषभदेव I-348, 27; II-133, 5; 143, 6; 151, 13; 151, 17; 154, 17; III-263, 2; 438, 19-20; IV-161, 19; 217, 23
- एकलिङ्गजी IV-156, 18
 कमठ III-75, 17; IV-53, 12
 'कलिकुण्डपाश्वर्चनाथ II-84, 1
 कामागवी II-214, 3
 काली IV-213, 8
 'किरिया IV-213, 8
 'किरिकालि IV-213, 7
 'किरिकिरि IV-213, 10; 213, 25
 'कुन्धु III-438, 26; 438, 28; 438, 30
- { *कुष्माण्डिनी (देवी) I-383, 20
 *कुहण्डी II-262, 5
 *कुष्माण्डी IV-39, 21
- { *कौशलिङ्ग (ऋषभ) II-151, 15
 *कौ(को)श(स)लिय II-170, 1
 *कौ(को)सलिङ्ग II-123, 18; 151, 6; 151, 14
- { *खित्तदेव्या IV-238, 22
 *क्षेत्रदेवता III-322, 8
 *गउडीपाश्वर्चनाथ I-125, 11
 गणाधिपत(?ति) IV-156, 19
 गणेश I-252, 13; 352, 26; 355, 20; II-34, 26; 83, 4; III-163, 16; 361, 20; 447, 8; 455, 28; 476, 12; 489, 15; IV-268, 23
 गरुड (यक्ष) IV-149, 23
 गिरिजा II-120, 18

1 Pārśva is the 23rd Tirthaṅkara. He is here named with respect to the place of his idol.

2 Is this a name of a goddess?

3 Is this a name of a goddess?

4 Is this a name of a goddess?

5 He is the 17th Tirthaṅkara.

- { *गु(गो)डीपार्श्वनाथ II-327, 24
 *गोडिपार्श्व III-144, 19; 146, 7
 *गोडीजी III-345, 24
 1 चन्द्रप्पह III-209, 15; IV-248, 2
 चमर I-8, 18; 56, 28; IV-122, 24
 जगन्नाथ I-7, 7
 2 जयाविजया (?) IV-118, 2
 { *जीरापल्ली(पार्श्व) IV-54, 20
 *जीरावल्लोपार्श्व I-155, 6
 जृम्भक I-337, 23
 { *ज्ञातक III-79, 8
 *ज्ञातज III-61, 14
 *ज्ञातनन्दन I-153, 19
 *ज्ञातपुत्र III-42, 26; 61, 14
 *ज्ञातय III-42, 25
 *णायअ III- 55, 25; 61, 9
 *थम्भणपास IV-118, 8
 { *धरणिन्द IV-54, 1; 118, 1
 *धरणेन्द्र III-189, 3; 189, 8; 190, 11
 धर्मनाथजी III-191, 13
 5 नमि II-99, 23
 *नामेय II-123, 1; 127, 4; III-163, 17; IV-117, 6
 *नायय III-57, 11
 निवऊ IV-213, 6
 निन्त्राणी IV-149, 23
 { *नेमि I-44, 18; 153, 22; 153, 1; II-50, 4; 51, 12; 52, 11; 123, 2;
 142, 2; 196, 8; 201, 12; 202, 14
 *नेमिजिण III-170, 20; IV-90, 11; 160, 16
 *नेमिजिनाधीश III-262, 24
 { *नेमिनाथ II-133, 1; 187, 5; 187, 9; IV-89, 13; 120, 19; 121, 17

1 He is the 8th Tirthaṅkara.

2 Does this stand for जया and विजया ?

3 He is the 24th Tirthaṅkarn.

4 He is the 15th Tirthaṅkara.

5 He is the 21st Tirthaṅkara.

6 He is the 22nd Tirthaṅkara.

¹पउमपु(पु) ह III-209, 15

{ *पउमार्चइ IV-118, 2
*पदमावती IV-54, 1

पद्म II-151, 9

*पद्मावती I-225, 1; II-189, 12; III-187, 16; 189, 8; 190, 11; 192, 9

*पद्मयणदेवी I-83, 31

{ *पार्श्व(जिन) I-74, 24; 345, 10; 370, 16; II-121, 2; 142, 2; 201, 12; 202, 14; 216, 19; 218, 5; III-51, 21; 63, 11; 73, 30; 160, 8; 184, 28; 189, 3; 190, 4; 191, 3; 262, 26; 394, 9; IV-54, 19; 77, 19

*पार्श्वनाथ I-65, 2; 168, 31; 186, 27; 249, 6; 250, 21; 251, 12; 251, 1; 252, 14; 255, 10; 255, 15; II-133, 1; 184, 14; 187, 4; III-185, 1; 185, 6; 190, 4; 191, 3; 351, 20; 361, 18; 363, 1; 438, 9; IV-54, 21; 77, 22-23; 169, 6; 179, 26; 188, 2;

*पार्श्वनाथप्रभु II-123, 2

*पार्श्वनाथस्वामिन् II-246, 28

{ *पार्श्वप्रभु I-121, 15; 149, 3; 165, 2; 166, 18

*पार्श्व (यक्ष) III-185, 1; 189, 8; 190, 11; 192, 24

{ *पास (जिन) I-174, 28; 247, 28; III-147, 1; 181, 13; 182, 2; III-182, 11; 183, 7; 184, 2; 184, 3; 185, 25; 186, 3; 186, 23; 187, 14; 187, 16; 188, 6; 188, 7; 189, 6; 190, 6; 191, 4; 192, 9; 192, 10; 250, 13; 392, 10; 393, 26; IV-53, 10; 53, 18; 54, 1; 54, 2; 55, 1; 160, 17

*पासनाह IV-53, 27; 96, 6; 118, 1

*पास (यक्ष) III-182, 1; 182, 10; 184, 2; 185, 25; 186, 18; 187, 12; 188, 4; 190, 2; 191, 1; IV-273, 10

*पाससामि III-137, 18; 253, 11; 254, 2

²पिरिकालि IV-213, 7; 213, 24

³पिरिपिरि IV-213, 25

⁴पिरिया IV-213, 8

1 He is the 6th Tirthankara.

2 Is this a name of a goddess?

3 Is this a name of a goddess?

4 Is this a name of a goddess?

*प्रवचनदेवता I-65, 3

ब्रह्मवाडिमहावीर III-391, 25

¹भगवती I-186, 14

भवनदेवी III-322, 5

*भारती I-370, 19; IV-206, 3

भुजगनाथ II-100, 2

भुवनवासिनी(देवी) IV-125, 14; 126, 2

{ ²*मल्लि III-392, 10; 394, 9

{ *मल्लिजिण IV-261, 17

महाकाली IV-213, 8

*महावीर I-26, 5; 28, 12; 33, 27; 39, 1; 43, 4; 45, 19; 46, 17; 60, 5; 60, 12; 64, 30; 65, 2; 85, 26; 85, 30; 85, 31; 105, 14; 106, 11; 108, 21; 108, 26; 114, 3; 121, 10; 123, 2; 123, 22; 124, 14; 134, 30; 174, 25; 192, 14; 195, 1; 224, 11; 246, 10; 246, 16; 247, 6; 247, 9; 247, 23; 248, 1; 257, 24; 270, 11; 282, 19; 284, 7; 297, 17; 328, 23; 331, 16; 332, 6; 332, 17; 333, 21; 334, 10; 334, 21; 335, 6; 335, 18; 343, 15; 344, 13; 345, 8; 346, 18; II-43, 12; 61, 1; 75, 9; 80, 21; 80, 28; 86, 2; 86, 22; 92, 12; 123, 22; 129, 23; 129, 25; 130, 1; 131, 5; 132, 16; 132, 21; 132, 22; 132, 23; 132, 25; 132, 26; 133, 9; 133, 12, 160, 6; 161, 22; 165, 20; 171, 15; 172, 26; 177, 1; 178, 11-12; 178, 25; 178, 26; 183, 27; 183, 29; 193, 3; 216, 24; 248, 13; 291, 12; 318, 9; III- 59, 16; 59, 21; 62, 28; 62, 30; 73, 18; 120, 24; 126, 3; 224, 20; 290, 1; 347, 15; 364, 1; 471, 1; 472, 26; 476, 12; IV- 57, 6; 61, 10; 62, 21; 81, 27; 94, 27; 167, 4; 218, 13; 243, 1; 249, 5; 256, 10; 273, 21

*महावीरजिण IV-234, 12; 236, 10

*महावीरदेव II-131, 26; 131, 27; 132, 13; 167, 17; 171, 19; 178, 22; 183, 25

*महावीरस्वामिन् I-364, 5; II-129, 18-19; 165, 15; 165, 21

*महावीरवज्रपाण I-322, 24; 323, 3-4

³महु IV-213, 23

1 Is this a name of any goddess ?

2 He is the 19th *Tirthankara*.

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

- महुरा IV-213, 6; 213, 23
 मायादेवी I-255, 23
 मा(म)हादेवजी IV-156, 18
 { *मुणिसुव्य III-170, 22
 *मुनिसुव्रत II-196, 8
 मुहुण्डय(जक्ख) I-389, 26
 मेतार्य III-341, 32
 { *युगादिजित II-119, 14-15
 *युगादीश्वर II-214, 5
 योगमाया II-131, 1
 रम्भा II-166, 5
 { *रि(क्क)पम IV-39, 15
 *रिसभ I-186, 16
 *रिसह III-137, 14; 170, 9; 170, 19; 292, 2
 वडुरुदेवी IV-118, 2
 २वऊ IV-213, 6
 ३वगु(?गु) IV-213, 23
 { *वडुमाण II-92, 8
 *वद्धमाण I-287, 16; 358, 10; II-101, 6; 119, 7; 123, 14; 160, 12;
 165, 13; 200, 20; III-292, 2; 311, 12; IV-88, 17; 90, 13
 *वद्धमाणसामि II-293, 18; IV-231, 15
 *वद्धमान I-6, 26; 42, 18; 43, 14; 45, 17; 47, 22; 65, 6; 74, 16;
 75, 13; 76, 13; 77, 6; 86, 32; 121, 15; 129, 20; 130, 28;
 131, 22; 132, 21; 133, 17; 148, 3; 148, 25; 149, 3; 150,
 12; 150, 23; 151, 14; 152, 6; 152, 7; 152, 28; 153, 1;
 156, 13; 156, 14; 162, 18; 163, 23; 164, 8; 165, 2; 166, 18; 168, 20;
 169, 15; 170, 10; 170, 16; 172, 7; 172, 28; 173, 14;
 244, 11; 301, 30; 371, 1; II-12, 4; 93, 18; 96, 12; 105, 14; 119,
 14; 129, 16; 129, 27; 134, 17; 153, 28; 164, 30; 169,
 28; 171, 18; 175, 2; 176, 1; 182, 24; 193, 7; 193, 10; 206, 20;
 207, 12; 215, 4; 283, 3; 300, 26; 303, 13; 305, 18; 315, 3;
 III-42, 18; 47, 31; 57, 6; 77, 18; 107, 1; 145, 4; 273, 19; 274,
 25; 322, 27; 351, 15; 364, 3; 388, 17; 390, 2; 394, 8; 461, 7;
 471, 5; IV-30, 10; 39, 15; 167, 8; 194, 11; 196, 24; 197, 22;
 270, 12.

1 He is the 20th Tirthankara.

2 Is this a name of a goddess ?

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

- { *वर्द्धमानस्वामिन् II-91, 28; 171, 22; 177, 2; 184, 4; 184, 5; 187, 1; 187, 3; 304, 3; III-42, 26; 61, 14; 237, 1
- { *वर्धमान I-17, 2; III-457, 1; 461, 7
- { *वाणस(सि)री IV-90, 25
- { *वाग्देवी I-74, 25
- { *वाणी I-86, 33
- { *वामाङ्गज II-122, 1; IV-131, 16
- { *वामेय I-224, 24; III-341, 26
- { *वासुपुज III-392, 10
- { *वासुपुज्य III-394, 9; IV-121, 2
- विज्जुमालि III-436, 6
- विष्णु III-461, 5
- { *वीर I-18, 3; 19, 1; 22, 6; 33, 21; 34, 1; 41, 22; 43, 12; 47, 20; 50, 21; 63, 5; 64, 20; 66, 25; 67, 15; 74, 24; 92, 24; 154, 11; 178, 12; 178, 28; 180, 14; 181, 9; 181, 28; 187, 26; 188, 14; 203, 3; 212, 21; 224, 22; 224, 28; 228, 4; 237, 14; 244, 13; 276, 11; 286, 2; 286, 15; 286, 27; 292, 17; 294, 26; 307, 16; 315, 12; 315, 14; 315, 16; 337, 8; 340, 30; 341, 31; 343, 18; 352, 28; 357, 3; 358, 8; 370, 15; 374, 21; 376, 10; 376, 1; 377, 21; 385, 21; 385, 22; 387, 21; II-23, 14; 24, 17; 25, 7; 32, 31; 45, 14; 101, 24; 103, 17; 104, 10; 104, 13; 117, 9; 117, 19; 119, 4; 123, 3; 123, 16; 127, 6; 131, 4; 133, 23; 142, 1; 144, 4; 151, 10; 156, 1; 156, 19; 156, 22; 157, 9; 161, 30; 165, 4; 170, 3; 196, 1; 198, 14; 202, 13; 220, 16; 231, 17; 239, 20; 266, 21; 269, 1; 288, 30; 323, 20; III-39, 11; 48, 6; 51, 20; 79, 8; 83, 25; 112, 13; 115, 12; 126, 20; 129, 2; 130, 23; 170, 21; 232, 20; 234, 17; 234, 26; 237, 1; 237, 2; 262, 28; 301, 20; 302, 22; 303, 24; 330, 17; 331, 15; 332, 11; 333, 21; 334, 23; 336, 23; 345, 4; 346, 25; 348, 7; 350, 22; 357, 9; 392, 10; 393, 26; 394, 8; 396, 6; 396, 13; 396, 23; 399, 9; 399, 11; 399, 12; 404, 2; 415, 23; 416, 18; 417, 6; 432, 10; 433, 6; 433, 29; 438, 12; 441, 4; 442, 1; 445, 1; 454, 1; IV-40, 11; 88, 23; 89, 19; 92, 2; 93, 14; 151, 6; 156, 12; 156, 13; 156, 14; 156, 15; 156, 17; 160, 17; 174, 2; 176, 4; 176, 27; 190, 22; 198, 12; 203, 24; 203, 25; 214, 11; 214, 14; 214, 17; 214, 28; 216, 1; 216, 17; 217, 11; 217, 12; 231, 7; 244, 20; 255, 23; 264, 13; 266, 26; 267, 18; 268, 24; 268, 29; 270, 10; 274, 4
- { *वीरवर्द्धमान II-12, 4
- { *वीरस्वामिन् III-224, 19

- { *वृषभ (योगीन्द्र) III-262, 20; 266, 5; 269, 2; 477, 31
 { *वृषभदेव II-104, 21
 शक्र II-119, 30; 188, 8; III-63, 11; 355, 8; 394, 14
 { *शंभे(से)श्वरजी III-263, 1
 { *शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्व III-49, 32
 { *शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वजिन II-103, 15
 { *शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ II-141, 9-10; 150, 2; III-47, 23
 शम्भवाधिप IV-170, 1
 शम्भु II-157, 4
 { *शान्ति (जिन) III-262, 22; 266, 7; 438, 23; 438, 26; IV-15, 9; 15, 14;
 17, 13; 18, 13; 19, 13; 20, 19; 21, 28; 23, 6; 24, 7; 24, 8; 24, 18;
 26, 19; 26, 20; 27, 1; 30, 9; 30, 13; 30, 15; 31, 3; 116, 17;
 118, 19; 120, 12; 120, 14; 121, 16; 132, 10; 132, 1; 133, 12;
 133, 22; 162, 6
 { *शान्तिनाथ I-250, 24; 251, 27; II-63, 21; III-263, 4; 390, 1;
 390, 13; IV-31, 3; 31, 7; 162, 4
 *शारदा III-266, 3; 268, 27; 345, 2
 शासनदेवता IV-190, 27
 शेष II-132, 3
 शेषनाग II-133, 17; 133, 18
 { *श्रुतदेवता I-42, 31; 139, 25; 162, 17; 163, 22; 164, 7; 165, 28;
 166, 21; III-20, 21; 47, 27; 106, 18; 322, 3; 388, 22;
 390, 7; 433, 29; 454, 1; 464, 30; 529, 19; IV-238, 20
 { *श्रुतदेवी I-57, 1; 75, 12; 223, 20; II-91, 21; 93, 19; 94, 12; 95,
 10; 240, 2; IV-150, 10; 150, 21
 { *श्रुताङ्गी III-323, 6
 *संभेश्वरजी III-262, 18
 सक्त III-395, 10; 395, 22
 *सङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ II-118, 34
 सङ्गम IV-159, 23
 *सन्ति II-236, 26; III-438, 25; IV-2, 22; 3, 6; 5, 17; 7, 12;
 8, 21; 18, 10; 26, 16; 90, 11; 149, 22; 248, 2

¹समणा IV-213, 6

सम्भव III-209, 14

{ *सरसती II-314, 8
*सरस्वती I-121, 16; 165, 3; 166, 19; 187, 27; 255, 24; II-127, 3; 141, 11; 150, 2; III-31, 28; 447, 8

सर्वाण (यक्ष) IV-190, 1

{ *सर्वानुभूति III-145, 16; 275, 5
*सर्वानुभूति III-274, 2

*सा(शा)न्तिनाथ III-390, 22

*सारदा I-61, 1; 125, 11; 186, 16; 319, 19; 349, 7; II-84, 1; 313, 12; III-25, 26; 270, 26

सिद्धार्थ (व्यन्तर) III-394, 14

*सिरिकालि IV-213, 7

*सिरिया IV-213, 8

*सिरिसिदि IV-213, 25

सिरी IV-118, 3

{ *सीमन्धर III-96, 9; 100, 18; 100, 23
*सीमन्धरसामि III-100, 22
*सीमन्धरस्वामिन् III-120, 29

{ *सुअदेवया IV-238, 22
*सुतदेवता I-323, 7
*सुतदेवया II-45, 16; 61, 24
*सुतदेवी II-13, 2
*सुताहिया(?)देवी I-82, 23

सुप्पा(पा)स III-209, 15

{ *सुमह III-209, 14
*सुमति II-151, 8

1 Is this a name of a goddess ?

2 Is this a name of a goddess ?

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

4 Is this a name of a goddess ?

5 He is the 5th Tirthankara,

- { *सुयदेवता II-3, 13
 *सुयदेवता I-II, 11; 82, 23-24; 83, 30; 147, 29; 174, 27; 198,
 16; 317, 26; II-II, 27; 16, 31; 9-10; III-292, 31;
 513, 20; 514, 9; 515, 4; 516, 5; 517, 13; IV-190, 10
 सुयाहि(हि)वा(या)देवी I-83, 28

सोमणासा IV-213, 6

सोमराज (यक्ष) (पञ्चनदपति) II-II, 35; 46, 31

सौ(शौ)रि II-266, 1

- { *स्तम्भकपार्श्वनाथ II-47, 3
 *स्तम्भनकपार्श्वनाथ II-12, 11
 *स्तम्भनकाधीश IV-167, 28
 *स्तम्भनाधीश्वर II-134, 25
 *स्तम्भनकपार्श्व II-184, 17

हर II-144, 22

हरिनैगमेपिन् II-132, 8

हिरिकाली IV-213, 7

हिरिया IV-213, 8

हिरिहिरि IV-213, 25

हिरी IV-118, 3

हुण्डक(देव) III-407, 5

हुण्डी (जङ्गल) III-405, 19

The following equations indicate that these names are identical:—

अरिट्टनेमि = नेमि = नेमिजिण = नेमिजिनाधीश = नेमिनाथ

आचिरेय = शान्ति(जिन) = शान्तिनाथ = सन्ति = सा(शा)न्तिनाथ

आदि = आदिनाथ = आदिनाथजी = आदीश्वर = उसभ = उसभसामि = उसह =

ऋषभ = ऋषभदेव = कौशलिक = कौ(को)श(स)लिय = कौ(को)सलिक = नाभेय =

युगादिजिन = युगादीश्वर = रि(क्)षभ = रिसभ = रिसह = वृषभ = वृषभदेव

1 Is this a name of a goddess ?

2 Is this a name of a goddess ?

3 Is this a name of a goddess ?

गडडीपार्श्वनाथ = गु(गो)डीपार्श्वनाथ = गोडिपार्श्व = गोडीजी

ज्ञातक = ज्ञातज = ज्ञातनन्दन = ज्ञातपुत्र = ज्ञातय = णायअ = नायय = महावीर =
महावीरजिण = महावीरदेव = महावीरस्वामिन् = महावीरवड्डमाण = वड्डमाण =
वड्डमाण = वड्डमाणसामि = वर्द्धमान = वर्द्धमानस्वामिन् = वर्धमान = वीर =
वीरवर्द्धमान = वीरस्वामिन्

थम्भणपास = स्तम्भकपार्श्वनाथ = स्तम्भनकपार्श्वनाथ = स्तम्भनकाधीश = स्तम्भना-
धीश्वर = स्थम्भनकपार्श्व

पडमावई = पदमावती = पद्मावती

पवयणदेवी = प्रवचनदेवता

पार्श्व(जिन) = पार्श्वनाथ = पार्श्वनाथप्रभु = पार्श्वनाथस्वामिन् = पार्श्वप्रभु = पास-
(जिण) = पासनाह = पाससामि

भारती = वाएस(सि)री = वादेवी = वाणी = शारदा = श्रुतदेवता = श्रुतदेवी = श्रुताङ्गी
= सरसती = सरस्वती = सारदा = सुअदेवया = सुतदेवता = सुतदेवया = सुतदेवी =
सुताहिवा(?)देवी = सुयदेवता = सुयदेवया = सुयाहिं(हि)वा(या)देवी

शंषे(स्वे)श्वरजी = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्व = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वजिन = शङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ = संषे-
(स्वे)श्वरजी = सङ्खेश्वरपार्श्वनाथ

(b) Kings, Queens & Princes

- अकचर (नृपति) I-225, 1; 226, 26; II-135, 9; 183, 12; 184, 19
- अकचर (पातिसाहि) II-12, 1; 46, 33
- अकचर (पादशाह) III-190, 13; 190, 15
- अकचर I-202, 3; 202, 6; 221, 8; 221, 12; II-120, 14; 144, 10;
144, 16; III-48, 25
- अकचर (नृप) III-48, 19
- अकचर (पातिसाहि) II-189, 24
- अकचर (मद्दीधर) I-227, 17
- अकचर (साहि) II-115, 11; 156, 12
- अकचर (सुरत्राण) I-224, 13; III-163, 19
- अकचर (क्षितिधर) II-117, 11
- अनन्तपाल (मृप) IV-168, 24
- अलुक IV-205, 7

1 Different names of one and the same individual are bracketed, when convenient.

- असोगचंद III-85, 27
 अहद (पातस्याह) III-127, 2
 आदित्यशस्त्र IV-161, 21
 उदायन (राजर्षि) (सिन्धुसौवीरदेशेश) III-83, 25
 कंस II-131, 32
 कन्ह (i. e. कृष्ण) I-56, 27; s. केशव.
 कर्णदेव I-153, 30; II-22, 24
 कल्याणमल्ल IV-169, 8
 कल्याणविजय II-250, 2
 { कुमारपाल (भूपाल) IV-169, 26
 कुमारपालदेव II-250, 2
 कुम्भकर्ण I-332, 21
 केशव (i. e. कृष्ण) III-478, 22; s. कन्ह.
 ग्यासद्दीन (पातसाह) I-128, 5
 चंडवहि(डि)स(य) III-80, 6
 चेलुणा (देवी) (wife of श्रेणिक) II-62, 5
 जगमल्ल I-139, 30
 जयमल्ल II-4, 7
 जयसिंह III-526, 1
 जयसिंहदेव III-441, II
 { जितशत्रु (uncle of सगर & father of अजितनाथ); II-309, 5; IV-26,
 17; 27, 29; 161, 23
 जियसत्तु I-128, 22
 { तिसला (mother of महावीर) II-178, 5
 त्रिशला II-132, 10; 132, 24; 177, 11; III-394, 20
 त्रिसला II-183, 30; 184; 3; 184, 4
 दाशरथि (i. e. राम) IV-16, 2; s. राम.
 द्रु(द्रौ)पदी (wife of the 5 Pāṇḍavas) IV-260, 26

देवकी (wife of वसुदेव) II-132, 3

दोसह III-88, 7

धारिणी (देवी) I-120, 7

नन्द I-155, 3

नामि III-86, 4; 86, 5; 86, 7; 86, 25

नल II-166, 6

नाभि (father of ऋषभदेव) I-237, 13; III-439, 24; 440, 27; 443, 28; 444, 26; 445, 24

नासीरदिन (पातसाह) I-128, 5

नूरदीरञ्जन IV-169, 17

नूरहीनजिहांगीर III-190, 16

पञ्चनदीश IV-169, 13

पज्जोअ III-436, 11

'पुण्याकर III-82, 18; 82, 20

{ बलदेव (brother of कृष्ण) II-131, 30
बलमद्र II-132, 6; s. राम

बाहुबलि (brother of भरत) III-262, 16; 266, 2; 268, 2; 268, 26;
270, 24; 271, 19; 272, 26

भरपसर III-266, 2

भरत II-109, 4; III-262, 32; 394, 19; IV-161, 18; 161, 21

भरतेस्व(श्व)र IV-117, 7

भरथ I-231, 15

भरथेसर I-233, 12

भरह I-231, 13; 233, 3; IV-161, 30; 248, 13

भरहेसर III-262, 16; 268, 1; 268, 26; 270, 24; 271, 19; 272, 26

भरथेश्वर I-233, 16

भीम, s. राठलभीम

- भोपलेश्वर II-250, 5
 मघवन् IV-161, 24; 161, 26
 महम्मदसाहि III-89, 18
 मान्धाता(तृ) II-132, 7
 मूलराज, s. रावलश्रीमूलराज.
 यवनाधीश IV-169, 12
 राउलभीम (नृपति) IV-169, 8
 राम II-141, 26; 166, 3; s. दाशराथि.
 राम (= बलभद्र) II-132, 6; s. बलदेव.
 राघण II-141, 28; 166, 2
 रावलश्रीमूलराज IV-170, 18
 रूपसिंघजी III-41, 19
 रोहिणी (wife of वसुदेव) II-132, 2; 132, 4
 लक्ष्मी (wife of केशव) III-478, 22
 लूणकर्ण I-18, 23
 वसुदेव (husband of रोहिणी) II-132, 2
 विक्रम I-329, 9; III-292, 20
 विक्रम (नृप, भूप, भुभुज्, भूमिपति) I-75, 19; 122, 16; 154, 21; 169, 29;
 228, 28; 256, 21; 338, 10; 340, 15; 341, 19; 342, 12; 373,
 30; 373, 32; 375, 19; II-24, 1; 105, 9; 198, 28; 362, 14;
 III-186, 5; 186, 26; 189, 11; 295, 17; 321, 16; 441, 26;
 480, 11; 527, 7; IV-15, 27; 169, 9; 187, 6; 210, 23
 विक्रमराज II-155, 30
 विक्रमादित्य I-60, 1; 63, 26; II-166, 3; s. विक्रमार्क, विक्रमार्क & वैक्रम.
 विक्रमादित्य (राणा) III-43, 1
 विक्रमार्क I-202, 12; 221, 27; 226, 25; II-115, 17; 285, 22; III-263,
 29; 267, 2; 269, 21
 विक्रमार्क III-127, 5; s. वैक्रम.
 विजयसेन II-147, 15

विजयादेवी (mother of अजितनाथ) IV-26, 17; 27, 29

विजयिधजीराज(?) III-363, 7

विष्णु IV-117, 8

वैक्रम II-189, 5; s. विक्रम.

वैजलदेव II-250, 5

वै(?)रीशाल I-252, 18

शक III-121, 8

शक I-13, 5; 40, 2; 289, 5; 384, 10; II-43, 19; 199, 6; 209, 25; 218, 9; III-60, 9; 96, 10; 115, 28; 182, 17; IV-170, 17

शाक्य (शाक) III-89, 16; s. स(शक) and सालवाहन.

शान्ति (चक्रवर्तिन्) IV-162, 8

शिवादेवी (mother of Neminatha) IV-120, 19; 120, 20; 120, 22

शि(सि)वादेवी (mother of नेमिनाथ) IV-115, 13; 119, 17

श्रेणिक I-136, 9; 255, 30; 337, 18; 350, 7; 351, 9; IV-34, 14; 61, 22; 82, 6; s. सेणिय.

स(श)क II-299, 28; s. शक.

सङ्कर्षण II-132, 5

सञ्जय III-64, 11

सगर II-309, 4; 309, 5; IV-161, 22; 161, 24

सनत्कुमार IV-161, 26; 162, 1

समयपू IV-205, 17

समयपुर IV-205, 21

समुद्रपाल III-64, 18

सम्प्रति I-337, 17

सालवाहन II-155, 5; 155, 10; s. शक.

सिद्धत्थ (father of महावीर) II-161, 9; 182, 21; 269, 24; III-290, 30; 293, 19; IV-215, 9

सिद्धार्थ I-220, 17; 223, 22; III-471, 2; 472, 27; 474, 22; 476, 13; IV-203, 24

सीता (wife of राम) II-166, 4

सूर्यशस्त्र II-216, 28; 218, 6

सेणिय I-134, 29; 247, 1; 347, 22; II-62, 5; 62, 6; s. श्रेणिक.

(c) Scribes

- अनन्त (*व्यास) (c. Samvat 1632) I-156, 16
 आणंद (c. Samvat 1631) I-7, 8
 आणंद (pupil of रत्नचन्द्र ?) (c. Samvat 1639) I-295, 16
 आम्बा (c. Samvat 1527) III-505, 1; III-522, 14¹ (c. Samvat 1519)
 आम्बा (c. Samvat 1530) IV-210, 16
 आशादित्य (द्विज) (c. Samvat 1194) III-480, 13
 उदयतिलक (pupil of सागरचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1620) I-75, 25
 उदयमेरु (pupil of सुमतिशेखर) (c. Samvat 1590) II-199, 10
 कनकचन्द्र (वाचनाचार्य) (c. Samvat 1359) II-20, 6
 कपूरविजय (pupil of तिलकविजय) (c. Samvat 1824) III-362, 29 ;
 363, 6
 कमनन्दन (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1851) III-330, 1
 कल्याणधीर (c. Samvat 1623) I-250, 9
 कल्याणसार (pupil of रङ्गवर्धनगणि) (c. Samvat 1612) I-19, 22
 कांहाना (*साहा) (son of सङ्खुदत्त) (c. Samvat 1620) III-450, 2
 कीर्ति (मुनि) (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) (c. Samvat 1491) III-358, 31
 कुलमण्डनगणि (pupil of देवसुन्दर) I-208, 14
 कुलहर्षगणि (c. Samvat 1659) I-36, 21
 कुंषा (son of पोषट) (c. Samvat 1476) IV-20, 24
 केशव (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1669) I-293, 11
 केसरविजयजी IV-36, 25
 क्षमाप्रभ (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1840) IV-223, 30
 क्षेत्रसिंह (c. Samvat 1613) II-102, 9
 गगा (*दवे) II-231, 31; 237, 9
 गजविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1703) I-206, 3-4
 गदाक (रा०) II-332, 2
 गन्धासान्दिरेसादसिघराज (?) (c. Samvat 1575) III-55, 32
 गुणविजय IV-46, 6
 गुणसौभाग्यसूरि (pupil of विनयमण्डन) (c. Samvat 1648) II-293, 27

1 Contemporary of Minister Kela who got the work copied.

* This sign indicates that it is a surname.

- गोकलसु(सु)दर II-36, 23
 गोवर्धन (महं) (c. Samvat 1682) II-306, 8
 गोवाल (c. Samvat 1610) III-456, 10
 जगजीवन (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1697) III-189, 13
 जगमाल I-17, 14
 जगा (*त्रवाही) (Nāgara by caste) (c. Samvat 1570) I-82, 25
 जयनिधानगणि (pupil of राजचन्द्रगणि) (c. Samvat 1663) III-119, 26
 जयरज (ऋषि) I-232, 18; 232, 22
 जयविजय II-313, 16
 जयहर्षगणि (pupil of विजयदानसूरि) (c. Samvat 1611) II-267, 16
 जादव (हनि) (pupil of वरसिंह) (c. Samvat 1648) I-279, 25
 जीवनविजय (c. Samvat 1932) III-182, 15
 { जेतुसिंह IV-171, 9
 { जेतसीगणि (c. Samvat 1836) IV-170, 19
 ज्ञानमन्दि(र)गणि III-316, 9
 ज्ञानविजय (guru of शिमाविजय) (c. Samvat 1818) II-84, 8
 टीकमदास (*व्यास) (c. Samvat 1931) I-252, 14-15
 डाहा III-530, 20
 तुलसीराम (*सम्मर्मा) (c. Samvat 1948) I-319, 21
 श्रीमलाल (*त्रवाही) (son of श्रीपंचानारायण) (c. Samvat 1931) I-353, 32
 दयातिलकगणि (c. Samvat 1734) IV, 225, 3
 दर्शनसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1650) II-302, 15
 दानचन्द्र (c. Samvat 1769) I-351, 7
 दामोदर I-66, 5
 दुनीशचन्द्र (c. Samvat 1661) I-119, 4
 { दूदाजी (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1758) I-161, 25
 { दूदासूरजी (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1758) I-231, 19
 देवतिलक (pupil of शिवसुन्दर) (c. Samvat 1635) II-189, 23
 देवसागर (devotee of लब्धिसागरगणि) IV-100, 3
 देवा (ब्राह्मण) (c. Samvat 1516) I-88, 20

1 This bracket indicates that the names are of one and the same individual,

- देवाक (c. Samvat 1534) III-507, 13
 देवेन्द्रविजय (pupil of रुद्रविजय) (c. Samvat 1761) III-65, 1
 धनचन्द्र (pupil of रत्नचन्द्रगणि) I-229, 21
 धनविजय (c. Samvat 1892) I-169, 1
 धर्मसिन्दुरगणि (c. Samvat 1655) II-12, 12
 धीराविमलगणि (c. Samvat 1711) IV-165, 5
 नरसङ्घ (pupil of रङ्गविमलगणि) (c. Samvat 1759) I-270, 16; 270,
 19
 नारायण (मुनि) (pupil of हेमराज) (c. Samvat 1792) I-61, 7, 61, 12
 नेमचन्द्रजी II-314, 8
 नेमसुन्दरगणि (pupil of पद्महेमगणि) (c. Samvat 1671) III-498, 14
 नेमिकुमार (c. Samvat 1138) III-469, 26
 नेमिसुन्दरगणि (pupil of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Samvat 1756) II-126, 6
 न्यायसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1872) III-390, 21
 पडिदासू (c. Samvat 1636) I-90, 19
 पद्माक (c. Samvat 1525) III-292, 24
 पवाछा (?) III-435, 6
 पुण्यशीलगणि (pupil of रामविजय ?) (c. Samvat 1844) II-218, 11
 पोचा (son of श्रीपति) (Udica by caste) II-34, 8
 पोपा (*जोसी) (c. Samvat 1544) I-139, 1
 प्रेमचन्द्र (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1940) IV-132, 17
 बड्डाक (son of शङ्खा) (c. Samvat 1535) III-442, 6
 भाणविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1753) II-160, 27¹; II-161, 28²; 163, 2
 भारमल्ल (मुनि) (pupil of विनयकलश) (c. Samvat 1626) I-72, 25
 भावातिलक (c. Samvat 1620) I-105, 23
 भु(भू)पतिविजय³ (c. Samvat 1825) III-225, 11
 भूपति (*जो०) II-45, 19
 मङ्गलचन्द्र (c. Samvat 1756) III-345, 32
 मथुरादास (Audicya by caste) (c. Samvat 1701) I-202, 14

1 Written for सिद्धविजयगणि.

2 Written for मोहनविजय.

3 Is he same as one noted in Pt. II, p. 35, l. 27 ?

- मनसुष(ख) III-128, 15
मल (*ग्यास) (son of गोपीदास) (c. Samvat 1931) III-490, 2
महिमराजगणि (pupil of सागरचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Samvat 1511) III-435, 8
महीसागर (c. Samvat 1566) I-128, 4; 128, 7
माणकचन्द्र (son of आराम) (c. Samvat 1930) I-255, 21; 256, 31
मां(मा)णकचन्द्र (कवि) (c. Samvat 1874) II-168, 7
माणिक्यहंस (pupil of 'सुखहेमजीगणि) (c. Samvat 1864) IV-55, 25
माधव (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1164) III-35, 2
माहव (*जोसी) (son of लक्ष्मीधर) (c. Samvat 1598) II-208, 14
मुक्तिसौभाग्यगणि (c. Samvat 1873) IV-121, 3
मुनिदेव (pupil of मदनचन्द्र, descendant of वादी देवसूरि) (c. Samvat 1328) IV-203, 15; 210 2
मुनिरत्न (descendant of हर्षराजसूरि) III-43, 1
मुनिसोमगणि (c. Samvat 1746) IV-183, 17
मेघचन्द्र (कायस्थ) (son of कौलसी) (c. Samvat 1501) III-89, 18
मेघराज (earlier than Samvat 1836) IV-170, 15
मेरुसुन्दर (c. Samvat 1558) III-90, 12
मोटिल (*पञ्चोली) I-377, 24
मोहन (द्रव्यजिनलिङ्गी) (c. Samvat 1750) II-76, 28
यशस्वत्सागरगणि (c. Samvat 1721) II-107, 10
यशःसोमगणि (successor of जिनभक्तिसूरि ?) II-173, 26
रङ्गचन्द्रगणि (pupil of मयाचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 9
रत्नवि(ज)य (pupil of कानूजी) I-280, 22
रत्नचन्द्रगणि (pupil of शान्तिचन्द्र) I-229, 17
रत्नसंयम (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1622) III-355, 29
रवजी (कवि) II-336, 17
रविवर्द्धनगणि IV-97, 13-14
राजविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1911) III-191, 11-12
राजविन(ज)य IV-117, 28
राजशेखरगणि (c. Samvat 1525) II-204, 25-26

1 Is he a scribe ?

2 He prepared many excellent copies (प्रथमादर्श*) of प्रमेयरत्नमञ्जूषा.

- रामचन्द्र (son of रेखा) (c. Samvat 1625) I-234, 20
 रामाक (Prāgvāta by caste) (c. Samvat 1458) III-465, 8
 रुद्र (c. Samvat 1661) II-72, 24
 रुद्र (*उजा) (c. Samvat 1644) II-26, 12
 रुद्र (*ओझा) (c. Samvat 1661) III-152, 3
 रूपचन्द्र (ऋषि) IV-117, 1
 रूपां (pupil of रत्नलक्ष्मी) (c. Samvat 1868) III-187, 3
 लक्ष्मीपुरंदर (pupil of कर्पूरभद्र) (c. Samvat 1899) I-349, 10
 लब्धार्थि (pupil of केशवजी) (c. Samvat 1700) II-287, 9
 लाधा (*साहाजी) (c. Samvat 1791) IV-211, 18
 लालाविजय (pupil of शुभविजयगणि) III-331, 20
 लाला (pupil of गंगाका) (c. Samvat 1675) I-302, 16
 लीम्बाक III-494, 4
 वक्तराम (c. Samvat 1863) III-327, 16
 वल्ल (pupil of सीरंगसत ?) IV-266, 7
 वणाझा (son of पण्ड्याराज) (Modha by caste) (c. Samvat 1652)
 II-330, 21
 वाघजी (*जोसी) (Modha by caste) (c. Samvat 1672) II-27, 9
 वाछा (c. Samvat 1515) II-89, 18
 विजयपाल (son of धारा) (c. Samvat 1469) II-97, 2; 97, 7
 विनयकलशगणि (pupil of कमलधीरगणि) (c. Samvat 1562) IV-106,
 12
 विनयविमल (pupil of सकलहर्ष) (c. Samvat 1728) I-163, 30
 विनयसोम I-376, 15
 विनायक (*त्रि०) (c. Samvat 1510) III-112, 1
 विवेककल्याण (c. Samvat 1842) III-513, 23
 विवेकविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1647) IV-16, 12
 विवेकविमल (pupil of विनयसार) (c. Samvat 1650) II-205, 25
 वीरजी (ऋषि) (pupil of प्रेमजी ?) (c. Samvat 1765) I-253, 23
 वीरजी (मुनि) (pupil of रामजाजी) (c. Samvat 1688) I-268, 1
 वीरदास राइसंघाणी (c. Samvat 1675) I-302, 9
 वैराग्यसागर (c. Samvat 1717) III-92, 22
 शिवसी (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1662) III-504, 20

- शिवनिधानगणि (c. Samvat 1682) I-335, 21
 शिवराज (pupil of हंसकीर्ति) (c. Samvat 1676) IV-121, 22
 भीनाथ (son of भवाहीवासा) (Modha by caste) (c. Samvat 1557)
 I-184, 18
 श्रीवत्स. S. वत्स.
 समयमाणिक्य (pupil of सूरसुन्दर) (c. Samvat 1531) IV-210, 15-16
 समयरत्नगणि I-278, 31
 सम्पशिराम (द्विज) (pupil of क्षमाकल्याण) (c. Samvat 1917) IV-
 173, 8
 सर्वतिलक IV-107, 22
 सर्वदेवगणि (c. Samvat 1129) III-22, 3
 सखी(स्त्री)दास (son of बलराज *ठकर) III-80, 13
 *सखी(स्त्री)दास (Bhāṭa by caste) (son of बलराज *ठाकुर) (c. Samvat
 1611) III-370, 25
 साङ्गदेव (Kāyastha by caste) (c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 17
 साधुद्वर्षगणि IV-106, 1
 सुखदत्त (*बोडा) (c. Samvat 1941) IV-269, 14-15
 सुखसागर (c. Samvat 1744) IV-105, 13
 सुन्दरलाल (c. Samvat 1946) III-145, 18
 सुमतिरुचि (pupil of उदयरुचि) (c. Samvat 1669) I-104, 30
 सुमतिशेखर (pupil of कनकशेखर) (c. Samvat 1653) III-123, 29
 सोहड (c. Samvat 1218) II-250, 7
 हरजी (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1677) II-66, 25
 हरदास (*त्रवाही) (Nāgara by caste) (c. Samvat 1550) I-76, 19
 हरि (मुनि) (c. Samvat 1686) I-267, 14
 हर्षचन्द्र (contemporary of आदिका जदतू) III-91, 28

(d) Schools & Sub-schools

- अञ्चल (गच्छ) III-44, 17; 457, 13; 457, 27; 488, 22
 *आगम (गच्छ) I-88, 21; 155, 12; 155, 22; 171, 22; 235, 22

1 Is he same as सखी(स्त्री)दास ?

2 For आगमिक see III-523, 17.

उपकेश (गच्छ) III-33, 8

कङ्कयामती (गच्छ) IV-211, 18

{ कौटिक (गण) III-21, 3; IV-204, 17
कौटिक (गच्छ) I-337, 20; II-105, 21
कौटिक (गण) III-71, 19; IV-167, 11

क्षेमघाटी(री) (शाखा) II-172, 14

²खरतर (गच्छ) I-9, 26; 11, 13; 18, 5; 44, 21; 143, 16; 164, 11; 198, 21; 372, 33; II-35, 1; 50, 30; 129, 15; 134, 25; 183, 10; III-28, 4; 36, 26; 332, 15; 435, 7; 442, 4

खरतरवेगढ (गच्छ) I-75, 24

{ ⁴चन्द्र (कुल) I-35, 6; 169, 22; 323, 9; 337, 26; 372, 15; 375, 13; II-197, 3; III-21, 5; 21, 14; 48, 7; 71, 21; 351, 18; 520, 26; IV-167, 12

चन्द्र (गच्छ) II-53, 9; 53, 21; 199, 7; III-75, 18; 263, 14; 266, 20; 269, 6; III-292, 8; 441, 5; 486, 6; IV-103, 19; 205, 6

चन्द्र (वंश) IV-58, 20

{ चान्द्र (कुल) II-53, 20; 134, 24; IV-25, 9; 58, 2; 63, 17; 63, 28

{ चैत्र (गच्छ) III-42, 29; 126, 23

{ चैत्र (गण) I-338, 29

{ तप (गण) I-58, 32; 225, 4; 227, 8; 229, 9; 240, 3; 345, 22; II-24, 7; 156, 4; III-461, 24

{ ⁵तपा (गच्छ) I-33, 25; 36, 19; 39, 24; 41, 25; 58, 9; 139, 30; 202, 10; 224, 15; 301, 31; 332, 20; 336, 24; 338, 31; 342, 25; 354, 23; 390, 3; II-105, 28; 120, 7; 120, 28; 156, 6; 162, 14; 267, 15; ⁷284, 14; 285, 24; 287, 3; III-48, 8; 72, 8; 73, 25; 81, 15; 81, 17; 262, 31; 264, 5; 267, 7; ⁸297, 1; 298, 6; 301, 28; 364, 19; 431, 6; IV-102, 25; 109, 1; 144, 18; 176, 10; 197, 4; 197, 25. s. fn. 3 of p. 168.

1 For a title named कौटिक see I-337, 19.

2 For a title named खरतर see I-234, 7; II-199, 7.

3 For बृहत्-खरतर, वृद्ध-खरतर & बृहत्-खरतर see pp. 168 & 169.

4 For चन्द्रकुलीन see II-2, 6.

5 For the title तपा see I-35, 7; 58, 15; II-136, 5; III-358, 31.

6 For नागपुरीय see p. 168.

7 Here we have : तपामहागच्छ.

8 This entry is doubtful.

- { तपा (गण) I-197, 15; 202, 9; 218, 5; 224, 1; II-104, 22; 104, 27; 105, 3; 106, 20; 114, 29; 115, 3; 115, 10; 156, 6; 223, 6; 223, 13; III-12, 26; 49, 7; 76, 23; 263, 15; 266 21; 301, 22; 388, 22; 390, 7; 453, 5; 507, 6
- तपो (गण) II-293, 25; IV-120, 26
- { तव (गच्छ) IV-149, 25³
- थारापद्र (गच्छ) I-323, 8; III-21, 7; 71, 23
- देवसूर (गच्छ) III-41, 1
- { नागपुरीयतपा (गच्छ) IV-121, 20; 135, 20
- नागपुरीयतपो (गण) III-168, 28
- नागोरीलु(लं)का (गच्छ) IV-132, 17-18
- निवृत्त(ति)(क)(कुल) I-88, 1; 122, 12; 149, 27; 165, 26
- पल्लीवाल III-123, 28
- पूर्णमा (पक्ष) I-375, 25; same as राका.
- प्रश्नवाहन (कुल) II-324, 25
- बृहत्स्वरतर (गच्छ) I-18, 1; 19, 20; II-172, 8; 218, 10; III-119, 24. s. स्वरतर.
- बृहत् (गच्छ) I-341, 25; III-21, 20
- { बृहत्तप III-522, 26. s. तपा & वृद्धतपा.
- बृहत्तपा (ग०) I-5, 28; 7, 3; IV-210, 21. s. तपा, वृद्धतपा & वृद्धतपो.
- मीमपल्लीय (गण) I-256, 20
- मेरा (गच्छ) I-73, 23
- राका (पक्ष) I-256, 13; same as पूर्णिमा.
- रुद्रपल्लीय (गच्छ) IV-167, 31
- लुङ्का (गच्छ) I-302, 14; 339, 29; II-287, 8
- लुम्पाक I-227, 28
- वज्र (शाखा) II-134, 23. s. वाज्री (शाखा) & वैरी (शाखा).
- { वट (गच्छ) I-338, 14
- वट (गण) I-224, 33
- वाज्री (शाखा) IV-167, 12. s. वज्र (शाखा) & वैरी (शाखा).

1 For तपागणी see III-269, 7.

2 For नागपुरीय० see p. 168.

3 For बृहत्तप, बृहत्तपा, वृद्धतपा, वृद्धतपो० & वृहत्तपा see pp. 168 & 169

- वायग (वंस) III-386, 10
 विगधर (कुल) III-430, 25
 विधि (पक्ष) I-276, 24; III-457, 27; 489, 25; IV-170, 7
 विधि (सङ्घ) III-328, 10
 वृद्ध (गच्छ) I-338, 15
 वृद्धाचार्य (गच्छ) III-187, 1
 वृद्धखरतर (गच्छ) IV-169, 10. s. वृहत्खरतर (p. 168) & वृहत्खरतर (p. 169).
 { वृद्धतपा (गच्छ) I-179, 12; 325, 12. s. वृहत्तप & वृहत्तपा (p. 168).
 { वृद्धतपा (पक्ष) I-177, 19
 { वृद्धतपो (गण) II-293, 25
 { वृद्धे(वृद्ध)खरतर (गच्छ) I-349, 11. s. वृहत्खरतर (p. 168).
 { वृहत्खरतर (गच्छ) I-17, 12; 234, 24; II-12, 8; 46, 1; III-458, 9;
 IV-171, 21
 'वृहद्गच्छ IV-134, 25; 135, 6
 वर (शाखा) III-21, 4; 71, 20 s. वज्र (शाखा) & वाज्री (शाखा) (p. 168).
 वरतर = खरतर, q. v.
 सरवालक (गच्छ) III-486, 10
 'साधुपूर्णिमा (पक्ष) I-123, 21; III-456, 10-11
 हर्षपुरीय (गच्छ) II-325, 2
 (e) Castes, Sub-castes, Lineages etc.
 अउदीच्य सहस्ररा I-202, 13
 आभ्यन्तर'नागर' (ज्ञाति) I-76, 17-18
 इक्ष्वाकु (कुल) I-21, 28; IV-161, 22
 उकेश. s. ऊकेश (p. 169).
 { उदीच्य (ज्ञाति) II-34, 8
 { उदीच्य (ज्ञाति) III-442, 6
 उपकेश (ज्ञाति) IV-169, 20
 उपकेश (वंस) I-177, 18; 179, 9
 उरुवंश (ज्ञाति) III-380, 8
 ऊकेश (ज्ञाति) I-2, 16

1 For the title ' वृहत्-तपा ' see IV-80, 8.

2 For संविप्रपक्षीय see IV-109, 1.

23 [J. L. P.]

- ऊकेश (वंश) II-52, 18; 97, 1; IV-24, 19; 63, 8
 काइस्थ III-89, 18. s. कायस्थ (p. 170).
 काङ्करिका (गोत्र) III-36, 29
 कायस्थ II-50, 17, s. काइस्थ (p. 170).
 काश्यप II-186, 4; 196, 9
 कासव (गोत्र) II-80, 1; 83, 8; 152, 5
 कोढाल (गोत्र) III-438, 21
 खोमाण (राजकुल) II-99, 29
 धर्जर (ज्ञाति) I-390, 2
 { गोयम II-152, 3; 312, 18
 { गौतम (गोत्र) II-133, 12
 बुलुक्य (वंश) I-239, 18
 ज्ञात (कुल) I-21, 28
 'डीसावाल III-41, 15
 ठक्कुर (अन्वय) IV-206, 23; 209, 30
 तुंगिय II-312, 17
 धर्कट III-486, 2
 नागर (ज्ञाति) I-82, 25
 पल्लिपाल I-170, 19
 { पाइन्न II-312, 18
 { पाइण (गोत्र) II-70, 11; 167, 15; 183, 23; 259, 13; 260, 3
 पाढलीय (अन्वय) I-255, 28
 प्रागवंश I-183, 2
 प्राग्वट (वंश) I-235, 24
 प्राग्वट I-73, 25; 153, 2; III-522, 16
 प्राग्वट (अन्वय) IV-206, 27; 210, 4
 प्राग्वट (कुल) III-469, 27; 499, 28
 प्राग्वट (ज्ञाति) III-446, 1; 465, 8
 मणसालिक (गोत्र) IV-169, 21

1 For a detailed discussion about the religion of this caste see my article
 " डीसावाल ज्ञाति ने जैनधर्म " published in the issue of " Pratāpa " dated 21-5-38.

भाट (ज्ञाति) III-370, 24

{ भिल्लमाल (कुल) III-71, 26
 { भिल्लवाल III-486, 2

मथुरा (अन्वय) II-50, 17

{ माठर (गोत्र) I-32, 7
 { माढर II-152, 7; 312, 17

मालह (कुल) II-50, 27

मोढ (ज्ञाति) I-184, 18; II-27, 9; 330, 21; III- 364, 24

मोढ (वंश) III-478, 4

यदु (कुल) I-153, 1.

यदु (वंश) III-262, 23

रीहढ (अन्वय) II-135, 20

रीहढ (वंश) III-498, 10

वच्छ (गोत्र) II-152, 9

वरहडीया (गोत्र) I-198, 23

वीरवंश (ज्ञाति) I-358, 20

¹ वृद्ध (शाखा) I-2, 16

² वृद्ध (शाखा) I-73, 25

श्रीमाल (ज्ञाति) I-325, 10; 382, 26; II-55, 5; III-435, 9

श्रीमाल (वंश) II-21, 13

श्रीमाली (ज्ञाति) III-5, 15; 450, 2

श्रीमाली (वंश) I-255, 27; 332, 22

श्रीमालीय (ज्ञाति) II-121, 24

बोहवाल (अन्वय) II-50, 18

हरि (वंश) II-196, 9

हुम्बढ (ज्ञाति) I-332, 21

1 This is connected with 'उकेश' ज्ञाति.

2 This is connected with 'प्राग्वाट' ज्ञाति.

(f) 'Jaina Monks and Nuns

- N. B.— (1) Monks of the same name are mentioned one below the other, but this does not necessarily mean that they have flourished in this very order, for arrangement according to their dates is beyond the scope of the present work.
- (2) The question of identity of monks of the same name, is not throughout tackled for the reason mentioned above.
- (3) If a monk happens to be an author and if his name is mentioned by himself in his own work, his name is not noted here.
- (4) Names of scribes are not here assigned a place.
- (5) The words such as 'descendent', 'predecessor' and 'successor' do not denote invariably immediate ones.

अ

अई(इ)मत्त III-262, 17

अकम्पित (the 8th apostle of महावीर) II-101, 25 ; 133, 10

अगस्ति (non-Jaina) II-124, 14. See कुम्भजन्मन् (p. 177).

अग्निदत्त (pupil of भद्रबाहु) II-133, 28

अचलब्रत (the 9th apostle of महावीर) II-101, 25-26 ; 133, 10

अजितचन्द्र (contemporary of पार्श्वचन्द्र) III-57, 7

अजितदेवसूरि (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि and colleague of वादिदेवसूरि)
338, 21अजितसिंहसूरि (*guru* of यशोदेवगणि) (contemporary of अभयदेवसूरि,
the commentator of 9 āṅgas) I-64, 31अज्जकालग (contemporary of सालवाहण) II-155, 5 ; 155, 8-9.
See कालग (p. 177).

अज्जधम्म (mentioned in Therāvali) II-80, 32 ; III-383, 14

अज्जमकु (predecessor of अज्जधम्म) III-383, 13

अज्जरक्षितय (died in Saṃvat 114 or 127) III-386, 6. See
आर्यरक्षितसूरि (p. 174).

अज्जवहर (Saṃvat 26-114) III-383, 15

1 Hardly a non-Jain (Vaidika) monk's name is here included.

- अञ्जानन्दिल (flourished after Ārya-rakṣita') III-386, 9
 अणाहित I-247, 17
 अधि(?)श्वरगणि (of Saravālaka *gaccha*, c. Saṃvat 1160) III-486,
 11. See Īśvara Gaṇi (p. 174).
 अनन्तहंसगणि (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनमाणिक्य), I-139, 31 ;
 184, 6
 अभयकुमार III- 262, 16
 अभयचन्द्र (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of आनन्दराज and *guru* of राजवर्धनगणि)
 II- 189, 20
 अभयदेव (successor of विजयचन्द्र) IV- 168, 4
 अभयदेवसूरि (successor of गुणचन्द्र) IV- 168, 12
 अभयदेवसूरि (नवःङ्गवृत्तिकार) I- 18. 8 ; II- 12, 7 ; 134, 1 ; 173, 12 ;
 182, 29 ; 184, 17 ; III- 296, 1 ; 351, 23 ; IV- 54, 17 ; 167 ;
 27 ; 194, 20
 अभयदेवसूरि (author of प्रमाणशास्त्र ?) III- 72, 4
 अभयदेवसूरि (मलधारी) (pupil of जयसिंहसूरि and *guru* of हेमचन्द्रसूरि)
 II-325, 26 ; III-461, 13
 अभय(देव)सूरि (*guru* of वर्धमानसूरि) IV- 168, 17
 अमरकीर्ति (pupil of हेमचन्द्रसूरि, c. Saṃvat 1412) II- 55, 7-8
 अमरप्रभाव (?) (contemporary of जिनपद्मसूरि) IV- 25, 18
 अमररत्न (successor of हेमरत्नसूरि of आगम *gaccha*) I- 88, 21
 अमरविजय (successor of नेमविजय) III- 363, 3
 अमरविजयगणि (pupil of मेरुविजयगणि, c. Saṃvat 1769) II- 138, 6
 अमरसिंहसूरि (आगमिक) III- 523, 17
 अमृतधर्मगणि (*guru* of क्षमाकल्याण) IV- 242, 5 ; 271, 15
 अमृतविजय (successor of अमरविजय and predecessor of लक्ष्मीविजय)
 III- 363, 4
 अम्रदेव (उपाध्याय) (pupil of उद्द्योतनसूरि and *guru* of देवेन्द्रगणि)
 III-21, 22

आ

- आणन्द (ऋषि) (c. Saṃvat 1606) I-5, 34
 आणन्द (contemporary of रत्नचन्द्र, c. Saṃvat 1639) I-295, 16

1 See the Gujarātī introduction (p. 22) of the Guj. translation of " Pra-
 bhūvakacaritra ".

- आणन्दविमल (predecessor of विजयदानसूरि) III-48, 10
 आणन्दभीगणि (pupil of जिनहर्षसूरि, c. Samvat 1535) III-442, 5
 आनन्दमेरु (उपाध्याय) (descendent of जिनकुशलसूरि and predecessor of रत्नलाभ) II-199, 8
 आनन्दराज (पाठक) (pupil of भट्टारक जिनहितसूरि and guru of अभयचन्द्र) II-189, 20
 आनन्दविजय (c. Samvat 1634) I-228, 16 ; 342, 17
 आनन्दविमलसूरि (descendent of जगच्चन्द्रसूरि and guru of विजयदानसूरि) I-58, 17 ; 220, 24 ; 225, 12 ; 334, 20 ; 336, 24, 340, 2 ; 340, 6 ; 341, 20 ; 341, 1 ; 342, 13 ; 342, 26 ; 343, 16 ; 345, 24 ; II-105, 30 ; 156, 9
 आम्रदेवसूरि (not later than जयसोम) II-258, 4
 आर्यमहागिरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र) II-172, 31 ; IV-204, 11. See महागिरिसूरि.
 आर्यरक्ष (descendent of वज्रस्वामिन्) II-151, 28 ; 151, 29
 आर्यरक्षितसूरि (died in Samvat 114 or 127) II-151, 26-27 ; 151, 28-29 ; 151, 29-30. See अज्जरविस्वय (p. 172).
 आर्यरक्षितसूरि (founder of विधिपक्ष and predecessor of जयसिंहसूरि) I-276, 24
 आर्यसम्प्रतिविजय (successor of यशोमद्रसूरि) II-172, 29
 आर्यसुहस्तिसूरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र) II-172, 31. See सुहस्तिसूरि.
 आसाढमूढ (schismatic) IV-159, 25

इ

- इन्द्रमूढ (the first apostle of महावीर) I-320, 15 ; IV-249, 6. See इन्द्रमूढ (p. 173) and गोअम.
 इन्द्रदिक्षसूरि (successor of सुप्रतिबुद्ध and predecessor of दिक्षसूरि) I-337, 21 ; II-172, 1
 इन्द्रमूढ (the first apostle of महावीर) II-133, 12 ; III-51, 22 ; IV-167, 6. See इन्द्रमूढ (p. 173).

ई

- ईश्वरगणि (guru of वीरगणि) III-486, 11 ; 486, 15

1 There is nothing special to ascertain as to who this आनन्दविमलसूरि is. But, as no other Suri of this name is known I have included him here.

उ

उत्तम (*guru* of नीतविजय, c. Saṃvat 1911) III- 191, 12

उत्तमचन्द्रगणि (pupil of उदयचन्द्रगणि) III- 347, 14-15

{ उदग (follower of पार्श्वनाथ, contemporary of गौतम) I- 48, 21

{ उदय (पार्श्वनाथ) (son of पेढाल) I-26, 4 ; 43, 3

उदयचन्द्र (predecessor of मुनिचन्द्र) (c. Saṃvat 1610) III-456, 11

उदयचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भक्तिचन्द्रगणि) (c. Saṃvat 1801) III-347, 14

उदयनन्दिसूरि (pupil of मुनिसुन्दरसूरि) III- 263, 23 ; 266, 29 ;
269, 15

उदयरुचि (pupil of विजयकुशलगणि and *guru* of सुमतिरुचिगणि) I- 104,
11 ; 104 ; 30

उदयवर्धनगणि (*guru* of कुशलवर्धनगणि) (c. Saṃvat 1669) I-58, 25

उदयसागर (successor of रत्नसिंहसूरि and predecessor of लब्धिसागरसूरि)
I- 179, 13

उदयाकरगणि (pupil of जिनप्रभसूरि) (c. Saṃvat 1364) II- 189, 7

उदायि (दूरभय) IV- 159, 23

उद्द्योतनसूरि (successor of विमलचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Saṃvat 994)
I- 338, 9

उद्द्योतनसूरि (*guru* of अन्नदेव) (c. Saṃvat 1129) III- 21, 21

उद्द्योतनसूरि (predecessor of वर्धमानसूरि) I-18, 7 ; II- 12, 6 ;
182, 28 ; 184, 16

ऊ

ऊर्ध्वविजय (वाचक) (*guru* of the *guru* of गङ्गाविजय) I- 356, 19

ऐ

ऐन्द्रदत्त (*guru* of सिंहगिरि) IV-204, 19

क

कनकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भावचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 12

कनकजयगणि (pupil of महीसहस्रगणि) III-500, 11

कनकतिलक (*guru* of लक्ष्मीविनय) (c. Saṃvat 1685) II-124, 24

कनकप्रभ (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-203, 12 ; 206, 6 ; 206, 17 ; 206,
21 ; 206, 31 ; 209, 28 ; 210, 8

- कनकशेखर (*guru* of सुमतिशेखर) III-123, 29
 कपिल (pupil of मरीचि) II-142, 24
 कपूरचन्द्रगणि (pupil of कनकचन्द्रगणि) III- 347, 13
 कपूरविजयगणि (presentee) (pupil of विजयदेवसूरि) (c. Samvat 1701)
 III- 41, 19
 कपूरश्री (nun) (presentee) (pupil of रङ्गश्री) I- 181, 20
 कमलावेजयगणि (c. Samvat 1686) III- 13, 2
 कमलसुन्दर (helper of क्षमाकल्याण) IV- 271, 18
 कम्ह (? न्ह) (रिस्ति) (predecessor of वज्रचन्द्र) II- 50, 21
 कमलधीरगणि (later than ज्ञानसागर) IV- 71, 2 ; 72, 1
 कमलधीरगणि (*guru* of विनयकलशगणि) (c. Samvat 1562) IV-106, 12
 'कमलविवेकगणि IV- 109, 19
 कमलसंघम (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनभद्रमूरि of खरतर *gaccha*)
 (c. Samvat 1575) I- 19, 20
 करकण्डु (प्रत्येकबुद्ध) III- 87, 1
 कामती (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1677) II- 66, 26
 कर्पूभद्र (pupil of सत्यविजय and *guru* of लक्ष्मीपुरन्दर) I- 349, 10
 कर्मण (ऋषि) (contemporary of जागक) (c. Samvat 1647)
 I- 60, 11
 कल्याणकुशल (c. Samvat 1639) I- 222, 5
 'कल्याणचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) of खरतर *gaccha* I- 372, 34
 कल्याणचन्द्रगणि (pupil of विवेकचन्द्रगणि) III- 431, 9
 कल्याणविजय (वाचक) (*guru* of घनविजय) (c. Samvat 1639) I- 222, 4 ;
 228, 22 ; II- 115, 22 ; 117, 17
 कल्याणमागर (successor of चारित्रसागर and *guru* of यशःसागर)
 II- 106, 30
 कल्याणसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1721) II- 103, 16
 काकन्दक (native of Kakandi) I- 337 ; 19. See सुप्रतिबुद्ध.
 कानूजी (*guru* of रत्नविजय) I- 280, 21-22
 कान्तिविजय (pupil of कीर्तिविजय वाचक) II- 203, 26

1 No details are available about him.

2 Is he same as one who flourished in c. Samvat 1649 (SHJL pp. 607) ?

¹कान्हाजी (मुनि) (c. Saṃvat 1647) I- 60, 7

कान्हाजी (ऋषि) I- 83, 1

कालकसूरि (predecessor of भावदेवसूरि) IV- 264, 20

²कालग (भज्ज) (contemporary of सालवाहण) II- 155, 10-11 ;
155, 12

³कालिकसूरि (c. Saṃvat 523) II- 100, 15 ; 167, 8 ; 167, 9.
See कालग.

कीर्ति (predecessor of कल्याणचन्द्र) I- 372, 33

कीर्तिविजय (गणि) (pupil of नयविजय) I- 240, 10 ; II- 143, 7 ;
143, 23 ; 144, 1 ; 145, 2 ; 145, 15 ; 151, 18-19 ; 160, 22 ;
161, 25 ; 162, 18 ; 162, 21 ; 162, 31-32 ; 203, 26 (guru of
कान्तिविजय) ; III-72, 10.

कुम्भजन्मन् (non-Jaina) II- 124, 6 ; 124, 13 ; 194, 19. See अगस्ति
(p. 172).

कुलप्रभसूरि (c. Saṃvat 1275) III- 527, 10

कुलमण्डन (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I- 339, 12 ; III- 296, 11

कुशलभुवनगणि (guru of लक्ष्मीभुवनगणि) (c. Saṃvat 1597) I-378, 29

1 Is he an author of the *bālāvabodha* of Thāṇa ?

2-3 As stated by Kalyāṇavijayaḥ in his Gujarātī introduction to the Gujarātī translation of " *Prabhāvakacaritra* " there are seven events associated with one or the other Kālaka Sūri :—

- (I) Fruit of sacrifice narrated to King Datta.
- (II) Exposition of subtle-vegetable kingdom to Indra.
- (III) Study of *nimitta* at the hands of the Ājīvikas.
- (IV) Classification of the Jaina scriptures.
- (V) Defeat of king Gardabhilla.
- (VI) *Saṃvatsarī* (annual) transferred from the fifth day of Bhādrapada to the fourth.
- (VII) Abandonment of impudent pupils.

The first event is noted in *Āvassaya-cuṇṇi*. It occurred in a period ranging from *Vira* Saṃvat 300 to 376. According to *Therāvalī* the second took place in c. *Vira* Saṃvat 336 to 376. If so, events I and II are associated perhaps with one and the same Kālaka Sūri. The *Nijjuttī* on *Uttarajjhayaṇa* however strikes a different note, for, according to it the second event occurred in c. *Vira* Saṃvat 453. Events III-VII are associated with other Kālaka Sūri. They may be roughly assigned dates as under :—

(a) Saṃvat 443, (b) sometime before 453, (c) end of 453, (d) sometime between 457 and 465, and (e) after 457 but before 465.

For further elucidation etc. see my Gujarātī introduction (pp. 41-46) to *Siṃandhara-śobhā-taraṅga*.

कुशलवर्धनगणि (pupil of उद्यवर्धनगणि & guru of नगर्षि) (c. Samvat 1657) I-58, 10; 58, 26

{ कूलवाल III-81, 10

{ कूलवालअ III-85, 26

{ कूलवालक (भ्रमण) III-41, 8; 63, 1; 73, 21; 82, 17

केश(शि)कुमार (descendent of पार्श्वनाथ & contemporary of इन्द्रभूति) III-44, 23. See केसि.

केशवजी of लुङ्गा *gaccha* (guru of लब्धर्षि) I-287, 9

केसि I-246, 11; III-63, 12 (प्रशिष्य of पार्श्वनाथ). See केशिकुमार.

कोष्ट(ष्ठ)वीर (pupil of शिवभूति, the 8th 'schismatic') IV-88, 27

कौण्डिन्य (pupil of शिवभूति, the 8th schismatic) IV-88, 27

क्षमाकल्याण (guru of सम्पज्ञिराम) IV-173, 7

क्षेमकीर्ति (pupil of विजयतिलक of बृहत्-खरतर *gaccha*) II-172, 12

क्षेमकीर्तिसूरि (successor of विजयचन्द्रसूरि & commentator of बृहत्कल्प) III-126, 29; 127, 1

ख

खाढायरिय (founder of पलुवीय *gaccha*) III-126, 27

खिमाविजय. See यिमाविजय.

ग

गङ्गदेव (the fifth schismatic, pupil of धनगुप्त, pupil of महागिरि) (c. 299 B. C.) IV-159, 24

गङ्गाविजय (उपाध्याय) (grand-pupil of ऋद्धिविजय) I-356, 19

गजसार (उपाध्याय) (c. Samvat 1620) III-450, 3

गजसारगणि (pupil of धवलचन्द्र) I-198, 25

गन्धहस्तिसूरि (? सिद्धसेनगणि) I-223, 25

गाङ्गागार्ह (आर्या) (pupil of बृदासूर) (c. Samvat 1758) I-231, 20

गाङ्गाका (ऋषि) of लुङ्गा *gaccha* (contemporary of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 15-16

गुट्टामाहिल (the 7th schismatic) (c. 57 A. D.) IV-159, 25

गुणचन्द्र (predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि & successor of जिनभद्रसूरि ?) IV-168, 11

1 I use this word for ' nihnava'.

2 A branch of this name is mentioned in Vol. II, p. 127, l. 15 & p. 218, l. 10.

- गुणनिधानसूरि of त्रिधिपक्ष (*guru* of पुण्यचन्द्र) II-327, 22 ; 328, 11
 गुणरत्नसूरि (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 12 ; III-296, 11
 गुणरत्नसूरि (? author of कल्पान्तर्वाच्य) II-214, 8
 गुणसमुद्रगणि (c. Samvat 1488) III-382, 18
 गुणसारगणि (contemporary of लब्धिसागर of वृद्धतपा *gaccha*) (c. Samvat 1569 I-325, 13
 गुणसेनसूरि (contemporary of 'वादिवेताल' शान्तिसूरि) III-71, 30
 गुरुचन्द्र (successor of सर्वदेव & *guru* of यशोभद्र and नेमिचन्द्र) I-338, 18
 'गुलाब I-90, 1
 गुलाबचन्द्र (pupil of विजयधनेश्वरसूरि) (c. Samvat 1905) III-264, 19
 गुलाबविजय (native of घानेराव) II-146, 7
 { गोअम (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-98, 1. See इन्द्रभूइ (p. 174).
 { गोतम III-126, 21. See गोयम & गौतमस्वामिन्.
 गोदास (pupil of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133, 28
 गोयम (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-48, 21 ; 82, 20 ; 87, 2 ;
 174, 24 ; 232, 11 ; 328, 25 ; II-31, 4 ; 33, 20 ; 33, 23 ;
 33, 24 ; 33, 27 ; III-244, 11 ; 245, 5 ; 448, 24 ; IV-158, 11 ;
 158, 13 ; 261, 7 ; 261, 8. See गोअम.
 गोविन्द (ऋषि) II-8, 11
 गोविन्दाचार्य (? author of निज्जुत्ति) III-459, 18
 { गौतम (गणधर) (the 1st apostle of महावीर) I-33, 21 ; 154, 11 ;
 202, 10 ; 224, 26 ; 228, 4 ; 232, 14 ; 294, 25 ; 294, 26 ;
 358, 23 ; 370, 19 ; II-44, 27 ; 75, 13 (son of वसुसुत्ति) ;
 76, 6 ; 123, 6 ; 129, 1 ; 144, 26 ; 165, 1 ; 171, 24 ; 177,
 2 ; 183, 22 ; 296, 19 ; 323, 21 ; III-44, 23 ; 48, 4 ; 301,
 23 ; 368, 2 ; IV-19, 12
 { गौतमस्वामिन् III-122, 1 ; 350, 20 ; IV-218, 13. See गोअम.

च

चक्रेश्वर IV-230, 7

चक्रसूरि (predecessor of शिवप्रभसूरि) III-303, 5 ; 334, 27

चक्रेश्वरसूरि (successor of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-362, 3 ; III-441, 13

1. Is he a layman? If not, he is a successor (?) of भीमविजयगणि.
2. No details are available about him.

चण्डपिङ्गल (?) III-405, 19

चम्पना (the 1st female pupil of महावीर) II-212, 18

चन्द्र (pupil of वज्रसेन) I-337, 26 ; II-173, 2 ; IV-204, 29

चन्द्रकीर्तिसूरि (guru of हर्षकीर्तिसूरि) IV-30, 17 ; 31, 13 ; 120, 26

चन्द्रप्रभ (predecessor of धनेश्वर) IV-205, 12

चन्द्रप्रभसूरि (predecessor of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-362, 2 ; III-441, 7

चन्द्रशेखर (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि) I-339, 8

चन्द्रसूरि (pupil of वज्रस्वामिन्) III-126, 22

चपारि (pupil of ज्ञानविजय) (c. Samvat 1722) II-162, 25

चारित्रचन्द्र of पौर्णमीय *gaccha* (predecessor of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Samvat 1555) I-256, 15

चारित्रवल्लभगणि (c. Samvat 1569) I-325, 13

चारित्रसागर (successor of विजयप्रभसूरि & predecessor of कल्याणसागर) II-106, 27

चित्र (contemporary of सम्भूत) III-80, 4 ; 80, 6 ; 80, 12

ज

जक्ससेण (युगप्रधान) II-33, 8

{ जक्खिणा (a nun who visited Sīmandharasvāmin) III-96, 8
जक्खिणी) III-100, 17

जगच्चन्द्रसूरि (तथा by title) (c. Samvat 1285) I-35, 7 ; 58, 15 ; 220, 21 ; 225, 5 ; 338, 27 ; 341, 13 ; 341, 28 ; II-105, 23 ; 156, 4 (founder of तप *gaccha*) ; III-296, 6 ; IV-80, 8 (predecessor of देवेन्द्रसूरि)

जगत्तिलकसूरि (?) (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of गुणचन्द्र) IV-168, 9

जगराज (guru of नयविमलगणि) II-201, 17

जगा (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1765) I-253, 23

ज(य)ज्ञदत्त (pupil of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133, 28

जमालि (the 1st schismatic, son-in-law of महावीरस्वामिन्) I-84, 22 ; II-142, 1 ; IV-159, 24

- जम्बू I-157, 8; II-152, 3; 248, 12; , 2
जम्बुस्वामिन् I-61, 3; 157, 13
जम्बू I-61, 4; 114, 2; 120, 10; 126, 22; 128, 3; 128, 24; 129, 21; 145, 17; 146, 13; 147, 1; 148, 2; 159, 22; 160, 14; 160, 25; 161, 20; 161, 23; 237, 23; 246, 12; 246, 26; 246, 31; 247, 9; 247, 14; 248, 1; 249, 8; 253, 19; 320, 17; 337, 10; 348, 31; 350, 9; 385, 23; II-156, 2; III-58, 8; 126, 22; IV-82, 8; 203, 27; 203, 29
जम्बुस्वामिन् I- 218, 4; 230, 27; II-172, 27; 248, 12; III-39, 8; 39, 12; 51, 1; IV-82, 11-12
जयकीर्ति (वाचनाचार्य) (c. Saṃvat 1458) III-465, 7
जयकीर्तिसूरि (successor of मेरुतुङ्ग) III-39, 16
जयकीर्तिसूरि of विधि pakṣa (guru of क्षमारत्न) III-489, 25
जयकीर्तिसूरि (earlier than Saṃvat 1683) III-54, 16
जयकेसरिसूरि (successor of जयकीर्तिसूरि) III-39, 17
जयघोष (brother of विजयघोष) III-59, 1; 83, 27; 84, 21
जयचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-36, 13; 184, 1; 339, 17; III-263, 20; 266, 26; 269, 12; 296, 22; 364, 8; 364, 20
जयतिलकसूरि of आगम gaccha (brother of अमरकीर्तिगणि) (c. Saṃvat 1412) II-55, 7
जयदेवसूरि (successor of वीरसूरि & predecessor of देवानन्दसूरि) I-337, 32; II-173, 5
जयरत्नगणि (pupil of संयमरत्नसूरि & guru of सिद्धविमल) (c. Saṃvat 1651) III-5, 18
जयरत्नसूरि (successor of देवरत्नसूरि) (c. Saṃvat 1666) III-127, 3
जयवल्लभ (c. Saṃvat 1584) I-357, 7
जयविजयगणि (? guru of दीपविजयगणि) III-41, 25
जयशेषरसूरि of तपा gaccha (c. Saṃvat 1491) I-332, 20
'जयसागर (उपाध्याय) of खरतर gaccha (c. Saṃvat 1497) III-332, 15
जयसिंहसूरि (pupil of परमानन्दसूरि) IV-206, 15; 206, 22; 209, 29
जयसिंहसूरि of विधि pakṣa (predecessor of धर्मघोषसूरि & successor of आर्यरक्षितसूरि) I-276, 25; 292, 1
जयसिंहसूरि of हर्षपुरीय gaccha II-325, 7

जयसोम (महोपाध्याय) (not earlier than आम्रदेवसूरि) II-258, 9

जयानन्दसूरि of आगम *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1477) I-154, 26; 155, 22; 235, 22-23

जयानन्दसूरि (successor of विबुधप्रभसूरि) I-338, 2; II-173, 7

जयानन्दसूरि (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि) I-339, 9

जयानन्दसूरि (successor of अभयदेवसूरि) (c. Samvat 1468) IV-168, 14; 168, 25

जसभट्ट (devotee of सेज्जम्भव) II-312, 17; III-100, 11; 111, 14

जसवत (आचार्य) I-57, 2

जसवद्धण (स्वमासमण) (युगप्रधान) II-33, 9

जसोभद्रसूरि (*guru* of भद्रबाहुस्वामिन्) II-133-25. See यशोभद्रसूरि.

जाकिनी (महत्तरा) (god-mother of हरिभद्रसूरि) III-116, 4; 228, 19.
See याकिनी.

जाणक (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1647) I-60, 11

जावर्षि (*guru* of शोमर्षि) II-334, 28

जिनदत्त(सूरि) (*guru* of जिनकुशल) III-126, 26; IV-57, 23. See
जिनदत्तसूरि (p. 185).

जिनभट्ट (स्वमासमण) II-270, 18; 273, 26

जिनदास (pupil of प्रद्युम्न क्षमाश्रमण) II-23, 26; 23, 27; 25, 13; 27, 22.

¹जिनदासगणि (restorer of महानिस्सीह) II-33, 9

जिजे(ने)श्वरसूरि (predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार)
I-234, 7

जिनकीर्ति (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 18; III-296, 25

जिनकुशलसूरि (mentioned by विवेककल्याण in Samvat 1842)
III-513, 4

²जिनकुशलसूरि (pupil of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) I-18, 12; II-53, 20; 135, 5; 171, 24; 172, 7; 173, 17; 175, 10; 177, 3; 183, 1; 184, 18; 199, 8 (bestower of सूरिपदवी to तरुणप्रभ); III-352, 10; IV-25, 13

जिनचन्द्रसूरि(रि) I-349, 11

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (? *guru* of हर्षविमल) I-32, 3

1 Is he same as जिनदासगणि ?

2 His life in Hindi is narrated in "दादा श्रीजिनकुशलसूरि" (अमय जैन ग्रन्थ-माला, पृष्ठ १०).

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार) I-18, 8; 87, 26; II-12, 7; 182, 30

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & predecessor of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गीवृत्तिकार) II-173, 11-12; 173, 12

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनभद्रसूरि) (c. Samvat 1625 ?) I-234, 25

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनपतिसूरि) II-173, 14; III-351, 31

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of जिनप्रबोधसूरि & predecessor of जिनकुशलसूरि) II-53, 16; III-352, 3; IV-58, 23

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of राजलक्ष्मी गणिनी) III-28, 4

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of जिनसिंहसूरि) (c. Samvat 1669) IV-169, 18

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of नेमिसुन्दरगणि) (c. Samvat 1756) II-126, 6

जिनचन्द्रसूरि („ „ सकलचन्द्र, *guru* of समयसुन्दर) II-135, 19; IV-187, 8

जिनचन्द्रसूरि(? successor of जिनवर्द्धनसूरि & predecessor of जिनसागरसूरि) I-9, 26; 32, 3; 164, 11

1 Several monks named as " Jinacandra Sūri " have flourished in Khara-kara gaccha. An Epitome of Jainism (appendix E) furnishes us with nine of them as under:—

Jinacandra Sūri	I	author of	संवेगरङ्गशाला
" "	II	Samvat	1211-1223
" "	III	"	1341-1376
" "	IV	"	1406-1415
" "	V	"	1504-1530
" "	VI	"	1612-1670
" "	VII	"	1711-1763
" "	VIII	"	1834-1856
" "	IX	"	1935-1955

It is here stated that Jinacandra Sūri I " was succeeded by his brother disciple Abhayadeva and from him we find every fourth Acharya of the gachobha named as Jinachandra Sūri. "

I may add that *Samvega raṅgaśālā* was composed by him in Samvat 1125.

For comparison of the dates noted above and for other particulars, one may refer to *Jaina Gūrjara Kavio* (Vol. II, p. 674 ff.).

जिनचन्द्रसूरि ('pupil of जिनदत्तसूरि & *guru* of जिनपतिसूरि) III-351, 31

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनपतिसूरि) IV-58, 10

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनप्रभसूरि & predecessor of जिनकुशलसूरि) II-173, 16

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि) II-183, 4

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनसमुद्र) I-18, 16; II-173, 20; 183, 9

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनमाणिक्यसूरि) II-12, 9; 47, 2; 173, 22; 173, 22-23; 183, 14

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (c. Samvat 1868) III-187, 2

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of असुतधर्मगणि) (c. Samvat 1838) IV-242, 4; 271, 14

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि & predecessor of जिनसुखसूरि) II-171, 25; 173, 24-25; 173, 25

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनसागरसूरि) (c. Samvat 1836) IV-171, 22

जिनचन्द्रसूरि of the चान्द्र *ku'a*, *guru* of जिनकुशलसूरि) I-18, 12 (successor of जिनप्रबोधसूरि); II-182, 1; IV-25, 9; 57, 26; 61, 21

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलाभसूरि & predecessor of जिनहर्षसूरि) II-175, 12; 177, 5

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of जिनसिंहसूरि) (c. Samvat 1671) III-498, 9

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (युगप्रधान) III-498, 11

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (descendent of जिनकुशलसूरि & contemporary of अकबर) II-135, 7; 184, 19

1 From pt. II, p. 173, it follows that every fourth Sūri (at least up to the predecessor of Jinasukha Sūri) who succeeded him, is named after him. So he is same as 'Maṇidhārin' Jinacandra Sūri. Vide p. 27 of "मणिधारी श्रीजिनचन्द्रसूरि" published as No. 11 of Abhaya Jaina Series.

2 He was born in Samvat 1595. He took *dikṣā* in 1604 and was named as Sumatidhīra, became Sūri in 1612 and was named as Jinacandra, and died in 1670. His life in Hindi is given in "युगप्रधान श्रीजिनचन्द्रसूरि" published as No. 7 in Abhaya Jaina Series.

जिनचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि)

I-18, 13

जिनदत्तसूरि (*guru* of हरिभद्रसूरि) III-430, 25

¹ जिनदत्तसूरि (pupil of जिनवल्लभसूरि & *guru* of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & जिनकुशल-
सूरि) I-18, 11; II-12, 7; 46, 1; 135, 4; 171, 24; 173, 13;

173, 14; II-177, 3; 182; 30; 184, 18; III-351, 29; IV-57,
8; 57, 25; 58, 3

जिनदत्तसूरि (contemporary of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि & वीरगणि) III-486, 25

जिनदेवसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1599) I-43, 18; 44, 21

जिनदेवसूरि III-118, 14

जिनदेवसूरि (commentator of श्राद्धप्रतिक्रमणसूत्र) III-295, 18

जिनपतिमूरि (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & *guru* of जिनेश्वरसूरि) II-53, 4;

173, 14-15; 182, 30; III-351, 32; IV-58, 14

जिनपद्मसूरि (successor of जिनकुशलसूरि & predecessor of जिनलब्धिसूरि)

I-18, 12; II-53, 24; 173, 17; 183, 1; III-36, 26; IV-25, 17

जिनप्रबोधसूरि (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि & successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि &
guru of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-58, 22

जिनप्रबोधसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & *guru* of जिनचन्द्र) I-18,
12; II-53, 12; III-352, 1

जिनप्रभसूरि (pupil of जिनसिंहसूरि) I-170, 23; 171, 17; 225, 3;

II-173, 15-16; 173, 16; 189, 4; 189, 19

² जिनभक्तिसूरि (c. Samvat 1789) II-217, 9

³ जिनभक्तिसूरि (successor of जिनसुखसूरि, successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि,
successor of जिनरत्नसूरि) II-171, 26; 173, 26; 177, 4

जिनभटसूरि I-204, 21

जिनभद्रगणि (क्षमाश्रमण) II-266, 27; 276, 18; 283, 9; 283, 26;

III-355, 1; 466, 5; 466, 12; 469, 21; 471, 14; 472, 30;
473, 25; 476, 17

जिनभद्रसूरि (*guru* of हरिभद्रसूरि) II-173, 8; 301, 13; 302, 12;
III-430, 25

जिनभद्रसूरि (pupil of जिनेश्वरसूरि & *guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-87, 28

जिनभद्रसूरि (c. Samvat 1218) II-250, 7

1 His life is given in Hindī in " युगप्रधान श्रीजिनदत्तसूरि " published: as No. 12
in Abhaya Jaina Series.

2-3 Are these identical?

जिनभद्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of जिनमाणिक्य) IV-169, 10
 जिनभद्रसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (*guru* of कमलसंयम) (c. Samvat 1500,) I-19, 20

जिनभद्रसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) I-18, 16 ; 234, 25 ; II- 173, 20 ; 183, 8

जिनभद्रसूरि (successor of श्रीचन्द्र & predecessor of जगत्तिलकसूरि ?) IV-168, 8

जिनमण्डनगणि (c. Samvat 1469) II-97, 9

जिनमाणिक्यगणि (*guru* of अनन्तहंस) (c. Samvat 1557) I-184, 5 ; 390, 7

जिनमाणिक्यसूरि (descendent of जिनदत्तसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-12, 8 ; 47, 1 ; 173, 23 (successor of जिनहंससूरि) ; 183, 10

जिनमाणिक्यसूरि (descendent of जिनभद्रसूरि) IV-169, 11

जिनरत्नसूरि (successor of जिनेश्वरसूरि & predecessor of जिनप्रबोधसूरि) IV-58, 16

जिनरत्नसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-171, 25 ; 173, 24 ; 177, 3

जिनराजसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1451) II-50, 30

जिनराजसूरि (presentee) (c. Samvat 1450) I-11, 13

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनभद्रसूरि) I-18, 14 ; 234, 14 ; II-183, 7

जिनराजसूरि (c. Samvat 1685) II-124, 20

जिनराजसूरि (contemporary of समयसुन्दर) II-136, 9 ; 136, 16

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनोदयसूरि & predecessor of जिनवर्धनसूरि) II-173, 20

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनसिंहसूरि & predecessor of जिनरत्नसूरि) II-171, 25 ; 173, 24

जिनराजसूरि (successor of जिनकुशलसूरि & predecessor of जिनरत्न) II-177, 3

जिनलाब्धिसूरि (successor of जिनपद्मसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & जिनोदयसूरि) I-18, 13 ; II-173, 18 ; 183, 2 ; III-36, 27 ; 37, 5

जिनलामसूरि (predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) II-177, 4

जिनवर्धनसूरि (c. Samvat 1474 ?) IV-64, 7

जिनवर्द्धनसूरि (successor of जिनराजसूरि & predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि)
I-9, 26; 164, 11; II-173, 9

जिनवल्लभगणि (pupil of जिनेश्वरसूरि) III-469, 30

जिनवल्लभसूरि (pupil of अभयदेवसूरि, the नवाङ्गवृत्तिकार) I-18, 10;
370, 21; 374, 23; 375, 10; 378, 25; II-12, 7; 173, 13;
182, 30; III-351, 25; IV-167, 29

जिनविजयगणि (presentee) I-2, 19; 73, 27

जिनशेष(ख)रसूरि of रुद्रपल्लीय *gaccha* (predecessor of पद्मचन्द्र) IV-
167, 1

जिनसमुद्रसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & *guru* of जिनहंससूरि) I-17,
12; 18, 1; 18, 18; II-173, 22

जिनसागरसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-171, 21

जिनसागरसूरि (successor जिनसिंहसूरि) II-183, 18 ; 184, 20

जिनसागरसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनमुन्द्रसूरि)
I-9, 27

जिनसागरसूरि (contemporary of समयमुन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1685) II-
124, 21; 136, 17

जिनसिंहसूरि (*guru* of जिनप्रभसूरि) II-189, 3; 189, 11; III-186, 28;
IV-16, 1

जिनसिंहसूरि (successor of जिनकुलशालसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि)
II-171, 25

जिनसिंहसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि)
II-173, 23 ; III-498, 10

जिनसिंहसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनसागरसूरि)
II-183, 16 ; 184, 19

जिनसुखसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनभक्तिसूरि)
II-171, 26 ; 173, 25; 177, 3 (successor of जिनरत्नसूरि)

जिनमुन्द्रसूरि (successor of जिनसागरसूरि & predecessor of जिनहर्षसूरि)
I-9, 27; 164, 12

जिनमुन्द्रसूरि (pupil of सोममुन्द्रसूरि) I-339, 18; III-296, 24

जिनहंसगणि (pupil of रत्नशेखरसूरि) II-204, 25

जिनहंससूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1581) I-198, 21

जिनहंससूरि (successor of जिनसमुद्रसूरि & predecessor of जिनमाणिक्य-
सूरि) II-173, 21; 183, 10

- जिनहर्षसूरि (successor of जिनसुन्दरसूरि) I-9, 27; 164, 12
 जिनहर्षसूरि (successor of जिनचन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of सौभाग्यसूरि)
 II-175, 12; 177, 5
 जिनहर्षसूरि of खरतर *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1535) III-442, 4
 जिनाहितसूरि (*guru* of आनन्दराजपाठक & descendent of जिनप्रभसूरि)
 II-189, 20
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (pupil of वर्द्धमानसूरि & *guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-18, 7;
 64, 28; 75, 15; 87, 21; 122, 5; 142, 25; 142, 29; 143, 14;
 149, 21; 162, 28; 165, 20; 169, 24; II-12, 6; 173, 11; 182,
 28; 184, 16-17; IV-167, 25
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (successor of जिनपतिसूरि) II-53, 8 (predecessor of
 जिनप्रबोधसूरि, 173, 15; III-351, 34; IV-58, 15 (predecessor
 of जिनरत्नसूरि)
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (descendent of अभयदेवसूरि) II-189, 2
 जिनेश्वरसूरि (*guru* of जिनवल्लभ) III-469, 30
 जिनोदयसूरि (successor of जिनलब्धिसूरि & predecessor of जिनराजसूरि)
 II-173, 18; 173, 19; 183, 6 (successor of जिनचन्द्र & pre
 decessor of जिनराजसूरि)
 जिवविजय. See जीवविजय.
 जीवणजी (c. Samvat 1688) I-268, 24
 जीवविजय (*guru* of प्रेमविजय) III-362, 21; 363, 5
 जेतृसिंहजित् (c. Samvat 1836) IV-171, 24. See जैतसीगणि (scribe,
 p. 162).
 जैत्रचन्द्रसूरि of राका *gaccha* I-256, 13
 जैनसिंहसूरि (contemporary of जिनचन्द्रसूरि) IV-169, 19
 जैरतन्त्रगणि (*guru* of हेमपमोदगणि) I-270, 18
 जैवन्त (ऋषि) II-102, 9
 जो(जा)इणी (महत्तरा) III-430, 26. See जाकिनी (p. 182).
 ज्ञानमन्दिरगणि (वाचनाचार्य) (*guru* of देवतिलक) I-143, 17
 ज्ञानविजय (*guru* of वृद्धिविजय) III-65, 25
 ज्ञानविजय. See न्यानविजय.
 ज्ञानशीलगणि (pupil of मेरुराजगणि) (c. Samvat 1527) III-41, 17
 ज्ञानसागर (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 11; III-296, 8; 453; 8
 ज्ञानसागरजी (c. Samvat 1761) III-60, 11

ज्ञानहर्षगणि (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि) (c. Samvat 1520) III-81, 15;
81, 18

ज्ञानानन्दजी (Samvat 1948) I-319, 22

झ

झण्टा (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1491) I-332, 22

ढ

ढण्डणकुमार III-292, 16

ण

णमिचन्द्र (युगप्रधान) II-33, 9

त

तत्त्वकुशल(पं.) I-299, 6

तरुणकीर्तिगणि (contemporary of लब्धिनिधान) (c. Samvat 1383)
IV-59, 25 .

तिलककमल (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & guru of पद्मेहम) III-498, 12

तिलकविजय (guru of कपूरविजय & pupil of प्रेमविजय) III-362,
18-19 ; 362, 22 ; 362, 29 ; 363, 5

तिलकसूरि (? जगन्तिलकसूरि) IV-168, 9

तिसु(स्स)गुप्त (the 2nd schismatic) (c. 541 B. C.) IV-159, 24

तेअलिमुअ (mentioned in आवस्सयनिज्जुत्ति) III-402, 15. See तेतलिपुत्र.

तेजःकीर्ति (pupil of जयानन्दसूरि) IV-168, 26

तेजचन्द्र (c. Samvat 1660) I-229, 4

तेजोविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1722) II-162, 26

{ तेतलिपुत्र (some-time minister of king कनकरथ) III-405, 1. See
तेअलिमुअ.

{ तेतलिमुअ III-404, 26

{ तेतलिमुत III-405, 2

{ तेयलिसू(सु)अ III-403, 2 ; 404, 5

तोसलीपुत्र (guru of आर्यरक्षितसूरि) II-151, 25

थ

थिरगुप्त (स्वमासमण) of वत्स lineage II-152, 9

{ थलभट्ट (pupil of सम्भूतिविजय) II-312, 18; III-67, 15 ; IV-255, 20

{ थलभट्ट II-172, 30

{ थलि(ल)भट्ट III-256, 2

द

- दढपइल्ल (mentioned in कप्पवडिसिया) I-246, 30
 दत्त (mentioned in पुत्तिका) I-247, 16
 दयासांगरगणि (descendent of सागरचन्द्रसूरि & *guru* (?) of ज्ञानमन्दिरगणि
 & pupil of महिमराजगणि) I-143, 17; III-435, 8; 435, 11
 दयासागरेन्द्र (pupil of जिनहंससूरि) I-18, 33
 दसन्नभइ III-255, 11; 256, 2
 दानकुशल (pupil of नारायण) I-349, 8
 दानविजय (c. Samvat 1719) II-215, 18
 दामन्नक IV-106, 25; 107, 17
 दिन्नसूरि (successor of इन्द्रदिन्नसूरि & predecessor of सिंहगिरि)
 I-337, 21; II-172, 1
 दीपचन्द्र (presentee) (pupil of ललितसागर) I-88, 23
 दीपविजयगणि (c. Samvat 1774) III-451, 5
 दीपविजयगणि of देवसूर *gaccha* (? pupil of जयविजयगणि) III-41, 25
 { दृष्यगणि (*guru* of देववाचक) II-319, 22; 320, 16; 321, 6
 { दृष्यगणि II-315, 14; 318, 15; 318, 19
 देव (वाचक) = देवर्द्धिगणि (pupil of दृष्यगणि) II-315, 6; 315, 14;
 318, 16; 319, 22; 320, 16; 321, 6; III-457, 3; 459, 19
 देवगणि (?) (? *guru* of वाचकमन्दिरमुनि) III-46, 6
 देवगुप्त (युगप्रधान) II-33, 8
 देवचन्द्र (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 19
 देवचन्द्रगणि (pupil of वीरगणि) III-521, 9
 देवचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) IV-167, 19
 देवट्टि (स्वमासमण) II-83, 8. See देवर्द्धि (p. 191).
 देवतिलक (पाठक) (helper of जिनहंससूरि) I-18, 31
 देवतिलक (pupil of ज्ञानमन्दिर) I-143, 17
 देवभइ (successor of भुवनेन्दुसूरि & predecessor of विजयचन्द्रसूरि)
 III-126, 27. See देवभइसूरि.
 देवभद्र (successor of अभयदेवगणि & predecessor of भद्रकूरसूरि) IV-
 168, 5
 देवभद्र(?) (pupil of धनेश्वरसूरि) IV-205, 30
 देवभद्र (मुनीन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1194) III-479, 14
 देवभद्रगणि (c. Samvat 1285) I-338, 29

देवभद्रसूरि (successor of हरिभद्रसूरि & predecessor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि)
II-173, 9

देवभद्रसूरि (successor of भुवनेन्द्रसूरि) III-126, 24-25. See देवभद्र.
(p. 190).

देवरत्नगणि (c. Samvat 1492) III-108, 1

देवरत्नसूरि (descendent of रत्नसिंहसूरि) III-127, 3

देवर्द्धि (क्षमाश्रमण) II-186, 4. See देवर्द्धि. (p. 190).

देवर्द्धिगणि (pupil of दृष्यगणि) II-318, 19

देवर्द्धिगणि = देववाचक II-315, 6; III-457, 3

देवसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमतिलकसूरि & guru of कुलमण्डनगणि) I-208,
13; 339, 9; 359, 15; II-283, 18; 285, 24 (c. Samvat
1456); 287, 3-4; III-76, 24; 296, 7; 296, 18 (predecessor
of सोमसुन्दरसूरि); 453, 6; 507, 7

देवसूरि (pupil of धनेश्वरसूरि) IV-205, 25

देवसूरि (रूपश्री by title) (pupil of उद्द्योतनसूरि) I-338, 16

देवसूरि (वादी) (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि) I-338, 21; II-220, 19;
IV-203, 14; 210, 1

देवसूरि (वृद्ध) (pupil of सामन्तभद्रसूरि) I-337, 28

देवसेनगणि (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि & guru of पृथ्वीचन्द्रसूरि) II-197, 10

{ देवानन्द (guru of कनकप्रभ) IV-203, 12; 206, 3; 206, 11
देवानन्दसूरि (successor of जयदेवसूरि & predecessor of विक्रमसूरि)
I-337, 32; II-173, 5

{ देविन्द (मुनीसर) = देवेन्द्रसूरि (guru of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-289, 11
देवेन्द्रगणि (सूरि) (guru of धर्मघोषसूरि) I-339, 1; 339, 2; II-100,
9; 289, 13; III-358, 30

देवेन्द्रसूरि (pupil of धनेश्वर) IV-205, 25

देवेन्द्रसूरि (successor of मानदेवसूरि & predecessor of मानतुङ्गसूरि)
II-173, 4

देसिगणि (खमासमण) II-152, 7

द्रोणसूरि of ' निर्वृत्तिक ' kula I-63, 21; 65, 4; 88, 2; 122, 11;
149, 27; 165, 26; 169, 26; III-507, 3

ध

धणगुप्त III-420, 7

धनदेव (alias मण्डित) II-99, 2. See मण्डित.

धनरत्नसूरि (c. Samvat 1573) I-177, 20; 179, 15

धनविजय (pupil of कल्याणविजय) (c. Samvat 1674) II-115, 23

धनविमल I-197, 25

धनसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1718) II-209, 26-27

धनेश्वरसूरि (guru of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) II-307, 26; 308, 1; 308, 10

धनेश्वरसूरि (author of शत्रुञ्जयमाहात्म्य) III-126, 23

धम्मघोससूरि (pupil of देवेन्द्रसूरि) II-289, 11. See धर्मघोषसूरि.

धम्मिल्ल (mentioned in वसुदेवहिंढी) IV-106, 25

धर्मकलशगणि (c. Samvat 1525) II-204, 26

धर्मघोष (successor of चन्द्रप्रभसूरि & predecessor of चक्रेश्वरसूरि)
III-441, 9

धर्मघोषसूरि (successor of जयसिंहसूरि & guru of महेन्द्रसूरि) I-276, 23;
277, 24; 278, 29; 293, 2

धर्मघोषसूरि (pupil of देवेन्द्र) I-339, 3. See धम्मघोससूरि.

धर्मनन्दन (उपाध्याय) (pupil of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-44, 18

धर्मरत्न(मुनि) (guru of विनयमण्डन) (c. Samvat 1648) II-293, 25

धर्मरत्नसूरि (c. Samvat 1611) III-370, 1

धर्मवर्धनगणि (pupil of धर्मनन्दन) (c. Samvat 1551) III-44, 19

धर्मशेखर (guru of उदयसागर) (c. Samvat 1551) II-193, 25

धर्मसागरगणि (pupil of आनन्दविमलसूरि & guru of श्रुतसागरगणि)
(c. Samvat 1640) I-221, 22; 354, 21; II-154, 11; 156,
30; 158, 9

धवलचन्द्र (महोपाध्याय) (guru of गजसागरगणि) I-198, 25

न

नयविजय (guru of यशोविजय) I-108, 24; 109, 6; 240, 10 (guru
of कीर्तिविजय) ; III-72, 10; (pupil of विजयसेनसूरि)

नयविजयगणि (pupil of मानविजयगणि & guru of मेरुविजयगणि)
II-138, 5

नयविमलगणि (successor of जगराज) II-201, 17

नयसिद्धगणि (pupil of मुनिसिद्धगणि) I-179, 16

नरसिंह (successor of विक्रमसिंह & predecessor of समुद्रसूरि) I-337,
32; II-99 26 (awakener of यक्ष) ; 173, 6

1 A saint named धनसार has commented upon Bhartṛhari's Śātakas.

2 A saint named as उदयसागर of अञ्जल gaccha has composed in Samvat 1546
दीपिका on उत्तरजम्भयण,

- नागदत्त III-262, 17; 270, 24
 नागेन्द्र (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29
 नारायणजी (pupil of वासाजगजी) I-349, 8
 निवीवी(?) (c. Saṃvat 1932) III-182, 17
 निम (?) जिनचन्द्र (guru of हर्षविमल) I-32, 2-3
 निवृत्ति (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29
 नीकर्षि III-453, 13
 नीलविजय (pupil of उत्तम) III-191, 12
 नेमविजय (pupil of विजयसेनसूरि) III-363, 3
 नेमिचन्द्र (guru of शान्तिमुनि) III-292, 12
 नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of उद्द्योतनसूरि) IV-167, 21
 नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (contemporary of वीरगणि and जिनदत्तसूरि) III-486, 25
 नेमिचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of हरुचन्द्र) I-338, 19
 न्या(?)ज्ञा)नविजय (pupil of सूरविजय) II-162, 24
 न्या(?)ज्ञा)नविजय (c. Saṃvat 1763) II-159, 28
 न्यायसागरगणि (c. Saṃvat 1771) III-451, 6

प

- पञ्चायण (?) III-55, 1
 पञ्जुण(ण) (स्वमासमण) II-16, 8; 17, 1
 पद्मचन्द्र (successor of जिनशेखरसूरि) IV-168, 1
 पद्मचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) (descendent of कन्ह) II-50, 21-22
 पद्मतिलकसूरि (successor of परमानन्दसूरि) I-339, 6
 पद्मप्रभसूरि (c. Saṃvat 1296) III-441, 29
 पद्महेमगणि (pupil of तिलककमल) III-198, 13
 पभव (pupil of जम्बूस्वामिन्) II-270, 2. See प्रभव (p. 194).
 परमानन्दसूरि (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-206, 6; 206, 14
 परमानन्दसूरि (predecessor of पद्मतिलकसूरि & successor of विमलप्रभसूरि)
 I-339, 5
 पार्श्वचन्द्र (guru of समरचन्द्रसूरि) I-295, 8; III-57, 6
 पार्श्वचन्द्रसूरि (guru of विजयदेवसूरि) I-238, 21; 238, 31; 239, 16
 पार्श्वदेव (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 17

पार्श्वदेव (pupil of पशोदेवसूरि) I-372, 24

पालक IV-270, 12

पुण्यचन्द्र (pupil of गुणनिधानसूरि) II-328, 13

पुण्यशोभा (गणिनी) III-28, 5

पुण्यसागरगणि (c. Samvat 1718) II-209, 9

पुनाइ (nun?) III-28, 6

पुन्यभट्ट I-247, 15

पेढालपुत्त I-26, 4-5; 39, 1; 43, 3

प्रद्युम्नसूरि (successor of पशोदेव) I-338, 4

प्रद्युम्नसूरि of चन्द्र *kula* (contemporary of मानदेवसूरि) III-21, 19

प्रद्युम्नसूरि (predecessor of चन्द्रप्रभ) IV-205, 9

प्रद्योतनसूरि (successor of 'वृद्ध'देवसूरि) I-337, 29; II-173, 3

{ प्रभव (pupil of जम्बूस्वामिन्) III-39, 12; IV-203, 1. See पभव (p.193).
प्रभवस्वामिन् (successor of जम्बूस्वामिन्) I-337, 11 ; II-172, 27; 172, 28; III-126, 22

प्रभानन्द (successor of भद्रङ्करसूरि) IV-168, 6

प्रभास (the 11th apostle of Mahāvira) II-101, 26 ; 133, 10

प्रेमजी (ऋषि) (pupil of महावजी) I-253, 23

प्रेमविजय (pupil of जीवविजय & *guru* of तिलकविजय) III-362, 22; 363, 5

प्रेमसागर (contemporary of पद्मसागर) III-73, 27

फ

फत्तेहसाभाग्य I-350, 15

व

वल I-247, 17

वालचन्द्र (ऋषि) (contemporary of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 16

वालचन्द्र (senior to प्रद्युम्नसूरि) IV-209, 28

वृद्धिसागरसूरि (*guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-64, 28-29; 75, 16; 87, 22; 122, 6; 149, 22

वोधक (*guru* of सुमतिसूरि) III-116, 10

भ

भक्तिचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of मयाचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 8

भक्तिलाभ (पाठक) (contemporary of जिनहंससूरि & corrector of
आचारप्रदीपिका) I-18, 33

मद्गुप्त. See स(भ)द्गुप्त.

{ भद्रबाहु (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि) II-67, 30; 68, 15; 69, 1; 70, 10;
70, 11; 70, 14 (अज्ज); 167, 15; 171, 18; 183, 23; 257,
25; 259, 13; 260, 2; 260, 3; 312, 18. See भद्रबाहु.
भद्रबाहुसामि II-273, 10

भद्रङ्करसूरि (later than देवभद्र) IV-168, 5

{ भद्रबाहु (pupil of यशोभद्रसूरि) I-337, 14; 133, 27; 239, 22; 315, 15;
III-116, 12; 192, 21; 488, 4; 488, 9; 488, 17

भद्रबाहुपाद II-91, 28; 96, 12; IV-204, 5

{ भद्रबाहुस्वामिन् II-96, 26; 100, 17; 102, 6; 104, 12-13; 129, 24;
133, 21; 133, 22-23; 133, 28; 143, 28; 147, 21; 148,
30; 150, 6; 155, 23; 158, 7; 167, 21; 172, 30; 180, 2;
183, 31; 187, 5-6; 318, 20; III-108, 10; 192, 22; 388,
25; 390, 10. See भद्रबाहु & भद्रबाहुसामि.

भानुचन्द्र (वाचक, गणि) (guru of सिद्धिचन्द्र) III-163, 20; 190, 14-
15; 347, 11

भानुमेरुगणि I-164, 14

भालचन्द्र (senior to प्रद्युम्नसूरि) IV-206, 21

भावकलश (वाचक) (c. Samvat 1644) IV-135, 5

भावचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भानुचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 12

भावचन्द्रसूरि (पौर्णसीय) I-256, 14

भावविजयगणि (corrector of कल्पदीपिका) II-121, 5; 141, 21

भावसागर (c. Samvat 1721) IV-100, 15

भिखूजी (ऋषि) II-336, 20

भीम (साधु) I-153, 25

भीमराज (c. Samvat 1836) IV-171, 10; 171, 24

भीमविजयगणि (predecessor of गुलाब) I-90, 1

‘भु(भू)रतिविजय (later than Samvat 1566) II-35, 27

भुवनकीर्ति (वाचक) (successor of क्षेमकीर्ति) II-172, 16

भुवनसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरगणीन्द्र) I-339, 18; III-296, 13;
296, 23; 301, 24

भुवनसोम (*guru* of साधुगङ्गा) I-44, 22

भुवनेन्दुसूरि (successor of धनेश्वरसूरि) III-126, 24

म

मङ्गलदगणि (pupil of लालचन्द्रगणि) III-345, 24

{ मणभ (son & pupil of शराम्भवसूरि) III-111, 11

{ मणग III-96, 4; 96, 7; 98, 23; 100, 2; 100, 4; 100, 7; 100, 16 ;
102, 30; 123, 22. See मनक.

मणिरत्न (गणीन्द्र) (pupil of विजयसिंह & colleague of शतार्थी सोम-
प्रभसूरि) I-338, 26; 338, 27

मण्डिक (son of धनदेव) II-99, 1; 99, 2; 99, 3; 99, 4

मण्डित (alias धनदेव) II-99, 2. See धनदेव (p. 191).

मतिवर्धन (उपाध्याय) (pupil of जिनवर्धनसूरि) IV-64, 7

मदनचन्द्र (descendent of 'वादि'देवसूरि) IV-203, 14

मनक (son of शराम्भवसूरि) I-337, 12. See मणभ.

मयाचन्द्रगणि (pupil of कपूरचन्द्रगणि) III-347, 13

मयाचन्द्रगणि (pupil of भक्तिचन्द्रगणि) III-50, 8

मरीचि (grand-son of ऋषभदेव) II-142, 23; 142, 27; 143, 1

मलयगिरि(सूरि) (junior contemporary of Hemacandra Sūri) I-223,
27; II-239, 28; 240, 3; 240, 20; 240, 22; III-488, 19

मल्ल (युगप्रधान) I-172, 6

मल्लजी of लुङ्गा *gaccha* (*guru* of रत्नसीजी) I-302, 14

महञ्जल (?) I-85, 35

महागिरिसूरि (pupil of रथून्मद्र) I-337, 15

महावर्जी (ऋषि) (*guru* of प्रेमजी) I-253, 23

महिमराजगणि (वाचनाचार्य) (pupil of सागरचन्द्रसूरि) III-435, 8

महिमसारगणि (pupil of कमलसंयम) I-19, 21-22

महिमाविजय (pupil of वृद्धिविजय) (c. Samvat 1761) III-65, 1

महीसमुद्रगणि (*guru* of कनकजयगणि) III-500, 9; 500, 11

{ मेहेन्द्र (predecessor of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-39, 13

{ मेहेन्द्रप्रभसूरि (*guru* of मेरुतुङ्गसूरि) III-457, 13

महेन्द्रसूरि (successor & pupil of धर्मचोदसूरि) I-276, 27; 277, 24;
278, 29; 293, 3

महेन्द्रसूरि (pupil of ईश्वरगणि) III-486, 15

{ माणकचन्द्र (pupil of मङ्गलदगणि) III-345, 24
{ माणकचन्द्र III-345, 33

माणिक्यप्रभसूरि (devotee of श्रीप्रभसूरि) I-375, 14

माणिक्यसौभाग्य (pupil of लावण्यसौभाग्य ?) I-350, 15

मानकीर्तिसूरि (*guru* of हंसकीर्ति) (c. Samvat 1676) IV-121, 21

मानतुङ्गसूरि (successor of मानदेव) I-337, 31; II-173, 4

मानदेवसूरि (successor of प्रयोतनसूरि) I-337, 29; II-173, 3

मानदेवसूरि (friend of हरिभद्र) I-338, 1; II-100, 4

मानदेवसूरि (successor of द्रयुम्न) I-338, 5; III-21, 19

मानदेवसूरि (successor of समुद्रसूरि) II-173, 7

मानविजयगणि (*guru* of नयविजयगणि) II-138, 5

मारु (*guru* (?) of भावसागर) IV-100, 15

माहवजी (c. Samvat 1606) I-5, 34

मित्तसिरि (?) III-404, 1

मुणिचन्द्र (son of चण्डवाडिस) III-80, 7

मुनिचन्द्र (pupil of सागरचन्द्र) III-68, 26

मुनिचन्द्र (successor of नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) I-338, 20

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (पौर्णमीय) III-126, 26

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (successor of चारित्रचन्द्र) I-256, 18; 256, 27

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (corrector of पिण्डविशुद्धिटीका) I-372, 31

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of देवसूरि) II-220, 19

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (successor of जयसिंहसूरि) II-325, 21

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (colleague of देवेन्द्रगणि i. e. नेमिचन्द्रसूरि) III-21, 25;
30, 8

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (सैद्धान्तिक) (*guru* of रत्नसिंह) (c. Samvat 1325)
II-198, 24

मुनिचन्द्रसूरि (साधुपौर्णमीय) (successor of उदयचन्द्रसूरि) III-456, 12

मुनिविमलगणि (महोपाध्याय) (pupil of विमलहर्षगणि) III-47, 9; 47,
17; 49, 18

- सुनिसिद्धगणि (*guru* of नयमिसिद्धगणि) I-177, 21; 179, 15
 सुनिसुन्दरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 11; 183, 1; 339, 17;
 339, 19; 390, 4; III-81, 8; 112, 1; 262, 31; 263, 20; 263,
 26; 264, 5; 264, 21; 264, 26-27; 266, 26; 266, 32; 267, 7;
 269, 12; 269, 18; 269, 26; 296, 21; 364, 7; 364, 20
 'सुनिसुन्दरसूरि I-266, 12
 सुलजी (pupil of भांणविजय) II-163, 2
 सुलीगरा (? nun) (c. Samvat 1648) I-279, 25
 सुगावती (nun) (pupil of चन्दना) II-212, 19
 मेतार्य (the 10th apostle of Mahāvira) II-101, 26; 133, 10
 मेरुतुङ्ग (सुनीन्द्र) (successor of महेन्द्रसूरि) III-39, 14
 मेरुतुङ्गसूरि II-315, 3-4
 मेरुतुङ्गसूरि (आश्वलिक) (*guru* of घर्मनन्दन) III-44, 17-18
 मेरुतुङ्गसूरि (*guru* of माणिक्यशेखर & pupil of Mahendra Suri)
 III-457, 1; 457, 16; 457, 28; 488, 22
 मेरुराजगणि (*guru* of ज्ञानशीलगणि) (c. Samvat 1527) III-41, 16
 मेरुविजयगणि (pupil of नयविजयगणि) (c. Samvat 1769) II-138, 5-6
 मोहनविजय (contemporary of भांणविजय) II-161, 29

य

- यशःकीर्तिगणि (*vidyāguru* of तरुणप्रभ) III-352, 8
 यशश्चन्द्रगणि (helper of अभयदेवसूरि) I-87, 29
 यशस्तिलक (पाण्डित) (pupil of श्रीतिलकसूरि) III-441, 31
 यशःसागर (pupil of कल्याणसागर) II-107, 4
 यशोदेव (successor of रविप्रभ) I-338, 3
 यशोदेवगणि (pupil of अजितसिंहसूरि) I-64, 31
 यशोदेवसूरि (commentator of पिण्डविशुद्धि) I-374, 26; 375, 12
 यशोप्रभसूरि (pupil of धर्मघोषसूरि) II-197, 9
 यशोभद्र (pupil of गुरुचन्द्र) I-338, 18
 यशोभद्र(सूरि) (successor of शय्यम्भवसूरि, *guru* of भद्रभाहु) I-337, 13;
 II-133, 28; 167, 3; 172, 28; 172, 29; III-121, 5; IV-204,
 3. See जसोभद्रसूरि (p. 182).

1 He may be same as one noted above.

यशोभद्रसूरि (pupil of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) III-528, 3-4

याकिनी (god-mother of हरिभद्रसूरि) III-107, 2; 225, 8; 227, 9;
IV-167, 15. See जाकिनी (p. 182).

र

रक्षितसूरि (predecessor of जयसिंहसूरि) I-292, 34. See आर्यरक्षितसूरि
(p. 174).

रङ्गवर्धनगणि (pupil of महिमसारगणि) I-19, 22

रङ्गविजय I-249, 10-11

रङ्गविमलगणि (pupil of हेमप्रमोदगणि) I-270, 19

रङ्गश्री (nun) (pupil of रत्नश्री) I-181, 19

रत्नचन्द्र (guru of आनन्द) (c. Samvat 1639) I-295, 16

रत्नचन्द्र (उपाध्याय) II-315, 10-11

रत्नचन्द्रगणि (pupil of शान्तिचन्द्र वाचक) I-229, 8; 229, 17

रत्ननिधान (उपाध्याय) II-12, 12

रत्ननिधान (उपाध्याय) (contemporary of रत्नसुन्दरगणि) II-191, 6

रत्नप्रभसूरि (pupil of देवानन्द) IV-206, 5

रत्नलक्ष्मी (nun) (guru of रूपां) III-187, 2

रत्नलाभमिश्र (successor of आनन्दमेरु) II-199, 8-9

रत्नशेखरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि) I-35, 15; 184, 2; 339, 20;
390, 4; II-204, 24; III-263, 23; 266, 29; 269, 15; 388, 21;
390, 6

रत्नश्री (nun) (guru of रङ्गश्री) I-181, 19

रत्नसार (वाचक) (guru of हेमनन्दनगणि) II-127, 15

रत्नसिंहसूरि (आगमिक) (contemporary of रत्नपाल सङ्घपति) I-8,
24; 171, 22

रत्नसिंहसूरि of वृद्धतपा *gaccha* (guru of उदयसागरसूरि) I-179, 13

रत्नसिंहसूरि (pupil of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि & guru of विनयचन्द्रसूरि) II-198,
26

रत्नासिंहसूरि (successor of क्षेमकीर्तिसूरि) III-127, 2

रत्नसीजी of लुङ्गा *gaccha* (successor of मल्लजी गणि) I-302, 15

रत्नसुन्दरगणि (contemporary of रत्ननिधान) II-191, 6

- रत्नहर्ष (वाचक) (*guru* of सहजकीर्ति) II-124, 29
 रमा ? I-5, 34
 रविगुप्त (pupil of जसवद्धण) II-33, 9
 रविप्रभ (successor of जयानन्द) I-338, 3; II-173, 8
 राजचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of जयनिधानगणि) III-119, 25
 राजमेरुगणि (pupil of राजवर्धनगणि) II-189, 21
 राजलक्ष्मी (गणिनी) (*guru* of पुण्यशोभा गणिनी) III-28, 4; 28, 5
 राजलक्ष्मी (प्रवर्तिनी) (c. Samvat 1532) III-383, 22
 राजवर्धनगणि (pupil of अभयचन्द्र & *guru* of राजमेरुगणि) II-189, 21
 राजविजय (c. Samvat 1911) III-191, 11
 राजसागर (c. Samvat 1711) I-354, 27
 राजसागर (भट्टारक) (successor of विजयसेनसूरि) II-156, 18; 295, 4
 (predecessor of वृद्धिसागरसूरि)
 राजेन्द्रचन्द्रसूरि (*vidyāguru* of तरुणप्रभसूरि) III-352, 9; IV-59, 11
 रामजाजी (*guru* of वीरजी) I-268, 30
 रामविजय (*guru* of विजयविबुध) II-145, 25
 रामविजय (pupil or devotee of विजयसेनसूरि) III-230, 15; 461, 25
 रामविनयजी (*guru* of पुण्यशीलगणि) II-218, 11
 रोहगुप्त (the 6th schismatic) (c. 17 A. D.) IV-159, 24

ल

- लक्ष्मीकीर्ति (पाठक) (*guru* or लक्ष्मीवल्लभ) II-172, 21
 लक्ष्मीभद्र (corrector of अर्थदीपिका) III-296, 29
 लक्ष्मीभुवनगणि (pupil of कुशलभुवनगणि) I-378, 29
 लक्ष्मीरुचि (*guru* of विजयकुशलगणि) I-104, 28
 लक्ष्मीविजय (pupil of अमृतविजय & *guru* of जीवविजय) III-363, 4
 लक्ष्मीविजयगणि III-341, 24
 लक्ष्मीविनय (*guru* of रत्नसार) II-124, 25
 लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि (pupil of सोमसुन्दरसूरि & successor of रत्नशेखरसूरि)
 I-35, 17; 184, 3; 339, 22; 390, 4; III-263, 24; 264, 20;
 266, 30; 269, 16
 लक्ष्मीसागरसूरि (*guru* of ज्ञानहर्षगणि) III-81, 17-18
 लब्धि (साधु) (c. Samvat 1607) I-320, 22

- लब्धिनिधान (कवि) IV-59, 26
 लब्धिमण्डनगणि (contemporary of हर्षकृञ्जर) II-172, 19
 लब्धिसमुद्रगणि (guru of हेमगणि) III-82, 32
 लब्धिसागर (विबुध) (contemporary of कल्याणसागर) I-222, 6
 लब्धिसागरगणि (guru of देवसागर) IV-100, 2
 लब्धिसागरगणि (guru of विनीतसागर) I-354, 27; II-295, 5-6
 लब्धिसागरसूरि (predecessor of धनरत्न) I-177, 19-20; 179, 13-14
 लब्धिसागरसूरि of वृद्धतपा gaccha I-325, 12-13
 ललितसागर (c. Sainvat 1671) I-358, 22; 358, 24
 ललितसागरगणि (guru of दीपचन्द्र) I-88, 22
 लाटाचार्य II-233, 17
 लाभविजय (pupil of कल्याणविजय) I-228, 23
 लालचन्द्रगणि (pupil of सङ्खचन्द्रगणि) III-345, 23
 लालजी (brother? of नरसङ्ख) I-270, 20
 लाला (कवि) I-302, 16
 लावण्यकमल (वाचक) (helper of क्षमाकल्याण) IV-242, 8
 लावण्यभद्रगणि II-99, 20
 लावण्यसौभाग्य (guru of माणिक्यसौभाग्य) I-350, 14

व

- वहर III-256, 2. See वज्रस्वामिन्.
 व(वि)जे(जय)सेनसूरि (pupil of हीरविजयसूरि) II-24, 9. See विजयसेनसूरि.
 वणायगजी I-61, 1. See विणायगजी (p. 203).
 वज्र IV-167, 11; 204, 22. See वज्रस्वामिन्.
 वज्रसेनसूरि (successor of वज्रस्वामिन्) I-337, 24; II-173, 1-2; IV-204
 26; 205, 3
 वज्रस्वामिन् I-337, 23; II-151, 25-26; 151, 27; 173, 1; III-126,
 22; IV-204, 23
 वयरसामी (successor of सिंहसूरि) II-32, 29. See वहर.
 वरसिंह (कवि) I-279, 24

1 Born in Vikrama Sainvat 26, he renounced the world in Sainvat 34, attained the status of *yugapradhāna* (foremost leader of the age) and died in Sainvat 114 (Vira Sainvat 584). So says Muni (now Pannyāsa) Kalyāṇa-vijaya in his Gujarātī introduction (p. 17) to the Gujarātī translation of *Prabhāvaka-carita* published in Vikrama Sainvat 1987.

- { वरासिङ्गगणि (*guru* of शुभविजय) III-12, 26
 { वरासिङ्गगणि (*guru* of शुभविजय) IV-176, 10
 वर्द्धमान (predecessor of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) I-341, 23
 वर्द्धमानसूरि (*guru* of अभयदेवसूरि) I-18, 7 ; 64, 25 ; 75, 13 ; 87, 16 ;
 169, 22 ; II-12, 6 ; 173, 11 ; 182, 28 ; 184, 16 ; IV-167, 23
 वर्द्धसूरि (contemporary of गोविन्दाचार्य) IV-24, 15
 वाचकमन्दिर (मुनि) (pupil of देवगणि) III- 46, 6-7
 वानर (ऋषि) (*guru* of आनन्दविजय & helper of घर्मसागर) I-221,
 24 ; 228, 13
 बालजी (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1765) I-253, 24
 वासाजणजी (*guru* of नारायणजी) I-349, 7-8
 बाहरि (गणि) (helper of शीलाङ्कसूरि) I-30, 13
 विक्रमसूरि (successor of देवानन्द & predecessor of नरसिंह) I-337,
 33 ; II-173, 5
 विजयकुशलगणि (pupil of लक्ष्मीरुचिगणि & *guru* of उदयरुचिगणि) I-
 104, 27
 विजयघोष III-59, 30 ; 59, 1 ; 83, 27 ; 84, 21
 विजयचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of विवेकचन्द्रगणि) III-431, 9
 विजयचन्द्रगणि I-174, 31
 विजयचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of जगच्चन्द्रसूरि) I-339, 1 ; II-100, 9
 विजयचन्द्रसूरि (successor of पद्मचन्द्र) IV-168, 3
 विजयचन्द्रसूरि of वृद्धतपा *gaccha* (successor of देवमद्र) III-126, 28-29
 विजयतिलक (पाठक) (खरतर) (pupil of विनयप्रभ) II-172, 11
 विजयतिलकसूरि (successor of विजयसेनसूरि & predecessor of विजया-
 नन्दसूरि) I-202, 7-8 ; II-117, 23 ; 120, 22 ; 144, 20 ; 162,
 6 ; III-48, 27
 विजयदानसूरि (successor of आनन्दविमलसूरि & *guru* of हीरविजयसूरि)
 I-58, 18 ; 218, 5 ; 221, 3 ; 223, 28 ; 225, 23 ; 227, 24 ;
 342, 1 ; 345, 18 ; II-106, 4 ; 108, 25 ; 120, 9 ; 156, 10 ;
 267, 15 (Samvat 1611) ; III-48, 14
 विजयदानसूरि (pupil of विजयाणन्द & *guru* of विमलहर्ष) III-49, 12
 विजयदेवसूरि (pupil of पार्श्वचन्द्रसूरि & colleague of Brahman Muni)
 I-238, 22 ; 239, 28 (corrector of Brahman's work) ;
 240, 7

- विजयदेवसूरि (युवराज) (contemporary of विजयसेनसूरि) I-58, 10 ;
58, 24 ; 227, 20 ; 229, 12
- विजयदेवसूरि (*guru* of कपूरविजयगणि) (c. Samvat 1710) III-41, 18
- विजयप्रभसूरि (successor of चारित्रसागर) II-106, 23
- विजयराजसूरि (successor of विजयाणन्दसूरि) II-162, 14
- विजयाविबुध (pupil of रामविजय) (c. Samvat 1696) II-145, 25
- विजयसिंह (pupil ? of वादी देवसूरि & *guru* of शतार्थी सोमप्रभसूरि)
I-338, 23
- विजयसिंहसूरि (author of आञ्जलिप्रतिक्रमणचूर्णि composed in Samvat
1183) III-295, 17
- विजयसिंहसूरि (successor of विजयदेवसूरि) I-141, 17
- ¹विजयसुरेन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of विजयधनेश्वर) III-264, 18
- विजयसेनसूरि (successor of हीरविजयसूरि) I-57, 28; 58, 9 ; 58, 23 ;
58, 1 ; 141, 16 ; 202, 6 ; 222, 2 ; 226, 1 ; 226, 3 ; 227, 8 ;
227, 18 ; 227, 21 ; 228, 31 ; 229, 9 ; 342, 9 ; II-117, 13 ;
120, 16 ; 120, 21 ; 144, 13 ; 156, 13 ; 162, 1 ; III-48, 24
- विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of सङ्गविजय) II-114, 30 ; 115, 3-4 ; 115, 13 ;
115, 18
- विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of नयविजय) I-210, 9 ; III-72, 9 ; 73, 25
(c. Samvat 1657)
- विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of रामविजय) III-230, 14 ; 461, 24
- विजयसेनसूरि (*guru* of नेमविजय) III-362, 30 ; 363, 1 ; 363, 2
- विजयहर्ष (co-pupil of भावविजय) III-49, 29
- विजयाण(न)न्दसूरि (भट्टारक) (successor of विजयातिलकसूरि) I-201,
28 ; 202, 11 ; II-24, 8 ; 117, 15 ; 120, 26 ; 144, 25 ; 162,
10 ; III- 49, 6 ; 471, 29
- विणायगजी I-61, 11. See वणायगजी (p. 201).
- विज्ञविजयभद्रनगणि (*guru* of हर्षसोमगणि) II-24, 5
- विद्याचन्द्रसूरि (successor of मुनिचन्द्रसूरि, successor of पौर्णमीय उदयचन्द्र-
सूरि) (c. Samvat 1610) III-456, 13
- विद्याधर (pupil of वज्रसेन) IV-204, 29
- विद्यानन्दगणि (pupil of देवेन्द्रसूरि & colleague of धर्मघोषसूरि) I-339, 3
- विद्यारत्नगणि (*guru* of कनकसुन्दरगणि) (c. Samvat 1666) III-127, 4

¹ Perhaps he may be a scribe.

- विद्याविमल (pupil of विजयविमल) (c. Samvat 1634) I-342, 16
 विद्याविमल III-162, 6
 विद्याशीलगणि (pupil of विनयशीलगणि & guru of विवेकमेरु) III-44, 20
 विनयकलश (guru of भारमल) (c. Samvat 1626) I-72, 24
 विनयप्रभ (पाठक) (स्वरतर) (pupil of जिनकुशल) II-172, 10
 विनयप्रभ (? pupil of देवगुप्तसूरि) III-33, 21
 विनयभाव (contemporary of आनन्दविमल) (c. Samvat 1582)
 I-340, 13
 विनयमण्डन (pupil of धर्मरत्न & guru of गुणसौभाग्य) II-293, 26
 विनयरजगणि (guru of सकलदर्प) (c. Samvat 1728) I-163, 29
 विनयरजगणि (pupil of राजमेरुगणि & guru of शिवसुन्दरवाचक) II-
 189, 22
 विनयशीलगणि of अञ्चल *gaccha* (pupil of धर्मवर्धनगणि & guru of
 विद्याशीलगणि) III-44, 19
 विनयसार (guru of विवेकविमल) (c. Samvat 1650) II-205, 25
 विनीतविजयगणि (contemporary of धीरविमल) (c. Samvat 1711)
 IV-165, 5
 विनीतसागरगणि (pupil of लब्धिसागरगणि) (c. Samvat 1711) I-354,
 28 ; II-295, 6
 विबुधचन्द्रसूरि (guru of सिंहतिलकसूरि) IV-231, 5 ; 231, 7
 विबुधप्रभसूरि (successor of मानदेवसूरि) I-338, 2 ; II-173, 7
 विबुधसागरगणि (guru of भोजसागर) (c. Samvat 1716) II-113, 9 ;
 113, 10
 विमल (पण्डित) (guru of धनविमल) I-197, 24
 विमलगणि (pupil of नवाङ्गवृत्तिकार अभयदेवसूरि) I-88, 11
 विमलचन्द्रसूरि (predecessor of उद्द्योतनसूरि) I-338, 8
 विमलप्रभसूरि (pupil of सोमप्रभसूरि) I-339, 5
 विमलसागरगणि (guru of पद्मसागरगणि) (c. Samvat 1657) III-73, 26
 विमलसोम of तपा *gaccha* (predecessor of विशालसोम) I-197, 17
 विमलदर्पगणि (contemporary of नगर्विगणि, predecessor of भावविजय
 गणि) I-58, 12 ; 59, 1 ; 227, 30 ; II-118, 34 ; 120, 29 ; 145,
 19 ; III-47, 9 (guru of मुनिविमल) ; 47, 16 ; 49, 14
 विवेकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of संयमरत्नगणि) II-267, 17

- विवेकचन्द्रगणि (pupil of विजयचन्द्रगणि & *guru* ? of कल्याणचन्द्र) III-431, 9
- विवेकमेरु (pupil of विद्याशीलगणि) III-44, 20
- विवेकरत्न (आगमगच्छीय) [(successor of जयानन्द) (c. Samvat 1510) I-155, 12 ; 155, 23 ; 235, 23
- विवेकाविमल (pupil of विजयविमल) I-342, 16
- विवेकाविमल (devotee of नयाविमलगणि, pupil of जगराज) II-201, 18
- विवेकसमुद्र (*vidyāguru* of जिनकुशल) IV-59, 7
- विशालसोमसूरि (successor of विमलसोम & predecessor of विमल) I-197, 19
- वीर (pupil of धनेश्वरसूरि, successor of चन्द्रप्रभ) IV-205, 25
- { वार alias समुद्रघावसूरि III-486, 8
वीरगणि III-486, 11 (c. Samvat 1160)
- वीरगणि of चन्द्र *kula* (*guru* of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि, *guru* of Yaśodeva Sūri) (c. Samvat 1176) I-372, 20 ; III-520, 1.
- वीरजी (ऋषि) (pupil of प्रेमजी) (c. Samvat 1765) I-253, 23
- वीरदेव of हर्षपुरीय *gaccha* (devotee of जयसिंहसूरि) II-325, 10
- वीरमेरु of खरतरवेगड *gaccha* (*guru* of सागरचन्द्र) I-75, 24
- वीरविजय (c. Samvat 1703) I-206, 5
- { वीरसूरि (successor of मानतुङ्गसूरि, author of भक्तामरस्तोत्र) I-337, 32;
II-173, 4
वीराचार्य (installer of an image at नागपुर) (c. Samvat 305)
II-99, 24
- बुड्ढवाइ (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 8
- वृद्धिदेवसूरि (successor of सामन्तभद्रसूरि & predecessor of प्रद्योतनसूरि) II-173, 3
- वृद्धिविजय (pupil of ज्ञानविजय & *guru* of महिमाविजय) (c. Samvat 1761) III-65, 1
- वृद्धिविजयगणि (pupil of जयविजय) (c. Samvat 1677) II-121, 7
- वृद्धिसागर (contemporary of धर्मसागर) II-156, 26
- वृद्धिसागर (successor of राजसागरसूरि) (c. Samvat 1711) II-295, 4

श

शङ्ख (यति) (father of बहुभाक) III-442, 6

शय्यम्भवसूरि (successor of प्रभवस्वामिन् & father of मनक) I-337, 12;
II-172, 29 ; III-53, 6 ; 54, 3 ; 112, 20 ; 129, 27 ; 130, 26.

See शियाम्भव, सिज्जम्भव & सेज्जम्भव.

शवप्रभसूरि. See शिवप्रभसूरि (p. 206).

शवविजय. See शिवविजय (p. 206).

{ शान्तिचन्द्र (वाचक) (successor of विजयसेनसूरि) I-228, 32

{ शान्तिचन्द्र „ (guru of रत्नचन्द्रगणि) I-229, 17

{ शान्तिचन्द्र „ (contemporary of हेमचन्द्रगणि) II-89, 19

शान्तिसूरि (pupil of धनेश्वर & co-pupil of वीर, देवेन्द्र and देवभद्र)
IV-205, 25 ; 205, 26

शान्तिसूरि of धारापद्म *gaccha* (pupil of सर्वदेव) I-323, 8 ; III-21, 8;
76, 28

शियाम्भव IV-204, 1. See शय्यम्भवसूरि.

शिवज (c. Samvat 1759) I-270, 11

शिवप्रभसूरि pupil of चक्रेश्वरसूरि alias चक्रसूरि & grand-pupil of धर्म-
घोषसूरि & guru of श्रीतिलकसूरि) II- 362, 5 ; III-303, 6 ; 334,
28 ; 441, 17 ; 441, 18

शिवराज (contemporary of जीवराज) III-453, 12

शिवविजय (pupil of कमलविजयगणि) I-77, 10

शिवविजयगणि (guru of हर्षविजय) (c. Samvat 1652) I-219, 12

शिवसुन्दर (वाचक) (pupil of विनयराजगणि & guru of देवतिलक)
II-189, 22

शीलभद्रसूरि (guru of धनेश्वरसूरि, guru of श्रीचन्द्रसूरि) (c. Samvat
1124) II-23, 30 ; 308, 1 ; 308, 10

शीलभद्रसूरि of चन्द्र *kula* (guru of धर्मघोषसूरि, instructor of ruler of
शाकम्भरी) II-197, 4

शुभधूषण (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1557) I-184, 16

'शुभविजयगणि (pupil of वरासिङ्गगणि) III-12, 26 ; IV-176, 10

शुभविजयगणि (guru of लालविजय) III-331, 14 ; 331, 20

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (16th from Mahāvira) I-341, 23

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (commentator of बंदिचुसुत्त) III-304, 24

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (pupil of वीरगणि & *guru* of यशोभद्रसूरि) (commen-
tator of पक्षिखयसुत्त) I-372, 21 ; III-321, 14 ; 521, 6 ; 521,
10 ; 528, 3

श्रीचन्द्रसूरि (successor of प्रभानन्द & predecessor of जिनमद्रसूरि)
IV-168, 7

श्रीपति (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1607) I-320, 23

श्रीप्रभु(भ)सूरि (*guru* of माणिक्यप्रभसूरि) I-375, 13

श्रीमती (nun ?) III-263, 9 ; 263, 10 ; 263, 12 ; 266, 14 ; 266,
15 ; 266, 17 ; 270, 29

श्रुतनिधान (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1625) I-117, 1-2

श्रुतसागरगणि (pupil of धर्मसागरगणि & *guru* of शान्तिसागरगणि) II-
154, 6 ; 154, 9 ; 154, 12 ; 154, 18-19 ; 157, 2 ; 158, 9-10

ष

षिमाविजय (c. Samvat 1818) II-84, 8

षेतसी (pupil of माणिक्यहंस, pupil of सुखहेमजीगणि) IV-55, 25

षेमसुन्दर (ऋषि) I-168, 31

स

संयमरत्नगणि (*guru* of विवेकचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1611) II-267, 17

संयमरत्नसूरि (*guru* of जयरत्नगणि) (c. Samvat 1651) III-5, 17

सकलचन्द्रगणि (devotee of होरविजयसूरि & *guru* of शान्तिचन्द्रगणि)
I-224, 4 ; 224, 16 ; 226, 16

सकलचन्द्रगणि (स्वरतर) (pupil of जिनचन्द्र & *guru* of समयसुन्दर)
IV-187, 8

सकलदर्ष (pupil of विनयराज & *guru* of विनयविमल) (c. Samvat
1728) I-163, 30

सङ्खचन्द्रगणि (*guru* of लालचन्द्रगणि) (c. Samvat 1781) III-345, 25

सङ्खदासगणि (क्षमाभ्रमण) (commentator of कृष्ण) II-239, 24 ;
240, 14

सञ्जमविसाल (पण्डित) III-88, 17

¹सञ्जय III-64, 11

सत्यमित्र (c. Vira Samvat 1000) II-100, 16

सत्यविजय (pupil of दानकुशल & *guru* of कर्पूरभद्र) I-349, 9

¹ Is he a house-holder ?

- सत्यसुरि (c. Samvat 1377) I-154, 13
 सत्यहंसगणि (contemporary of रत्नशेखर) III-296, 30
 स(भ)द्विगुप्त (successor of अज्जधम्म) III-383, 14
 सन्ति (pupil of नेमिचन्द्र & guru of विजयसिंहसुरि) III-292, 16
 समयमाणिक्य (pupil of सुरसुन्दर) (c. Samvat 1519) III-522, 27¹
 समित्त (schismatic) IV-159, 24
 समुद्रपाल III-64, 18
 समुद्रघोषसुरि *alias* वीरगणि III-486, 7
 समुद्रसुरि (born in a royal family खोमाण) (successor of नरसिंह & predecessor of हरिभद्र and मानदेव) II-99, 29 ; 173, 6
 सम्भूतविजय (successor of यशोभद्र & co-pupil of भद्रबाहु) I-337, 14 ; IV-204, 4
 सम्भूतिविजय II-133, 27 ; 172, 29 ; 172, 29-30
 सम्भूय of माढर *gotra* II-312, 17
 सर्वदेव of वृद्ध *gaccha* (guru of यशोभद्र and नेमिचन्द्र) (37th successor of महावीर) I-338, 16 ; 338, 18 ; 341, 26
 सर्वदेव (successor of गुणसेनसुरि & guru of शान्तिसुरि of थारापद्र *gaccha*) III-71, 32 ; 72, 3
 सन्न(च्च)रिसि (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 9-10
 सपरवेलगाई (?) (contemporary of दृढासुरजी) I-231, 20
 सहजबाइ (contemporary of आर्या धनबाइ) I-212, 23
 सहसमल्ल (schismatic) IV-159, 25
 सांरूपांजी (nun) (c. Samvat 1686) I-120, 16
 साकेतस्वामिचन्द्र (contemporary of मुनिचन्द्र) III-68, 25
 सागरचन्द्र (guru of मुनिचन्द्र) III-80, 7-8
 सागरचन्द्र (guru of मुनिचन्द्र) III-68, 26
 सागरचन्द्र of खरतरवेगड *gaccha* (guru of उदयतिलक) (c. Samvat 1620) I-75, 25
 सागरचन्द्रसुरि of वृहत्खरतर *gaccha* (predecessor of राजचन्द्रगणि) III-119, 25
 सागरचन्द्रसुरि of खरतर *gaccha* (guru of महिमराजगणि, *guru* दयासारगणि) I-143, 16 ; III-435, 7-8

¹ See IV-210, 22 (scribe)

- साधुरत्न (pupil of देवसुन्दरसूरि) I-339, 14 ; III-296, 16
 साधुरत्न (*guru* of पार्श्वचन्द्र, *guru* of विजयदेवसूरि) I-5, 28 ; 7, 4 ;
 46, 25 ; 238, 24 ; 301, 1
 साधुविजय (c. Samvat 1645 ?) I-265, 19
 साधुसुन्दरसूरि (भट्टारक) of साधुपूर्णमा पक्ष I-123, 21
 सामन्तभद्रसूरि (successor of चन्द्रसूरि & predecessor of वृद्धदेवसूरि)
 I-337, 27 ; II-173, 2
 साम्भसमुद्र (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1661) I-32, 9
 सिंह II-50, 22
 सिंहगिरि (successor of दिक्षसूरि & predecessor of वज्रस्वामिन्) I-337,
 22 ; IV-204, 21
 सिंहसूरि II-173, 1
 सिद्धविजय (पण्डित) (c. Samvat 1763) II-160, 27-28
 सिद्धविमल (pupil of जयरत्नगणि) III-5, 18
 सिद्धजंभव (father of मनक) III-98, 23 ; 100, 1 ; 100, 4 ; 100,
 15 ; 101, 16 ; 108, 20 ; 115, 24 ; 118, 2 ; 123, 21-22. See
 शय्यम्भव (p. 206) & सेज्जंभव (p. 210).
 सिद्धसाधु (author of उपमितिभवप्रपञ्चाकथा) III-229, 21
 सिद्धसूरि of उपकेश *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1479) III-33, 9
 सिद्धसेण (दिवायर) II-33, 8 ; 70, 24
 सिद्धिरङ्ग (devotee of लावण्यकमल & helper of क्षमाकल्याण) (c.
 Samvat 1838) IV-242, 8
 सिरी(रि)य (brother of स्थूलभद्र) III-262, 17
 सिव I-247, 16. See सिसव (p. 211).
 सीता (wife of राम) I-183, 8
 सीरङ्गसत (?) (पं.) (*guru* ? of वल्ल) IV-266, 7
 सुकाल I-246, 18
 सुखहेमजीगणि (*guru* of मानिक्यहंस) (c. Samvat 1864) IV-55, 24
 सुधम्म (अज्ज) (the 5th apostle of महावीर) I-139, 21 ; 140, 28.
 See सुहम्म (p. 210), सोहम्म (p. 211) & सौधर्म (p. 211).
 सुधर्म(र्म)न् I-86, 32 ; 220, 18 ; 224, 29 ; 337, 9 ; II-105, 17 ;
 117, 9 ; 134, 22 ; 156, 1 ; 182, 24 ; 194, 7 ; III-39, 11 ; 48,
 5 ; 296, 15 ; 441, 4 (गणभृत्) ; 445, 1 ; IV-82, 6 ; 167, 8 ;
 203, 26
 सुध(र्म)स्वामिन् I-18, 4 ; 34, 1 ; 46, 20-21 ; 136, 4 ; 157, 13 ; 218,
 3 ; 230, 27 ; 246, 16 ; II-12, 5 ; 154, 14 ; 248, 12 ; 304,
 3 ; III-39, 8 ; 58, 8 ; 64, 21 ; 120, 20 ; 126, 21 ; 529, 17
 सुधर्मस्वामि(मी) I-61, 3 ; II-172, 26 ; 172, 26-27 ; III-51, 1

- { सुप्रतिबद्ध (pupil of आर्य सुहस्तिस्वरि) I-337, 20
 सुप्रतिबुद्ध IV-20.1, 16
 सुभसील III-26.4, 22
 सुमति (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागर, successor of रत्नशेखरस्वरि) I-35, 19;
 184, 3; 339, 23
 सुमतिशेखरमिश्र (successor of रत्नलाभमिश्र & *guru* of उदयमेरु) (c.
 Samvat 1590) II-199, 9
 सुस्थितस्वरि (pupil of आर्य सुहस्तिस्वरि) I-337, 20; II-172, 31; IV-
 204, 15
 { सुहम् (अज्ज) (the fifth apostle of महावीर) I- 246, 10. See
 सुधम्म (p. 209), सोहम्म (p. 211) & सौधम्म (p. 211).
 सुहम्मसामि I-385, 22
 सुहस्तिस्वरि (pupil of स्थूलभद्र & *guru* of सुप्रतिबद्ध and सुस्थित) I-337,
 16; 337, 19; IV-204, 13. See आर्यसुहस्तिस्वरि (p. 174).
 सुरविजयगणि (pupil of कीर्तिविजयगणि & *guru* of ज्ञानविजय) (c.
 Samvat 1722) II-160, 6; 160, 22-23; 161, 25; 161, 26
 सुरसुन्दर (*guru* of समयमाणिक्य) (c. Samvat 1519) III-522, 26;
 IV-210, 17; 210, 21
 सेज्जंभव (father of मनक) III-96, 4; 100, 10; 111, 13. See शय्यम्भव
 (p. 206) & सिज्जंभव (p. 209).
 सोमतिलक (भट्टारक) (c. Samvat 1781) III-345, 20
 सोमतिलकस्वरि (one of the four pupils of सोमप्रभस्वरि & author of
 जीतकल्पवृत्ति which is extinct) I-339, 6; 339, 7; 339, 10;
 II-283, 13
 सोमदत्त (one of the four pupils of भद्रबाहु) II-133, 1
 सोमदेवस्वरि (pupil of लक्ष्मीसागरस्वरि) III-263, 24; 264, 20; 266, 30;
 269, 16
 सोमप्रभस्वरि (शतार्थी) (pupil of विजयसिंहस्वरि & co-pupil of माणि-
 रत्नगणि) I-338, 25
 सोमप्रभस्वरि (pupil of धर्मघोषस्वरि & *guru* of सोमतिलकस्वरि) I-339, 4;
 339, 7; II-283, 11; 283, 28; 284, 15
 सोमविजय (वाचक) (pupil of हरिविजयस्वरि & co-pupil of कीर्तिविजय
 वाचक) I-228, 8; II-145, 1; 162, 18
 सोमसुन्दरस्वरि (pupil of देवसुन्दरस्वरि & *guru* of सुनिसुन्दरस्वरि) I-35, 9;
 183, 32; 339, 13; 339, 15; 339, 19; 390, 3; III-263, 19;
 266, 25; 269, 11; 296, 14; 296, 18; 301, 22; 358, 31

(*guru* of 'कीर्ति'); 364, 5; 364, 20; 388, 21; 389, 9 (*guru* of संवेगदेवगणि c. Samvat 1514); 390, 6; 390, 19; 446, 3 (c. Samvat 1488)

सोमा (ऋषि) (c. Samvat 1606) I-5, 33

{ सोहम्म (the fifth apostle of महावीर) I-161, 20. See सुधम्म (p. 209)
& सुहम्म (p. 210).

सौधर्म I-58, 14; 60, 5

सौभाग्यसूरि of खरतर गच्छ (successor of जिनहर्षसूरि) II-175, 13

सौतामा(?) सुन्दरसूरि of मेरा *gaccha* (c. Samvat 1713) I-73, 23

रथूलभद्र (pupil of सम्भूतिविजय) I-197, 22; 337, 15; 340, 5; IV-204, 7

स्यामा (आर्या) (contemporary of दूदासूरजी) (c. Samvat 1758)
I-161, 25; 231, 20

सिख I- 247, 14. See सिख (p. 209).

ह

हंस कीर्ति (उपाध्याय) of नागपुरीय तपा *gaccha* (successor of मानकीर्तिसूरि & *guru* of शिवराज) (c. Samvat 1676) IV-121, 21

हंसलावण्य (c. Samvat 1540) III-319, 4

हंसविजय (c. Samvat 1685) II-121, 26

हथ II-80, 1

{ हरिभद्र (मूरि) (restorer of महानिसीह) II-33, 7

{ हरिभद्रसूरि (friend of मानदेव & spiritual son of याकिनी) I-203, 338, 1; II-33, 31; 100, 3; 103, 29; 173, 8-9 (successor of जिनभद्रसूरि & predecessor of देवभद्रसूरि); 304, 18; 305, 27; III-112, 22-23; 116, 5; 116, 9; 237, 1; 453, 3; 454, 10; 485, 20; IV-167, 13; 195, 4

हर्षकृञ्जर (पाठक) of खरतर *gaccha* (successor of भुवनकीर्ति) II-172, 18

हर्षकुल (pupil ? of हेमाविमलसूरि ? & teacher of पण्डित बानर so far as at least गच्छाचार is concerned) I-345, 25

हर्षनन्दन (contemporary of समयसुन्दर) II-135, 24

हर्षराजसूरि of चैत्र *gaccha* (predecessor of सुनिरम्न) (c. Samvat 1592) III-42, 1

हर्षविजय (pupil of शिवविजय) (c. Samvat 1652) I-219, 12

हर्षविमल (pupil of जिन(?)चन्द्रसूरि & *guru* of सुन्दरगणि) (c. Samvat 1661) I-32, 3

हर्षसार (*vidyāguru* of शिवनिधान पाठक) IV-188, 21; 223, 21; 224, 18

हर्षसोमगणि (c. Samvat 1650) II-24, 6

हीरविजयसूरि (pupil of विजयदानसूरि & *guru* of विजयसेनसूरि) I-58, 20; 141, 15; 202, 4; 221, 5; 223, 21; 224, 2; 224, 15 (*gnru* of सकलचन्द्र) ; 225, 29 ; 342, 4 ; II-24, 9 ; 104, 22 (in a way *gnru* of धर्मसागरगणि); 104, 27; 105, 3; 106, 5; 112, 1; 117, 10; 120, 12; 143, 6 (*guru* of कीर्तिविजय) ; 143, 22 ; 151, 18 ; 156, 11 ; 160, 21 ; 161, 24 ; 161, 31 ; 162, 31 ; 223, 6 ; 223, 13 ; III-48, 16

हीरसूरि I-227, 24; 228, 4; II-144, 5; 144, 33 (*guru* of सोमाविजय) ; 162, 17

हेमगणि (pupil लाब्धिसमुद्रगणि) (c. Samvat 1552) III-82, 33

हेमचन्द्रगणि (descendent of ज्ञान्तिचन्द्र वाचक) (c. Samvat 1515) II-89, 20

हेमचन्द्रसूरि (*guru* of अमरकीर्ति) (c. Samvat 1412) II-55, 6

हेमनन्दनगणि (pupil of रत्नसार & *guru* of सहजकीर्ति) (c. Samvat 1685) II-124, 29; 127, 15-16

हेमप्रमोदगणि (pupil of जयरत्नगणि & *guru* of रङ्गविमलगणि) I-270, 19

हेमरत्नसूरि of आगम *gaccha* (predecessor of अमररत्नसूरि) I-88, 21

हेमराजजी (pupil of विणायगजी & *guru* of नारायण) I-61, 11

हेमविजय (कवि) (author of the colophon of धर्मसागर's जम्बूद्वीपप्रज्ञप्तितृप्ति) I-222, 10

हेमविमलसूरि (successor of सुमति & *guru* of हर्षकुल) (c. Samvat 1583) I-33, 25; 35, 21; 36, 19; 39, 24; 41, 25; 139, 31 (contemporary of अनन्तहंसगणि, c. Samvat 1544) ; 184, 4; 339, 24; 339, 32 (predecessor of आनन्दविमलसूरि)

हेमविमलसूरि (*guru* of an author of कल्पान्तर्वाक्य) II-215, 7. Is he same as above ?

हेमसूरि of पूर्णतल्ल *gaccha* (कलिकालसर्वज्ञ) III-296, 1

Of these monks and nuns some are authors. Merunandana (I-11, 13) is a donor. A few monks are presentees, e. g. the following ones noted in Vol. XVII :—

1 Is he pupil of सोमाविमलसूरि and *guru* of Yaśaśsoma ?

Name	Part	No.	Page	Line
कपूरविजयगणि	III	666	41	19
कपूरश्री	I	195	181	20
जिनराजसूरि	I	9	11	13
जिनलब्धिसूरि	III	663	36	27
„	III	„	37	5
जिनविजयगणि	I	1	2	19
„	I	78	73	27
दीपचन्द्र	I	92	88	23
नयसिङ्गगणि	I	192	177	21
मदनचन्द्रसूरि	I	125	115	32
विजयदेवसूरि	I	152	141	17
सिङ्गविमल	III	645	5	18
सुन्दरगणि	I	34	32	3-4
हंसविजयगणि	II	516	121	26

Different words are used by different writers to denote the act of presentation. Some of them are mentioned as under in Part I of Vol. XVII :—

प्रतिलाभित (pp. 2, 73 & 141), प्रदत्त (p. 115 & 177), प्राप्तकीकृत (p. 11) and 'विहारित (p. 32).

(g) Jaina Laity

अ

अच्छुप्त (धनिम्) I-88, 16

अजयसिंह I-170, 27; 170, 31

अजयसिंह II-52, 28

अनुपमादेवी (donor) (c. Samvat 1293) I-115, 31

{ अभय II-141, 28

{ अभयकुमार (मन्त्रिन्) I-347, 22

अभयचन्द्र I-32, 6

अभयसिंह I-170, 27; 171, 3

अमरसिंह I-171, 12

1 In Gujarātī it means बहोरावी.

अरिसिंह I-170, 22

अर्घ (mother of धर्मसिंह & wife of पेथा) I-255, 1; 256, 28

अर्षई (son of सन्तोषी & स्वरूपदे) I-73, 26

आ

आका (husband of माणिकदे) III-446, 1

आजड I-171, 8

आणन्द (one of the 10 well-known Śrāvakas) I-128, 23

आणन्दबाड (wife of अर्षई) I-73, 26-27

आनन्द I-32, 6

आमड (c. Saṃvat 1228) I-250, 11; 250, 30

आमा (brother of पेथड) IV-25, 3; 25, 21; 25, 24

आसू (m.) I-153, 3

आमकुमार (husband of धनदेवी) I-170, 28; 171, 7

आम्वा I-198, 23; 198, 24

आम्रयशस III-478, 27

आल्हणदेवी (wife of आल्हणसिंह) I-171, 4

आल्हणसिंह (son of लाडण) I-154, 16

आल्हणसिंह (husband of आल्हणदेवी) I-171, 4; 171, 5

आशापाल (c. Saṃvat 1275) III-527, 10

आसचन्द्र I-171, 8; 171, 11

आसड I-153, 4

आसाशाह IV-169, 21

आसू (wife of गदाकेन) I-390, 2

आहड II-50, 19

ई

ईसर (son of आंवा) I-198, 24

उ

उदा III-36, 29

उरजड ('महं) III-13, 2

उसभदत्त (ब्राह्मण) I-84, 20; 85, 33

1 In Gujarātī this means महेता.

ऊ

ऊजण (son of सयुण) IV-63, 13

ऋ

ऋषभ (son of लालजी) I-2, 18

ऋषभदास I-202, 11

क

कपूरी (f.) I-183, 13

कमलसिंह I-256, 5

कमा (शाह) II-115, 12

कर्मचन्द II-295, 7

कर्मचन्द्र II-135, 11

कर्मादे (wife of केल्ह) III-522, 17

कर्मादेवि II-50, 28

कर्मसिंह (minister) I-18, 23

कल्याणजी मूलजी II-163, 2

कानूह (c. Samvat 1620) I-105, 24

कान्ह I-154, 1; 155, 13; 155, 25

कान्ह I-235, 26

कालू (son of गुणराज) III-500, 3; 500, 7

कीकी (f.) I-183, 27

कुंअरजाति II-108, 21

कुंरा I-40, 4

{ कु(कुं)र(र)देवी I-171, 16

{ कुमरदेवी I-170, 22

कुमरपाल II-50, 20

कुमरसीह II-21, 14

कुमारसिंह (son of बकुलदेव) IV-206, 29; 210, 6

कुस(मा?)रपाल (c. Samvat 1388) IV-61, 1

कुमल्लाजी (म्हाराज) III-182, 16

कृष्णकाङ्कण (son of धंधा & धांधलदेवी) III-37, 2

केला (minister, c. Samvat 1519) III-522, 14

केशव II-21, 26

केल्ह (minister) (son of ठाकरासिंह) III-522, 17

,, (c. Samvat 1530) IV-210, 18

कोडिमदे (?) IV-170, 10

कोबरजाय (साह) I-289, 5

कोशा IV-204, 8

कवनधर I-32, 5

ख

खीमचन्द I-32, 6

खेतासिंह II-50, 27

ग

गउरि I-170, 31

गदाकेन I-390, 2

गाङ्गवाई I-161, 25

गुणराज III-499, 1

गुणराज III-435, 10

गुमानावाई III-74, 4

गुरुदे (wife of वल्लभा) II-225, 25

गोइन्द (डीसावाल by case) III-41, 15

गोगा II-50, 18

गोगाक (donor) (son of मङ्गल) (c. Samvat 1651) III-5, 17

गोपा (son of घारा) II-97, 6; 97, 8

गोरी (daughter of चान्द्र) I-177, 18

गोरी (wife of श्रीवंत) I-179, 12

गोवल (minister) I-255, 28

घ

घिसिङ्गक (?) (a member of the family of वयना) I-40, 5

घेऊ I-32, 6

च

चउया (f.) I-325, 11

चउयाक (c. Samvat 1569) I-325, 12; 382, 28

चण्डसिंह (son of वर्द्धमान) I-153, 7

- चमकू (wife of चांपा) III-446, 2
 चम्पला (mother of मल्लसिंह) I-171, 10
 चम्पलता (daughter of आमकुमार) I-171, 9
 चम्पू II-97, 5
 चाञ्चलदे (wife of पुंनसीसाह) IV-169, 25
 चान्दा III-435, 9
 चान्दू (wife of सोना) I-177, 18
 चाम्पलदेवी (wife of लूगसिंह, a minister) II-55, 5
 चाम्पा III-446, 2
 चाम्पू (wife of सिंघा) I-332, 21
 चित्र (a cowherd) IV-164, 7

ज

- जडतू (श्राविका) (contemporary of हर्षचन्द्र) III-91, 1
 जगसिंह (son of मूलराज) II-52, 28
 जगपाल (c. Sainvat 1607) I-320, 22
 जगपाल (son of वर्द्धमान) I-183, 30
 जगसी (son of लटकण) I-179, 10; 179, 11
 जयचन्द्र (संघवी) I-32, 4
 जयतलदेवी (wife of आसचन्द्र) I-171, 11
 जयवन्त (son of सोमाई) I-179, 11
 जसधवल (son of पुञ्जराज) IV-169, 23
 जसमाई (wife of कालू) III-500, 4
 जसमादे (wife of जूठा) I-325, 11; 382, 27
 जसी (श्राविका) I-106, 13
 जाम्बू (wife of पथमा) I-40, 4
 जाहड (descendent of वीरचन्द्र) II-50, 19
 जिनदास III-407, 4; 407, 6
 जीवराज III-453, 12
 जीषा (साहा) I-255, 18
 जूठा (husband of जसमादे) I-325, 11; 382, 27
 जेटू (wife of पन्नजी) III-92, 23
 जेतल (son of प्रहृष्ट) III-479, 6

जोसी (surname) II-208, 14

झञ्झ (झाञ्झ ?) I-171, 1

झ

झकू (wife of ऋषभदास) I-202, 11

झबकू (wife of ठाकुरसिंह) III-522, 17

झाञ्झण II-50, 28

ट

टोकर (surname ?) I-2, 17

ठ

ठकर (surname) III-80, 13

ठकू (wife of देवचन्द्र) III-380, 9

ठकर (surname) III-527, 10

ठाई (son of मण्डलिक) (c. Samvat 1468) I-154, 27

ठाईआ (descendent of पेथड) I-235, 25

ठाकर (son of पूजा, संघवी) I-358, 20

ठाकुर (c. Samvat 1607) I-320, 22

ठाकुर (son of धारा) II-97, 6

ठाकुरसिंह (minister) III-522, 16

ड

डाली (daughter of गुणराज) III-435, 10

डुङ्गर (son of भीम) III-499, 27

डुङ्गर (व्यवहारिवर) I-235, 26

डुङ्गर (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-154, 30; 154, 33; 155, 2 (डुङ्गर)

डुङ्गर (son of पाल्हणसिंह) I-183, 7

डोङ्गरसिंह (son of सोम) II-52, 32

त

तारा (son of अवई and आणन्दवाई) I-73, 27

तिहुणसिंह (son of मूलराज) II-52, 26

थ

थाहरू (father of हरिराज and मेघराज) IV-170, 9

थाहरूक IV-170, 13

द

- दायिक (father of माणिक्य) (c. Samvat 1128) I-88, 14
 दुर्लभ (son of सपुन) II-50, 18
 देवचन्द्र (descendent of वीरचन्द्र, c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 20
 देवचन्द्र (husband of टक) III-380, 9
 { देवाक (husband of रमाई) I-183, 28
 { देवाख्य(क) I-183, 25
 देवानन्दा (ब्राह्मणी) (mother of महावीरस्वामी) II-104, 18 ; 196, 7 ;
 III-394, 21 ; 438, 22
 दोहट्टि (श्रेष्ठिन्) (c. Samvat 1129) III-22, 1 ; 22, 5

ध

- धन (सार्थवाह) I-295, 28
 धनचन्द्र II-50, 19
 धनञ्जय (धानुक्) II-141, 29
 धनदेव (father of मण्डिक) II-99, 2 ; 99, 4
 धनदेवी (wife of आमकुमार) I-171, 7
 धन्ध (son of कुमारसिंह) IV-202, 21 ; 206, 30 ; 208, 21 ; 210, 7 ;
 210, 8
 धन्ध (son of उदा) III-36, 30
 धर्मण (son of चण्डसिंह & brother of पेथड) I-153, 10
 धर्मदास (father of विट्ठलदास) (c. Samvat 1673) II-110, 22
 धर्मसिंह I-256, 1 ; 256, 12 ; 256, 24 ; 256, 28
 धवल (son of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 5
 धान्धल (son of अरिसिंह and कुमरदेवी) I-170, 28 ; 171, 13
 धान्धलदेवि (wife of धीन्धा) III-36, 25
 धान्धलदेविका (wife of धान्धल) I-171, 13
 धान्धलदेविका (wife of धन्ध) III-37, 1
 धारा (husband of चम्पू) II-97, 5
 धारु (wife of शिवराज) III-446, 2
 धीन्धा (father of मोहण) III-36, 24

न

- नरबद (son of ठाई) I-154, 30
 नरसिंह (son of कमलसिंह) I-256, 9
 नरसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9
 'नाइल III-436, 5
 नाकु (wife of हीरा) II-121, 25
 नागकेतु II-119, 20
 नाथाभानायक (?) (son of लटकण) III-337, 2
 नान्दा (son of भोजा and पूरी) I-128, 7
 नाथिकि (wife of अभयसिंह, son of अरिसिंह) I-171, 3
 नीना (साह) I-179, 11
 नेमिचन्द्र (सौवर्णिक) (contemporary of king Jayasinha) III-526, 31

प

- पण्ड्याराज (father of वणाज्ञा) II-330, 21
 पथमा (husband of जाम्बू) I-40, 4
 पद्म (father of लाड) I-154, 15
 पद्म (son of लपम) IV-24, 1
 पद्माई (wife of सहजपाल) II-109, 7
 पनजीक (son of शान्तिदास) I-124, 20
 पन्नजी (husband of जेदू) III-92, 23
 परवत (व्यवहारी) (कुलदीपक of ठाई ?) I-235, 26
 परवत (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-155, 25. See पर्वत (p. 220).
 परीक्षि (surname) I-184, 7
 परीष (surname) II-121, 25; 121, 26
 पर्वत (son of ठाई and वरमणकाई) I-154, 30; 154, 31; 155, 2; 155, 13
 पर्वत (son of घारा) II-97, 6
 पाण्डव (son of मूलराज) II-52, 25
 पारीष (surname) II-121, 25
 पाल्हण (minister) (son of गोवल) I-255, 29
 पाल्हणदेवी (wife of पाल्हणसिंह) I-183, 5
 पाल्हणसिंह (husband पाल्हणदेवी) I-183, 2

1 Is he a monk?

2 Is पण्ड्या a surname?

- पासवीर (son of सीधर) I-183, 17
 पासवीर (परीक्षित) (c. Samvat 1557) I-184, 7
 पासवीर (c. Samvat 1711) II-295, 7
 पाहूजी (father of सङ्कराज) II-208, 13
 पुञ्जराज (son of वस्त) IV-169, 22
 पुञ्जा (साह) II-110, 23
 पुण्या (son of धन्ध) III-37, 2
 पुंनसीसाह (son of जसधवल) IV-169, 23
 पूजा (husband of माङ्गी) I-358, 20
 पूतलि (wife of पासवीर) I-183, 21; 183, 24
 पूतलि (wife of लटकण) III-337, 2
 पुरी (c. Samvat 1532) III-383, 21
 पुरी (wife of भोजा) I-128, 6
 पेथ(? था) (son of पालहण) I-255, 29
 पेथड (व्यवहारी) (ancestor of पर्वत and दुङ्गर) I-235, 35
 पेथड (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 8
 पेथड (son of लपम) IV-24, 1
 पोईआ (relative of पर्वत) I-154, 32
 प्रद्युम्न (son of शान्ति) III-478, 14; 478, 22

फ

- फूलां (donoress) (c. Samvat 1705) I-141, 19

ब

- बकाई (daughter of मण्डलिक) III-380, 10
 बकुलदेव (father of कुमारसिंह) (c. Samvat 1328) IV-206, 28
 बलराज (ठकर) (father of सखीदास) III-80, 13; 370, 25
 बहल (विप्र) III-394, 15
 बहू(इ) (son of हांसल) I-171, 1

भ

- भणसा (?) (son of देवचंद्र) III-380, 9
 भणसाली of उरुवंश ज्ञाति III-380, 9
 भीम (सङ्गाधिप) (father of दुङ्गर) III-499, 26
 भीमराज (relative of वच्छराज) I-32, 5
 भीमा (husband of हर्षादे) I-358, 21

भोजा (husband of पूरी) I-128, 6

भोपी (wife of लवम) IV-24, 27

म

मङ्गयलादे(वी) (wife of मङ्गल) III-5, 16

मङ्गल (husband of मङ्गयलादे) III-5, 16

मङ्गाई (wife of सहजपाल) II-108, 20

मङ्गादेवी (wife of डूङ्गर) I-154, 1

मण्डलिक (son of आल्हणसिंह) I-154, 16

मण्डलिक (husband of मनाई) III-380, 9

मनाई (wife of मण्डलिक) III-380, 10

मरघू (the second wife of धर्मसिंह) I-256, 8

मरुदेवा (mother of ऋषभदेव) III-420, 8

मल्ल (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9

मल्लसिंह (son of चम्पला) I-171, 10

महणदेवी (daughter of आमकुमार) I-171, 9

महिपति (son of जूटा) I-325, 11; 382, 27

माङ्गी (wife of पूजा, सङ्गवी) I-358, 20

माणिकदे (wife of आका) III-446, 1

मानी (wife of राम) I-183, 27

माला (श्रेष्ठिन्) (father of झण्टा) I-332, 22

सुज्जाल (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9

मूर्या (mother of मौर्यपुत्र) II-99, 4

मूलराज of ऊकेश वंश II-52, 23

मेघराज (son of थाहरू) IV-170, 9

मोष (son of आसड) I-153, 5

य

यशोधवल (महामात्य) II-250, 3

यशोमति (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 7

यशोमति (wife of शान्ति & mother of प्रद्युम्न) III-478, 10

र

रत्नपाल (सङ्गपति) (son of वीरपाल) (c. Samvat 1348) I-14, 9

रत्नपाल (सङ्गपति) (contemporary of रत्नसिंहसूरि) (c. Samvat 1348)

I-8, 25

- रत्नसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह) I-153, 9
 रमाई (wife of देवाक) I-183, 28
 रयणवई (wife of रायसिंह) I-361, 1
 राघव (c. Samvat 1720) III-497, 17
 राज (?) (पण्ड्या) II-330, 21
 राजलदे (female relative of वच्छराज) (c. Samvat 1661) I-32, 8
 राजीमती (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 10
 राम (son of पासवीर) I-183, 25; 183, 27; 184, 10
 रायचन्दक (छं.) III-41, 19
 रुक्मिणी (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 9
 रूपा (wife of महिपति) I-325, 11; 382, 28
 रूपा (husband of रूपादे & father of लालजी) I-2, 15
 रूपाई (श्राविका) III-383, 21
 रूपादे (wife of रूपा) I-2, 16
 रेक्खा (son of शेवा) I-198, 23

ल

- लक्ष्मी (wife of पर्वत) I-154, 32
 लक्ष्मी (daughter of वोसक) III-478, 21; 479, 15
 लटकण (husband of सम्पूराई) I-179, 10
 लटकण (husband of पूतालि) III-337, 2
 ललनादेवी (wife of कालू) III-500, 4
 लषम (son of लोहट) IV-24, 23
 लषमा (श्राविका) I-279, 25
 लषमाई (wife of गुणराज) III-500, 2
 लहुक (husband of सोमला) IV-64, 1
 लाड(ण ?) (son of पद्म) I-154, 15
 लालजी (son of रूपा) I-2, 17
 लालबाई (wife of लालजी) I-2, 18
 लालबाई (wife of ठाकर) I-358, 22
 { लाला (son of मूलराज) II-52, 26; 53, 27
 लालाक II-52, 30
 लूणसिंह (मन्त्रिन्) (husband of चाम्पलदेवी) II-55, 5
 लोहट (father of लषम) IV-24, 22

व

- वकुलदेव (father of कुमारसिंह) IV-210, 5
 वच्छराज (सङ्गवी) (son of वर्द्धमान) I-32, 5
 } वच्छा (father of सहिसकिरण) II-31, 24 ; 45, 18; 58, 12; 255, 7
 } वछा(च्छा) II-69, 4; 72, 11; 225, 25 (husband of गुरुदे)
 वरमणकाई (wife of ठाई) I-154, 28
 वर्द्धमान (son of पासवीर & husband of हांसी) I-183, 25; 183, 28; 183, 29
 वर्द्धमान (son of आसड and brother of मोष) I-153, 6
 वर्द्धमान (son of वच्छा ?) II-31, 24; 45, 18; 58, 13; 69, 4; 72, 11, 225, 26; 255, 7
 वर्द्धमान (father of वच्छराज) I-32, 5
 वर्द्धमान (भ्रेष्टिन्) (husband of श्रीमती) III-486, 3
 वसन्त (son of वर्द्धमान and श्रीमती) III-486, 4
 वसाक (c. Samvat 1228) I-250, 11
 वस्त (son of आसासाह) IV-169, 22
 वस्तुपाल (सचिव) I-153, 21; IV-206, 22; 209, 29
 वस्ना (सा.) I-71, 28
 वाग्मट (c. Samvat 1383) IV-59, 4
 वानुं (आविक्का) (c. Samvat 1532) III-383, 21
 वासण (father of सन्तोषी) I-73, 25
 विक्रमसिंह (son of चण्डसिंह & brother of पेथड) I-153, 10
 विजयपाल (son of धारा and चम्पू) II-77, 6, 97, 7
 विट्ठलदास (son of धर्मदास) II-110, 22
 विमलदास (son of कुंअरजाति and पद्माह) II-109, 7
 वीरचन्द्र (son of सगून) (c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 19
 वीरपाल (father of रत्नपाल) (c. Samvat 1348) I-14, 8
 वीराई (wife of कालू) III-500, 4
 वील्हण (son of अजयसिंह and हीरु) I-170, 1
 वीहू (पारीव) (father of हीर) II-121, 25
 वेलसकरमेदी (?) III-74, 4
 वोलह (son of वीरचन्द्र, son of सगून) II-50, 19
 वोसह (husband of सेसिका & father of साहड) III-478, 17

श

- शङ्खदत्त (साहा) (father of कांहना) III-450, 2
 शान्ति (अमात्य) of भिल्लमाल *kula* III-71, 26
 शान्ति (मोढ) (husband of यशोमति & father of प्रद्युम्न) III-478, 8
 शान्तिदास (साह) (father of पनजीक) I-124, 20
 शान्तिदास (contemporary of वर्द्धमान and सहस्रकिरण) II-45, 18-19;
 58, 13; 69, 4; 72, 12; 225, 26; 255, 8
 शिवा (सङ्खवी) (contemporary of सोमजी) II-135, 15
 शिवादत्त (सा०) II-62, 12
 शोभनदेव (c. Samvat 1218) II-250, 6
¹श्यामाक (a field-owner) III-396, 11
 श्री (daughter of प्रद्युम्न) III-479, 8
 श्री (wife of ऋषभदास) I-202, 11
 श्रीकान्त (व्यवहारिन्) II-147, 15
 श्रीगोरी (wife of श्रीवन्त) I-179, 12
 श्रीमती III-263, 9; 263, 10; 263, 12; 266, 14; 266, 15; 266, 17;
 270, 29
 श्रीमती (wife of वर्द्धमान श्रेष्ठिन्) III-486, 3
 श्रीमल्ल (son of पुनसीसाह) IV-169, 24
²श्रीम्पा(?आ)राम (father of माणकचन्द्र) I-256, 31
 श्रीरंग of गुर्जर caste (son of आसू) I-390, 3
 श्रीवन्त (son of जयवन्त & husband of श्रीगोरी) I-179, 11
 श्रीवन्त (relative of आंचा) I-198, 23

ष

- पीमचन्द्र (relative of वच्छराज) (c. Samvat 1661) I-32, 6
 पीमा (सङ्खवी) (c. Samvat 1544) I-139, 1
 पेढा of षोहवाल अन्वय (son of वीरचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 20
 पेतसी (relative of आंचा) (c. Samvat 1581) I-198, 24
 पोषट (father of कुंषा) (c. Samvat 1476) IV-20, 24

1 Is he non-Jaina ?

2 Is he non-Jaina ?

स

सयुग of ऊकेश वंश (father of सोम) IV-63, 11

सङ्ग्राम (father of सोहग) I-171, 6

सङ्ग्राम of उपकेश वंश (father of सोना) I-177, 18

सङ्हराज of ओसवाल caste (son of पाहूजी) (c. Samvat 1598)
II-208, 13

सन्तोरी (son of वासण & husband of स्वरूपदे) I-73, 26

सपुन (progeny of गोमा & father of दुर्लभ) II-50, 18

सफाचन्द (c. Samvat 1750) II-76, 28

सम्पुराई (wife of लटकण & mother of जगसी) I-179, 10

सलषण (son of सोहड and हांसलदेवी) II-55, 6

सहजपाल (सङ्घनायक) (husband of मङ्गाई & father of कुंअरजाति)
II-108, 19

सहजला (wife of सोम, son of धान्धल) I-171, 14

{ सहसकिरण (son of वच्छा) II- 45, 18; 69, 4; 255, 7
सहसकिरण II-58, 12
सहिसकिरण II-31, 24; 72, 11; 225, 25

सहिसा of श्रीमाली caste (a member of the family of जूठा) I-325,
11

साङ्ग (husband of सुहागदेवी) I-171, 2

साङ्गण (son of अजयसिंह and हीरु) I-170, 1

साढा (ठक्कर) of श्रीमाल वंश (father of कुमरसीह) II-21, 14

सारू (wife of डुङ्गर & mother of सीधर and सोभाक) I-183, 8

साहड (son of बोसक and सेसिका) III-478, 20

साही (wife of सीधर & mother of जूठा) I-382, 27

सिद्धा of दुम्बड caste (husband of चांपू) I-332, 21

सीधर (son of डुङ्गर and सारू) I-183, 10; 183, 13; 183, 15

सीधर of श्रीमाल caste (husband of साही) (c. Samvat 1569) I-382, 26

सीनरिया (son of धारा and चम्पू) II-97, 6

सुदंसण (श्रेष्ठिन) I-85, 17; 85; 25; 85, 29; III-256, 2

सुन्दरी (wife of लालाक & mother of सोम) II-52, 30

सुन्द्र (मं) of गुर्जर caste (husband of हांसी & father of गदाक)
(c. Samvat 1529) I-390, 2

- सुबन्धु (अमात्य) I-286, 2
 सुमति (father of आभू) I-153, 3
 सहवा (daughter of आमकुमार and धनदेवी) I-171, 10
 सहलगदेवी (wife of साङ्ग) I-171, 2
 सूडी (wife of सोना) (c. Samvat 1520) III-81, 18
 'सूमल (daughter of सहदेवी) III-527, 10
 सुरचन्द्र (son of वर्धमान and हांसी) I-183, 30
 सहदेवी (wife of आशापाल & mother of सूमल) (c. Samvat 1275)
 III-527, 10
 सेवा of बरहडीया *gotra* (father of रेखा) (c. Samvat 1581) I-198,
 23
 सेसिका of मोढ caste (wife of बोसक) III-478, 19
 सोना of उपकेश वंश (husband of चांदू & father of गौरी)
 (c. Samvat 1573) I-177, 18
 सोना (husband of सूडी) (c. Samvat 1520) III-81, 18
 सोभाक (son of दुङ्गर and सारू) I-183, 10
 सोम (son of धान्धल and धान्धलदेविका) I-171, 14
 सोम (son of लालाक and सुन्दरी) II-52, 31; 53, 26
 सोम of ऊकेश वंश (son of सगुण & brother of ऊंजण and सोमण)
 IV-63, 13
 सोमकरण (परीष) (son of हीरा and नाकू) (c. Samvat 1685)
 II-121, 25-26
 सोमजि (सङ्गरति) (contemporary of जिनचन्द्र, *guru* of सकलचन्द्र)
 II-135, 15
 सोमण (son of सगुण & brother of ऊंजण and सोम) IV-63, 13
 सोमला (wife of सोम, son of सगुण) IV-63, 15
 सोमला (wife of लहुक) IV-64, 1; 64, 5
 सोमलदेवी (wife of सोम & mother of डोङ्गरसिंह) II-52, 31
 सोमाई (wife of जगसी & mother of जयवन्त) I-179, 11
 सोहग (father of सङ्ग्राम) I-171, 6
 सोहड (son of लूणसीह and चांपलदेवी) (c. Samvat 1412) II-55, 6

सोही (wife of धर्मसिंह & mother of कमलसिंह) I-256, 4
 स्वरूपदे (wife of सन्तोषी & mother of अरई) (c. Samvat 1713)
 I-73, 26

ह

हरषादे (wife of भीमा) (c. Samvat 1671) I-358, 21
 हरिराज (brother of मेघराज) IV-170, 9
 हर्षा (wife of महिषति) (c. Samvat 1569) I-325, 11
 हांसल(ला) (wife ? of वील्हणसिंह & mother of झांझ and बड्ड)
 I-171, 1
 हांसलदेवी (wife of सोहड) (c. Samvat 1412) II-55, 6
 हांसी (wife of वर्द्धमान & mother of जगपाल and सुरचन्द्र) I-183, 28
 हांसी (wife of सुन्द्र & mother of गदाक) I-390, 2
 हीरा (पारीष) of श्रीमालीय ज्ञाति (son of बीहू) II-121, 25
 हीरु (wife of अजयसिंह & co-wife of गडरी) I-170, 31; 170, 1
 हीरु (daughter of धारा and चम्पू) II-97, 7
 'हुकमा (pupil of सुखहेमजीगणि) (c. Samvat 1864) IV-55, 25
 { हुलक(? ण) II-50, 23
 हुलण (brother of देवचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 20
 हेमसिंह (son of वीरचन्द्र) (c. Samvat 1344) II-50, 20
 हेमसिंह of ऊकेश वंश (son of मूलराज) II-52, 27

Out of the persons of these names some have presented Jaina works to the Jaina clergy. They are thus donors. I may note the names of some of them :—

Name	Part	Page	Line
अनुपमा	I	115	31
अपम	I	2	18
कुंरदेवी	I	171	16
गोगाक	III	5	17
गोरी	I	177	18
जोगाक	III	41	15
तारा	I	73	27
कुलां	I	141	19

Name	Part	Page	Line
मोहन	III	36	25
	„	37	3
राजलदे	I	32	8
हीरा	II	121	25

(g) Non-Jaina Laity

- अचचकुमारी भट्ट II-201, 1
 आराम I-255, 20
 ऋषभदत्त (ब्राह्मण) II-166, 29
 कविला (दासी, अभव्य) IV-159, 23
 कुमारनन्दि (goldsmith) III-436, 1; 436, 8
 कौलसी (काइस्थ) (father of मेघचंद) III-89, 18
 गाङ्गा तेली II-175, 26; 175, 29
 गोपीदास (father of मल) III-490, 2
 ठाकुर (surname) III-370, 25
 ठाकोर (सेवक) I-255, 20
 ब्रवाडी (surname) I-353, 32
 नन्द (god-father of रुष्ण) II-132, 2
 पञ्चानारायण (father of त्रिमलाल) I-353, 32
 पण्ड्याराज (father of वणाज्ञा) II-330, 21
 पाणिनि (grammarian) II-70, 20; 70, 21; 166, 25
 बलराज (father of सखीदास) III-370, 25
 भगवानलाल (मेंता) I-255, 22
 भवाडीदासा (father of श्रीनाथ) I-184, 18
 मेंता (surname) I-255, 21
 यदु II-131, 1
 रेवा (father of रामचन्द्र) I-234, 20
 लक्ष्मीधर (father of माहव जोषी) II-208, 14
 बराहमिह(हि)र III-186, 19; 192, 21; 192, 22
 वसुभूति (father of इन्द्रभूति) II-75, 13
 वाग्भट्ट(ट) (author of a work on medicine) II-161, 10
 व्यास (surname of गोपीदास) III-490, 2
 „ („ „ टीकमदास) I-252, 17

श्रीपति of उदीच्य caste (father of पोचा) II-34, 8

साम (?) III-395, 13

सुन्दरलाल (c. Samvat 1946) III-145, 18

सोम (ब्राह्मण) (contemporary of महावीरस्वामी) II-1;6, 22

सोमिल (ब्राह्मण) III-438, 21

(h) Works and their Sections

N.B.— (1) The letter 's' stands for ' section ' which may mean
अञ्जयण, अध्ययन, अध्याय and the like.

(2) All the names recorded here are not correct; for in
some cases there are scribal errors, and they are at
times corrected.

(3) All the names are not invariably different.

(4) Identical names are bracketed, if convenient.

अ

{ अकाम (s. V of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 25
अकाममरण III-30, 19; 67, 5

{ अग्नेण (पुत्र II of Ditthivāya) I-388, 21
अग्नेणिय I-387, 31
अग्नेणीय I-389, 11

अङ्गचूलिया II-38, 21; 293, 11; III-513, 11

अङ्गविज्ञा IV-222, 22

{ अजितशान्तिस्तव II-236, 27-28
अजियसन्तित्यय II-237, 3; 237, 5-6
अजियसन्तिथुइ II-236, 26

{ अट्टाइज्जिष्ठ IV-239, 18

{ अट्टाइज्जेष्ठ IV-181, 10; 199, 27; 218, 2

अणगारमग (s. XXXV of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 3; 67, 12.

See अनगारयण, (p. 231).

{ अणुउगदार IV-222, 20; 222, 25. See अनुयोगदार, (p. 231).
अणुओगदार I-321, 10-11; II-293, 1; III-408, 6; 408, 17; 409, 7

अणुत्तरोववाइयदसा I-147, 29; II-292, 15

अथवणवेअ II-160, 14-15

अनगारगुण (s. XXXV of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 31. See
अणगारमग्ग (p. 230).

अनाथि० (s. XX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-65, 25

{ अनुयोगद्वार III-409, 7. See अणुउगदार and अणुओगदार (p. 230).
अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र III-295, 26-27

¹अनेकान्तजयपताका II-220, 19-20

{ अन्तकृद्दशाङ्ग I-142, 21-22
अन्तगडदसा II-292, 14

अन्तर्वाच्य II-143, 14

अन्नःप्य(सुत्त) (s. of Āvassaya) IV-184, 9; 241, 27

{ अप्पमाअ (s. XXXII of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 11
अप्रमाद III-30, 28

²अपिशिलि (व्याकरण) II-166, 25

³अमर (व्याकरण) II-166, 25

अरुणोववाय II-38, 22; 293, 12; III-513, 11

अर्हज्जन्माभिषेकविधि IV-119, 19

असंखय (s. IV of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 18; 67, 4. See संखअ.

आ

आउरपच्चक्खाण II-293, 5; IV-222, 20

आगरशी (स्मृति) II-166, 16-17

आचार I-192, 14; III-469, 20. See आचाराङ्ग and आचार.

आचार (वस्तु III) II-239, 8; 240, 10

आचारचूला II-276, 25

आचारदशा I-68, 19; 69, 7. See दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध.

आचारदीपिका III-457, 25

आचारनिर्युक्ति III-488, 8. See आचाराङ्गनिर्युक्ति.

1 This work along with the name of its author (हरिभद्र) is noted by Hemacandra Sūri in his *Bṛhadvṛtti on Siddhahemacandra* (2-2-87).

2 This is the name of a grammarian, and this grammar is named as अपिशिल. Information about this work and its author is given in Hindi in "संस्कृत व्याकरण-शास्त्र का इतिहास" (ch. IV, pp. 94-103) by Yudhiṣṭhira Mīmāṃsaka.

3 He is mentioned as a grammarian along with seven other by Vopadeva in *Kavikalpadruma*. Is he a lexicographer? For some details about him see सं. व्या. इ. (ch. II, p. 49).

- आचाराङ्ग I-42, 1; III-53, 7; 54, 4; 59, 17; 62, 30 (आचाराङ्ग);
295, 12; 488, 3; IV-222, 18; 223, 25. See आचार and
आयार.
- आचाराङ्गनिर्युक्ति IV-178, 2. See आचारनिर्युक्ति.
- आत्रेयी (स्मृति) II-166, 15
- आपस्तम्बी (स्मृति) II-166, 17
- आयविसोहि II-293, 4
- आयार I-147, 6; 159, 26; 160, 14; 160, 25; II-260, 26; 270, 22;
IV-227, 6. See आचार and आचाराङ्ग.
- आयारपक्ष II-38, 12-13; 38, 14. See निशीथ.
- आयारपणि(हि) III-98, 15
- (आ)राहणप(ण)ग IV-222, 22
- आर्द्रकथानक II-216, 26
- भावश्यक II-240, 5; 318, 20; III-116, 13; 295, 13; 295, 14;
IV-168, 19; 204, 6; 260, 18. See आवश्यकसु अखन्ध.
- भावश्यकटिप्पनक IV-263, 18
- आवश्यकनिर्युक्ति II-133, 21-22; 315, 15; IV-78, 1; 108, 23
- आवश्यकप्रत्याख्याननिर्युक्तिवृत्ति IV-106, 26
- आवश्यकवृहद्वृत्ति III-295, 11; IV-107, 20; 145, 17. See आवश्यकवृत्ति.
- आवश्यकलघुवृत्ति IV-195, 12; 197, 1
- आवश्यकवृत्ति IV-102, 5; 103, 3; 103, 20; 104, 13; 105, 9; 140,
24; 144, 5, 144, 20. See आवश्यकवृहद्वृत्ति.
- { आवश्यकसुअखन्ध IV-220, 16; 226, 10
- { आवश्यकसूत्र II-315, 5. See आवश्यक.

इ

- इच्छामि षडिकमाडं III-329, 11
- इण(पु)कार (s. XIV of Uttarajjayana) III-30, 27
- 'इन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 24
- { इरियावहीया (s. of Avassaya) III-329, 11
- { इरीयावही (s. of Avassaya) IV-211, 16
- इसिमासिय II-293, 9; III-513, 8-9

1 For the non-Jaina grammar of this name etc. see सं. व्या. इ. (ch. III, pp. 57-63).

उ

उ(ओ)घनिर्युक्ति IV-260, 1. See ओ(घ)निज्जुत्ति (p. 233) and ओघ-
निर्युक्तिसूत्र (p. 233).

उट्टाणपरियाय II-38, 24

उट्टाणसुअ III-513, 12-13

उट्टाणसुय II-293, 13

उत्तरज्झयण II-270, 22; 293, 8; III-67, 3; 513, 8. See उत्तराध्ययन-
सुअक्खन्ध (p. 233).

उत्तराध्ययन 1-8, 23

उत्तराध्ययनदीपिका III-457, 24

उत्तराध्ययनवृहद्वात्ति III-60, 1-2; 73, 20; 73, 24

उत्तराध्ययनलघुवात्ति III-81, 6; 82, 15; 83, 17; 84, 20

उत्तराध्ययनसुअक्खन्ध IV-222, 17. See उत्तरज्झयण (p. 233).

उरब्भ (s. VII of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 5

उरब्भी III-67, 26

उरब्भी(भ्री) (अ)ध्याय III-30, 21

उववाइय II-292, 30-31. See उवाइय (p. 233), ओ० (p. 233)
and औपपातिक (p. 234).

‘उवसग्गहरं’स्तोत्र II-133, 14-15

उवाइय I-321, 9. See उववाइय (p. 233).

उवासग्ग(ग)दसा II-292, 14

उसुआरिज्ज (s. XIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 7. See इण्ण(वु)कार
(p. 232).

उसुयार III- 57, 27

ए

एकादशोपासकप्रतिमा (s. VI of Dasā) II-76, 11

ऐ

ऐर्यापथिकीसूत्र III-333, 24-25

ओ

ओ० (= ओववाइय) IV-227, 5. See उववाइय (p. 233).

ओ(घ)निज्जुत्ति III-397, 8; 397, 19. See उ(ओ)घनिर्युक्ति (p. 233).

ओघनिर्युक्ति I-8, 25; III-398, 12

ओघनिर्युक्तिदीपिका III-457, 23

ओघनिर्युक्तिवृत्ति IV-152, 19

ओघनिर्युक्तिसूत्र IV-226, 14. See उ(ओ)घनिर्युक्ति (p. 233).

औ

- औषपातिक III-295, 15-16. See उषषाहय (p. 233).
औशनशी (स्मृति) II-166, 16

क

- क (= कप्पिया) IV-227, 5. See कप्पिया (p. 234).
कणगसत्तरि II-292, 22
कपिलीय (s. VIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 22. See कावलिप
(p. 235), कावलिज्ज (p. 235) and कावलिप (p. 235).
कप्प I-331, 19; II-38, 16; 40, 8; 45, 12; 46, 25; 54, 21; 57, 22;
67, 1; 167, 16; 183, 24; 244, 15; 254, 30; 259, 14; 260, 10;
270, 23; 270, 26; 271, 6; 272, 23; 293, 8; III-513, 8. See
कल्प (No. 2) (p. 234), कल्पसूत्र (No. 2) (p. 235) and कल्पाध्ययन
(No. 2) (p. 235).
कथप्पकप्प II-257, 26
{ कप्पवडंसिया III-513, 14
 कप्पवडंसिया II-293, 15
कप्पाकप्प II-292, 30. See कल्पाकल्प (p. 235).
कप्पाणिसिय II-292, 21
कप्पिआकप्पिअ I-321, 9. See कप्पियाकप्पिय (p. 234).
कप्पिया II-293, 14; III-513, 13-14
कप्पियाकप्पिय II-270, 26. See कप्पिआकप्पिअ (p. 234).
कम्मपट्टी (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 2. See कम्मप्पगडि
(p. 234) and कर्मप्रकृति (p. 234).
कम्मपवाय (the 8th पुत्र, s. of Dīṭṭhivāya) III-83, 23
कम्मप्पगडि (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 12. See कम्मपट्टी
(p. 234).
कम्मविभागवागण (s. II of Mahānisiha) II-30, 18
करेमि भन्ते III-329, 10
कर्मग्रन्थ II-100, 7
कर्मप्रकृति (s. XXXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 15. See कम्मपट्टी
(p. 234).
कल्प (= पञ्जोसवणाकल्प) (s. VIII of Dasā) I-155, 8; 256, 11; 256,
23; II-76, 14. See कल्पसिद्धान्त (p. 235), कल्पसूत्र (No. 1)
(p. 235) and कल्पाध्ययन (No. 1).
कल्प (= बृहत्कल्प) II-57, 21; 57, 22; 239, 21; 239, 23; 257, 21;
267, 5; 289, 8. See कल्प (p. 234), (p. 235).
कल्पकिरणावली I-221, 21; II-154, 15
कल्पभाष्य III-529, 20

- { कल्पसिद्धान्त (s. VIII of Dasā) II-183, 26; 187, 2. See कल्प (No. I) (p. 234).
- कल्पसूत्र II-216; 29, 217, 1; 217, 2
- कल्पसूत्र (= बृहत्कल्प) II-239, 12; 257, 23. See कल्प (p. 234).
- कल्पसूत्रचूर्णि II-155, 6
- कल्पाकल्प IV-108, 23-24. See कल्पाकल्प (p. 234).
- कल्पाध्ययन (s. VIII of Dasā) II-155, 25. See कल्प (No. I) (p. 234).
- कल्पाध्ययन (= बृहत्कल्प) II-50, 10. See कल्प (p. 234).
- कल्पान्तर II-206, 26; 207, 18
- { कविदर्पण IV-20, 22
- कविदर्पण IV-15, 21
- कात्यायनी (स्मृति) II-166, 17
- कायोत्सर्गगाथा IV-152, 23
- कालिकाचार्यकथा II-202, 15; 204, 20-21; 205, 20-21; 206, 29; 212, 21
- { कावलिय (s. VIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 26. See कपिलीय (p. 233).
- कावलिज्ज III-67, 5
- { कावलिय II-292, 22
- 'काशिकृष्ण(स्न) (व्याकरण) II-166, 24
- किरणावली II-142, 24; 143, 13; 143, 16-17; 143, 19; 151, 24
- { केसिगोतम (s. XXIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 19
- केसिगोअमिज्ज III-67, 9
- { केसीगोयम III-57, 30
- कोडिल्लय II-292, 21
- क्रियारत्नसमुच्चय III-296, 12
- क्षुल्लकनिग्र(ग्रं)न्थ (s. VI of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 20. See खुडु-
निग्रन्थ (p. 235).
- ख
- खमासमण IV-228, 9
- { खलुकिय (s. XXVII of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 1
- खलुङ्किज्ज III-67, 10
- खुडियाविमाणपविभत्ति III-513, 10. See खुडियाविमाणपविभत्ति (p. 235).
- खुडुनिग्रन्थ (s. VI of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 25. See क्षुल्लकनिग्र-
(ग्रं)न्थ (p. 235).
- { खुडियाविमाणपविभत्ति II-293, 10. See खुडियाविमाणपविभत्ति (p. 235).
- खुडुविमाणपविभत्ति II-38, 20.

1 The author is काशिकृष्ण. For details about him and his grammar etc. see सं० व्या० इ० (oh. III, pp. 78-86).

खोडमुह II-292, 21

ग

- { गणिविज्ज IV-222, 22
- { गणिविज्जा II-293, 3
- गणिसम्पद् (s. IV of Dasā) II-76, 5
- { गरुणोववाअ III-513, 12
- { गरुलोववाय II-38, 22; 293, 12
- गीता (मन्त्र) II-166, 4
- गीयत्यविहार (s. VI of Mahānisiha) II-30, 27-28
- गुर्वावली II-212, 21
- गौतमचरित्र III-30, 24
- गौतमी (स्मृति) II-166, 19

च

- चउरङ्गिज्ज(ज्ज) (s. III of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-57, 25; 67, 4. See चतुरङ्गिया (p. 236).
- चउसरण IV-222, 22
- चतुरङ्गिया (s. III of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 17. See चउरङ्गिज्ज(ज्ज) (p. 236).
- चतुर्विंशतिस्तव (s. II of Āvassaya) IV-194, 27; 241, 28-29
- { चतुर्विंशतिस्तवाध्ययन IV-220, 17
- { चत्तारि मङ्गल III-329, 10-11
- चन्दगविज्ज III-108, 6. See चन्दाविज्जय (p. 236) and चन्दावेज्जय (p. 236).
- { चन्दपण्णत्ति II-293, 10. See चन्द्रप्रज्ञाति (p. 236).
- { चन्दपण्णत्ति III-513, 9
- { चन्दाविज्जय IV-222, 24
- { चन्दावेज्जय II-293, 2
- चन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 24
- चन्द्रप्रज्ञाति III-186, 20; 192, 23. See चन्दपण्णत्ति (p. 235).
- { चरणविधि (s. XXXI of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-30, 27
- { चरणविहि II-293, 5; III-58, 2
- चारणभावणा II-38, 27
- चारणसमणभावणा III-513, 15
- { चित्तसम्भूह (s. XIII of Uttarajjhayaṇa) III-67, 7
- { चित्तसम्भूह(ज्ज)यण III-57, 27
- चियवन्दणसुत्त IV-147, 1

1 Candragomi is the author. His grammar is known as Cāndra. For details see सं० व्या० ३० (ch. XVII, pp. 414-419).

- { चुलुकप्प II-270, 26
 चुलुकप्पसुअ I-321, 9
 चुलुकप्पसुय II-292, 30
 चूर्णि (of वन्दित्तुसुत्त) III-295, 18; 296, 34
 चूर्णि IV-152, 26
 चैत्यवन्दन IV-141, 25; 143, 8; 143, 25; 147, 9
 चैत्यवन्दनवृत्ति IV-195, 4

छ

छज्जीवणिया (s. IV of Dasaveyāliya) III-91, 28; 98, 9

ज

- जउव्वेय II-160, 14
 जन्नइज्ज (s. XXV of Uttarajjhayāna) III-57, 30; 67, 10
 { जम्बुदीवपण्णत्ति II-293, 9
 जम्बुदीवपण्णत्ति III-513, 9
 जं IV-227, 5
 जिअकप्प IV-222, 25. See जीअ(कप्प) (p. 237), जीत(कल्प) (p. 237), जीतकल्पसूत्र (p. 237) and जीय(कप्प) (p. 237).
 जी (= जीवाजीवाभिगम) IV-227, 5. See जीवाभिगम (p. 237).
 { जीअ(कप्प) II-284, 4; 285, 18; 286, 26. See जिअकप्प (p. 237).
 जीत(कल्प) II-266, 1
 जीतकल्पसूत्र II-284, 6
 जीय(कप्प) II-281, 27
 { जीवाजीव (s. XXXVI of Uttarajjhayāna) III-30, 32
 जीवाजीवविभक्ति III-39, 9; 44, 13; 52, 5; 71, 16; 76, 21; 79, 9
 जीवाजीवविभक्ति III-5, 13; 12, 25; 38, 5; 41, 12; 57, 14; 58, 8-9;
 59, 25; 60, 4; 67, 20
 जीवाजीवविहत्ति III-67, 13
 जीवाजीवविभक्ति III-58, 3
 जीवाभिगम I-321, 10; IV-195, 1; 261, 16. See जी (p. 237).
 1 जेनेन्द्र (व्याकरण) II-166, 25; 175, 3
 जोइसकरण्ड IV-222, 23. See ज्योतिःकरण्ड (p. 237).
 ज्जा(झा)णविभक्ति II-293, 3
 ज्योतिःकरण्ड I-221, 26. See जोइसकरण्ड (p. 237).
 ज्योतिष्कोद्धारज्योतिष्क IV-62, 7

1 This is the work of Devanandin. For details see सं० व्या० इ० (oh. XVII, pp. 21-425).

- { ज्ञातधर्मकथा IV-195, 3-4. See धम्मकथा (p. 240) and धम्मकहा (p.240).
 ज्ञाताधर्मकथा III-337, 3
 ज्ञाताधर्मकथा I-136, 23; 138, 15 ; IV-260, 25
 ज्ञाताधर्मकथा I-218, 8
 ज्ञानाङ्कुश III-300, 15

ट

- { टाण II-38, 8

ठ

- { ठाण II-38, 18; 292, 13

ण

- णन्दी II-293, 1; 293, 24. See नन्दि (p. 240), नन्दिस्सूत्र (p. 240)
 and नन्दी (p. 240)
 णमिपव्वज्जा (s. IX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 6. See नमिपवज्जा
 (p. 240), नमिप्रव्रज्या (p. 240) and नमिराजप्रत्येक (p. 240)
 णवनीयसार (s. V of Mahānisiha) II-30, 25-26
 णागपरियावलिया II-38, 24; 293, 14. See नागपरियावलिया (p. 240)
 णागसुद्धम II-292, 21
 णिअण्ठिज्ज (s. VI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 5. See निअण्ठिज्ज
 (p. 240).
 णिघण्टु II-160, 15
 णिरयावलिया II-293, 14. See नि (p. 240)
 णिसीह II-270, 23; 270, 27; 272, 23; 293, 8. See आयासपकप्प
 (p. 232), निशीथ (p. 241), निस्सीह (p. 241) and पकप्प
 (p. 241).

त

- तत्त्वविन्दुप्रकरण IV-62, 6
 तत्त्वालोककीर्तन (s. XLI of Ācārādinakara) IV-166, 32
 { तन्दुलविआलिअ IV-222, 21
 { तन्दुलवेयालिअ II-293, 1-2
 { तन्दुलवेचारिक II-143, 20
 { तपोमार्ग (s. XXX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 26
 { तवमग्ग III-58, 2
 तित्थोगाली IV-222, 23
 तेअग्गिनिसग्ग III-513, 16
 त्रिषट्ठीय III-83, 25

य

थेरावलिया II-291, 20

द

दशकालिक III-53, 7; 54, 4. See दशवैकालिक (p. 239), दसगालिय (p. 239) and दसवेयालिय (p. 239).

दशचित्तसमाधिस्थान (s. V of Dasā) II-76, 8

दशवैकालिक III-116, 8; 295, 14-15; 469, 20; 488, 3; 488, 6; IV-204, 2. See दशकालिक (p. 239).

दशवैकालिकटीका (of हरिभद्र) III-116, 6

दशवैकालिकदीपिका III-457, 24

दशा II-257, 23. See दसा (p. 239), दसामुअ(य)कखन्ध (p. 239) and दसामूत्र (p. 239).

दशाश्रुत II-137, 31; 139, 6

दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध I-68, 19; 69, 7; 69, 16; II-115, 9; 117, 6; 120, 4; 134, 13; 143, 29; 158, 8; 180, 4; II-181, 16; 200, 26; III-523, 20

दसगालिय II-270, 22. See दशकालिक (p. 239).

दसवेयालिय II-292, 30

दसा II-167, 16; 183, 24; 259, 14; 260, 10; 270, 23; 293, 8; III-513, 8. See दशा (p. 239).

दसामुअ(य)कखन्ध II-120, 1; 181, 14; 221, 12

दसामूत्र II-221, 15; IV-253, 10

दाक्षी (स्मृति) II-166, 18

दिट्ठिवाय II-292, 16. See दृष्टिवाद (p. 239).

दिट्ठिविसभावणा II-38, 26

दिट्ठिविसभावणा III-513, 15

दीपालिकाकल्प II-143, 20

दीपिका (of Uttarajjhayāna) III-39, 21

,, (of Pajjosavanākappa?) II-143, 17

दीवसागरपण्णत्ति II-293, 9-10

दीवसागरपण्णत्ति III-513, 10; IV-222, 23

दुमपत्त (s. X of Uttarajjhayāna) III-57, 26

दुमपत्तय III-67, 6

दृष्टिवाद I-192, 15. See दिट्ठिवाय (p. 239).

देविन्दत्थअ IV-222, 21

देविन्दोववाअ III-513, 12

देविन्दोववाय II-38, 24; 293, 13

- { (द्रुम) पुष्की (षीय) (s. I of Dasaveyāliya) III-92, 21
 { द्रुमपुष्पिका III-112, 14
 { द्वादशभिक्षुप्रतिमा (s. VII of Dasā) II-76, 13

ध

- { धम्मकथा I-139, 28. See ज्ञातधर्मकथा (p. 238).
 { धम्मकहा I-141, 13; 142, 5; 148, 1
 { धम्मत्थकाम (s. VI of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 12. See धर्मार्थकाम
 { (p. 240).
 { धरणोववाय II-293, 12
 { धर्मफलदर्शन (s. VI of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 9
 { धर्मरत्नवृत्ति II-100, 8
 { धर्मसर्वस्वदेशना (s. X of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 25
 { धर्मार्थकाम (s. VI of Dasaveyāliya) III-112, 16 See धम्मत्थकाम
 { (p. 240).

न

- { नन्दि III-408, 6; 408, 17; 409, 7; IV-222, 20; 222, 25. See
 { नन्दी (p. 238).
 { नन्दिसूत्र IV-184, 8; 184, 8-9
 { नन्दी I-321, 10
 { नमिपवज्जा (s. IX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-57, 26. See नमिपवज्जा
 { (p. 238).
 { नमिप्रव्रज्या III-86, 25
 { नमिराजप्रत्येक III-30, 23
 { नवकार II-160, 2; 160, 4; III-329, 10; 343, 21; IV-174, 12; 174,
 { 27; 178, 4; 183, 15; 271, 10. See नुकार (p. 241), नोमुकार
 { (p. 241), पञ्चपरमेष्ठिमहामन्त्र (p. 241) and पञ्चमङ्गलसुयवखन्ध (p. 241).
 { नवकार IV-200, 18
 { नवतत्त्वविचारण III-457, 25
 { नागपरियावलिया III-513, 13. See नागपरियावलिया (p. 238).
 { नाममाला IV-62, 4
 { नारचन्द्रज्योतिष्क IV-62, 8
 { नि (=निरयावलिया) IV-227, 5. See निरयावलिया (p. 241).
 { निअण्ठिज्ज (s. XX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 8. See नियण्ठ
 { (p. 240).
 { निदान (s. X of Dasā) II-76, 26
 { नियण्ठ (s. XX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-57, 29. See निअण्ठिज्ज,
 { (p. 240).

निरयविभक्ति IV, 222, 24

निरयावलिया III-513, 13. See नि (p. 240).

निर्वाहकर्तृश्लाघा (s. VIII of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 15
निशीथ II-196, 22; 267, 5; 283, 1; 284, 7; 284, 8; 289, 8;
289, 16; IV-181, 21. See आचारपक्ष (p. 232), निशीह
(p. 238) and प्रकल्प (p. 242).

निशीथचूर्णि II-155, 19; 188, 21; 197, 2; 220, 13; 220, 15; 233, 20

निशीथभाष्य II-283, 27

निस्सीह III-513, 9. See आचारपक्ष (p. 232) and निशीह (p. 238).

नुकार III-370, 18. See नवकार (p. 240).

नृत्वदुर्लभता (s. I of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 26

नोमुकार III-368, 3. See नवकार (p. 240) and परमेष्टिमन्त्र (p. 241).

प

पक्ष II-16, 9; 18, 1. See आचारपक्ष (p. 232) and निशीह
(p. 238).

पञ्चकखण (the 9th पुत्र, s. of दिष्टिवाय) III-495, 12. See प्रत्याख्यान
(p. 242).

{ पञ्चकष्य II-253, 7. See पणकष्य (p. 241).

{ पञ्चकल्प II-257, 23

{ पञ्चपरमेष्टि(ष्टि)महामन्त्र III-364, 12. See नवकार (p. 240) and
परमेष्टिमन्त्र (p. 241).

{ पञ्चमङ्गलसुयकखन्ध II-32, 24; 32, 29

पञ्चाशक III-296, 2; 485, 19

पञ्चाशकवृत्ति IV-194, 20

{ पङ्क्तिमणासूत्र IV-192, 4

{ पङ्क्तिमा(म)णसूत्र IV-199, 11

पणकष्य IV-222, 24; 222 25. See पञ्चकष्य (p. 241).

पणान्ति I-174, 27. See भगवई (p. 243), भगवती (p. 243), विवाह
(p. 246), विवाहपणान्ति (p. 246), विवाहप्रज्ञान्ति (p. 246) and
विवाहप्रज्ञान्ति (p. 246).

पणवणा II-292, 1. See पनवणा (p. 241), पन्नवणा (p. 241) and
प्रज्ञापना (p. 242).

पणवागरण II-292, 15

{ पन(न्न)वणा I-321, 10. See पणवणा (p. 241).

{ पन्नवणा IV-227, 5; 261, 10

पमायठाण (s. XXXII of Uttarajjjhayana) III-58, 2; 67, 11

पमायप्पमाय II-293, 1

परमेष्टिमन्त्र IV-241, 21. See नवकार (p. 240).

{ परीषहाध्ययन (s. II of Uttarajjjhayana) III-30, 16; 83, 22

{ परीसह III-57, 25; 67, 4

{ परीसहउद्ध्ययन III-83, 24

- पर्युषणाविचार II-220, 18
 पर्युषणासूत्र II-220, 15
 पवणसार (पवणसार) (s. XXIV of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 30
 पाक्षिकवृत्ति I-254, 8; 254, 19
 'पाणिनि (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
 पापभ्रमण (s. XVII of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 31. See पावसमणिज्ज
 (p. 242).
 पायञ्जलि II-292, 23
 पारास(श)री (स्मृति) II-166, 18
 पावसमणिज्ज (s. XVII of Uttarajjhayana) III-57, 28; 67, 8.
 See पापभ्रमण (p. 242).
 पाषी(स्त्री)सूत्र IV-192, 3
 { पिण्डनिज्जुत्ति I-367, 16; 368, 3
 पिण्डनिर्युक्ति 371, 1
 पिण्डनिर्युक्तिदीपिका III-457, 23
 पिण्डविशुद्धि IV-241, 31
 { पिण्डेसणा (s. V of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 10; 98, 11
 पिण्डैषणा III-488, 4
 पिण्डैषणाध्ययन I-374, 30
 पिण्डैषणानिर्युक्ति III-488, 6
 पुष्कचूलिया II-293, 15
 पुष्फिया II-293, 15; III-513, 14
 पुराण II-132, 7
 पुत्र (s. of पुत्रगय, s. of Diṭṭhivāya) II-38, 30
 पुष्क(ष्क) IV-227, 5
 पुस्तदेवय II-292, 23
 पोरिसिमण्डल II-293, 2
 प्रकल्प III-437, 14. See आचारपकल्प (p. 232) and णिसीह (p. 238).
 प्रक्रिया II-135, 23
 प्रज्ञापना II-33, 1. See पणवणा (p. 241).
 प्रणिपातदण्डक IV-194, 21; 199, 10
 प्रतिक्रमणाध्ययन (s. IV of Āvassaya) IV-220, 17-18
 प्रतिष्ठाक्रीर्ति(र्त)न (s. XXXIII of Ācāradinakara) IV-166, 5
 प्रत्याख्यान (the 9th Puvva, s. of दिट्ठिवाय) II-96, 26; 99, 19; 239,
 7; 240, 9; III-494, 1. See पच्चक्खण (p. 241).
 प्रयामी (स्मृति) II-166, 17
 प्रवचनपरीक्षा II-11, 34; 46, 30

1 He is the author of अष्टाध्यायी. For details about him and his works see सं. व्या. इ० (ch. V, pp. 129-168).

- प्रवचनमातृ (s. XXIV of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 20
 प्रवचनसारोद्धार IV-78, 1-2; 241, 32
 प्रवचनसारोद्धारवृत्ति IV-108, 23
 प्रव्रज्याविषय (s. V of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV, 209, 6
 प्रव्रज्यास्वरूप (s. IV of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 3

व

- वम्भश्रुति (s. XVI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-57, 28
 { बहुश्रुत (s. XI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 25
 बहुसुअबु(पु)ज्ज III-67, 6
 बहुसुय III-57, 27
 बार्हस्पती (स्मृति) II-166, 18
 बुद्धवयण II-292, 22
 बृहत्कल्पवृत्ति III-126, 1
 बृहद्भुक्ति (of दसवेयालिय) III-112, 2;
 बोधि(रत्न)दुर्लभता (s. II of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 29
 ब्रह्मचर्य (s. XVI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 30

भ

- भक्तपरिज्ञा I-276, 17; 278, 27. See भक्तपरिज्ञा(न्ता) (p. 243).
 भक्तामर I-337, 31
 { भगवर्ड I-104, 26; 105, 20; 109, 1. See पण्णत्ति (p. 241).
 भगवती I-100, 1; 101, 5; 103, 21; 109, 3; II-142, 30; IV-158, 14
 भक्तपरिज्ञा(न्ता) IV-222, 21-22. See भक्तपरिज्ञा (p. 243).
 { भागवत II-131, 30
 भागवय II-292, 23
 भारह II-292, 20
 भाष्य (of वन्दिच्छुसुत्त) III-295, 18
 भाष्य II-100, 8
 भीमासुरकख II-292, 20

म

- मण्डलपवेस II-293, 2
 मरणविभक्ति II-293, 3-4
 मरणसमाहि IV-222, 23
 { महलयाविमाणपविभक्ति III-513, 10
 महाल्लियाविमाणपविभक्ति II-38, 20-21; 293, 10-11
 { महाकप्पसुअ I-321, 9
 { महाकप्पा(प्प)सुय II-270, 26-27; 292, 30

महानिशीह II-293, 9. See महानिशीथ (p. 244) and महानिशीह (p. 244).

महानिग्रन्थ (s. XX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 16

{ महानिशीथ IV-182, 2; 218, 12; 218, 14; 218, 15. See महानिशीह (p. 244).

{ महानिशीह I-331, 19; III-513, 9; IV-219, 10; 221, 17

महापञ्चकखाण II-293, 5; IV-222, 21

{ महापणवणा II-292, 1

{ महापन्नवणा I-321, 10

महावीरचारित्र II-80, 26

{ महासुमिणभावणा II-38, 28-29

{ महासुविणभावणा III-513, 16

माढर II-292, 23

मां(मा)नवी (स्मृति) II-166, 15

{ मिअचारिआ (s. XIX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 8

{ मियापुत्त III-57, 29

{ मृगापुत्र III-30, 15

मृलचूर्णि II-233, 21

मेघकुमारकथा II-142, 18

{ मोक्षखण्ड (s. XXVIII of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 11

{ मोक्षमार्ग III-30, 24

मोहाक्षितिरुहोच्छेद (s. IX of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 18

य

यतिजीतकल्प II-289, 8; III-296, 16

याज्ञवती(? लकी) II-166, 16

योगशान्त्र III-296, 2

र

{ रडवक्का (appendix I of Dasaveyāliya) III-95, 1; 98, 21; 99, 30; 101, 13; 115, 20; 117, 1; 120, 28; 123, 19. See वाक्या (p. 245).

{ रय(ड)वक्का III-102, 27

{ रहनेमि (s. XXII of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 18; 57, 29; 63, 8

{ रहनेमिज्ज III-63, 7

{ रहनेमिय III-67, 9

{ रा० (= रायवसेणिय) IV-227, 5. See रायवसेणिय (p. 244).

{ राजप्रश्नीय I-171, 20

रामायण II-292, 20

रायवसेणिय I-321, 10; II-292, 1. See रा० (p. 244).

रिडवेय II-160, 14

ल

- ललितविस्तराटिप्पनक II-220, 20
 लीलावती (गणित) II-166, 22
 { लेशा(दया) (s. XXXIV of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 30
 { लेमा III-58, 3; 67, 12
 { लोग(स्स) (s. II of Āvassaya) III-316, 22
 { लोग० IV-184, 9; 184, 10
 { लोगस(स्स) III-316, 23; IV-211, 16
 { लोगस्स II-159, 1; III-316, 22; IV-225, 6
 लोगाडय II-293, 22

व

- वड्ढेमिय II-292, 22
 वक्कसु(द्धि) (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 13
 वग्गचूलिया II-293, 11
 वङ्गचूलिया I-317, 32; II-38, 21; III-513, 11
 वण्हीदसा II-293, 15; III-513, 14. See वन्धि(दसा) (p. 245).
 { वन्दणयसुत्त (s. III of Āvassaya) IV-191, 1
 { वन्दनक III-411, 21
 वन्दनकाधयन IV-220, 17
 वन्धि(दसा) IV-227, 5. See वण्हीदसा (p. 245).
 वरुणोववाय II-293, 12; III-513, 11
 वर्धमानचरित्र II-96, 12
 { व्यवहार I-331, 19; II-38, 16; 67, 1; 167, 16; 183, 24; 244, 15;
 { 254, 30; 259, 14; 260, 10; 270, 26; 271, 6; 272, 23; 295,
 { 8; III-513, 8. See व्यवहार (p. 246) and व्यवहारसूत्र (p. 246).
 ववा(व)हार II-270, 23
 वसुदेवहिण्डी IV-106, 25-26; 107, 17-18
 वाक्का III-126, 15. See रद्धक्का (p. 244).
 वासिष्ठा(ष्टी) (स्मृति) II-166, 19
 विचाररत्ताकर II-145, 11
 विच्चि(वि)त्त(क्त)चर्या III-126, 11. See विवक्कचरिया (p. 246) and
 विव(वि)त्तचर्या (p. 246).
 विजयघोष (s. XXV of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 21
 विज्जाचरणविणिच्छय II-293, 3
 विणय (s. I of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-57, 25. See विणयसुअ (p. 246),
 विनयश्रुत (p. 246) and विनयाधयन (p. 246).
 विणयसमाहि (s. IX of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 14; 98, 16; 98, 17;
 98, 18; 98, 19

- विणयसुअ (s. I of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 4. See विणय (p. 245).
 विद्यावाद (?) पूर्व) III-185, 9
 विधिस्मृती III-296, 4-5
 विधिप्रपा IV-241, 19
 { विनयश्रुत (s. I of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-58, 6. See विणय (p. 245).
 विनयाध्ययन III-30, 15 ; 82, 16
 विमाणपविभाति II-293, 11
 { विवक्तचर्या (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya) III-115, 22. See
 विविक्तचर्या (p. 246).
 विव (वि)क्तचर्या III-126, 16-17
 विवागसुय II-292, 15
 विवाह II-38, 19. See पण्णात्ति (p. 241).
 विवाहचूलिया II-38, 21; 293, 11 ; III-513, 11
 { विवाहपण्णात्ति I-319, 11; II-292, 13. See पण्णात्ति (p. 241).
 विवाहप्रज्ञात्ति I-358, 22
 विवाहप्रज्ञात्ति I-92, 27
 विविक्तचर्या (appendix II of Dasaveyāliya). III-123, 31-32. See
 विविक्तचर्या (p. 245).
 विशेषचूर्णि (of Nisiha ?) II-233, 20; 237, 4; 243, 8
 विशेषावश्यकवृत्ति IV-196, 5
 विसेमियावि(व)स्मय II-270, 14
 विहारकल्प II-293, 4-5
 वीयरायसुय II-293, 4
 वृहत्कल्पवृत्ति See वृहत्कल्पवृत्ति (p. 243).
 वृहद्वृत्ति (of उपसर्गहस्तोत्र) III-190, 12
 वेय (non-Jaina) II-292, 25
 वेलन्धरोववाय II-38, 23; 293, 13; III-513, 12
 वेसमणोववाय II-293, 12-13; III-513, 12
 वेत्तिय II-292, 22
 वैजोपिक (मत) I-78, 17
 वैष्णवी (स्मृति) II-166, 16
 { व्यवहार II-267, 5; 289, 8. See व्यवहार (p. 245).
 व्यवहारसूत्र II-239, 12
 'द्वाराख्यानदीपिका III-301, 25
 व्रतदुर्लभता (s. III of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-208, 1
 व्रतनिर्वाहण (s. VII of Pravrajyāvidhānavivṛti) IV-209, 12

1 Is this a com. on Mahāvīdyāvidhambana? Is any Ms. of this com. available?

श

- { शक्रस्तव II-201, 10; 202, 11; 202, 12; 203, 14; 204, 20; 205, 20; 213, 1; III-195, 24; 359, 22; IV-194, 23-24; 194, 28; 218, 2; 239, 18; 272, 11. See सक(क)थ्यअ (p. 247), सकथ्यअ (p. 247) and सकथ्यय (p. 247).
- { शक्रस्तवन IV-199, 10-11
- शतकप्रकरण IV-108, 24
- शत्रुञ्जयमाहात्म्य III-126, 23-24
- शब्दानुशासन II-240, 19
- शव(व)ल (s. II of Dasā) II-75, 26
- शस्त्रपरिज्ञाध्ययन (s. I of Ayāra) III-488, 9
- शाकटायन (व्याकरण) II-166, 25
- शान्तातपी (स्मृति) II-166, 19
- शान्तिस्तव I-337, 30
- शिष्यबोधिनी (com. on दसवेयालिय) III-116, 5
- (श्राद्ध)दिनकृत्य II-100, 7
- श्राद्धविधि I-339, 21

ष

- षड्दर्शनवृत्ति III-296, 12
- षष्टितन्त्र II-166, 21. See सष्टितन्त्र (p. 247).
- षु(ष)लं(लु)ङ्गिय (s. XXVII of Uttarajjhayāna) III-30, 23

स

- संयतराज (s. XVIII of Uttarajjhayāna) III-30, 32
- संलेहणासुय II-293, 4
- { सक(क)थ्यअ IV-122, 22. See शक्रस्तव (p. 247) and शक्रस्तवन (p. 247).
- { सकथ्यअ IV-174, 12; 175, 3
- { सकथ्यय IV-182, 12
- सङ्गअ (s. IV of Uttarajjhayāna) III-57, 25
- { सङ्गहणी I-247, 17; 247, 27; 248, 2
- { सङ्ग(ङ्ग)हणी I-253, 26
- सञ्जज(ञ्ज)इञ्ज (s. XVIII of Uttarajjhayāna) III-57, 28; 67, 8
- सष्टितन्त्र II-160, 16; 292, 23. See षष्टितन्त्र (p. 247).
- सन्धार IV-222, 21

1 There are two grammarians of this name, one earlier than Pāṇini and one later than he, and the latter is known as Pālyakīrti. For details about them see respectively ch. IV, pp. 115-122 and ch. XVII, pp. 435-437 of स. व्या. इ.

- सन्देहविषयधी (com. on Pajjosavanākappa) II- 180, 4-5
 सभिकसु (s. XV of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-57, 28; 67, 7
 { सभिकसु (s. X of Dasaveyāliya) III-95, 23; 98, 20; 99, 28; 102,
 25; 115, 18; 117, 29; 123, 16
 { सभिक्षु III-112, 17
 समभद्रिया II-292, 21
 समरादित्यसङ्क्षेप IV-202, 22; 203, 13; 208, 22
 समवाय II-33, 33; 38, 18; 154, 27; 155, 1; 292, 13; III-394, 22
 समाधिस्थान (s. I of Dasā) II-75, 23
 समायारी (s. XXVI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-57, 30. See सामाचारी
 (p. 248) and सामायारी (p. 248).
 समाहिठान (s. XVI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 7
 समिईअ (s. XXIV of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 10
 { समुत्पाणसुअ III-513, 13
 { समुत्पाणसुत II-38, 24
 { समुत्पाणसुय II-293, 13-14
 { समुत्पा० III-30, 17 (s. XXI of Uttarajjhayāṇa)
 { समुत्पालिअज्ज III-67, 9
 { समुत्पालियज्झयण III-64, 20
 { समुत्पालीय III-57, 29
 { समुद्रपालीय III-64; 22
 सम्मत्तपरक्रम (s. XXIX of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-58, 1
 सम्यक्तप III-30, 25
 सल्लुद्धरण (s. I of Mahānisiha) II-30, 16
 सांवर्ती (स्मृति) II-166, 17
 साङ्खी (स्मृति) II-166, 18
 सामन्तपुत्रीय (s. II of Dasaveyāliya) III-98, 8
 सामवेय II-160, 14
 सामादय (s. I of Āvassaya) III-465, 2; 465, 4. See सामाय(यि)-
 काध्ययन (p. 248), सामायिक (p. 248) and सामायिकसूत्र (p. 248).
 सामाचारी (s. of the 9th Puvva) III-108, 9; 494, 2
 सामाचारी (s. XXVI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-30, 22. See सामायारी
 (p. 248) and सामाचारी (p. 248).
 सामाचारशितक IV-241, 19-20; 241, 33
 सामाय(यि)काध्ययन (s. I of Āvassaya) IV-226, 10. See सामादय
 (p. 248).
 सामायारी (s. XXVI of Uttarajjhayāṇa) III-67, 10. See सामायारी
 (p. 248).
 { सामायिक (s. I of Āvassaya) III-469, 22. See सामादय (p. 248).
 { सामायिकसूत्र III-330, 20; IV-130, 8

सामायिकाध्ययन (s. I of Āvassaya) IV-220, 16. See सामादय
(p. 248).

¹सारस्वत (शब्दानुशासन) IV-206, 4

सिद्धाध्ययन (s. XV of Uttarajjhayana) III-30, 29

सिद्धपञ्चासि(शि)का II-100, 7

सिद्धपाहुग(ड) IV-222, 24

सिद्धवीरत्थ(त्थु)इ IV-175, 10

सिन्दूरप्रकर[ण] IV-62, 5

सिवमं(म)गंगइ (s. XXVIII of Uttarajjhayana) III-58, 1

सुत्तकड I-48, 20. See सूय कड (p. 249).

सुदर्शनाचरित्र II-100, 8

सु(स)भिक्षु (s. X of Dasaveyāliya) III-126, 12

सू (=सूरपण्णत्ति) IV-227, 5. See सूरपण्णत्ति (p. 249), मूरपन्नत्ति(त्ति)
(p. 249) and सूर्यप्रज्ञत्ति (p. 249).

{ सूयकड II-38, 15. See सुत्तकड (p. 249)

{ सूयगड I-48, 20 (सूतगड); II-270, 23 ; 292, 13 ; IV-223, 25

{ सूरपण्णत्ति I-352, 24 ; 353, 26 ; 354, 17 ; II-293, 2. See सू (p.249).

{ सूरपन्नत्ति(त्ति) III-513, 9

{ सूर्यप्रज्ञत्ति III-186, 20-21 ; 192, 23

{ स्थान II-33, 33. See ठाण (p. 238).

{ स्थानाङ्ग II-134, 27 ; IV-179, 27

स्याद्वादरत्नाकर II-220, 20

ह

{ हरिएस (s. XII of Uttarajjhayana) III-67, 6

{ हरिएसिज्ज III-57, 27

{ हरिकेसिय III-30, 26

हारीती (one of the 18 Smṛtis) II-166, 16

हैमभाष्य II-135, 23

For ready reference I give below a list of works having more
than one title:--

अजितशान्तिस्तव = अजियसन्तित्यय = अजियसन्तिथुइ

अणुउगदार = अणुओगदार = अनुयोगद्वार = अनुयोगद्वारसूत्र

अन्तकृद्दशाङ्ग = अन्तगडदसा

1 For details about this work and its author Anubhūtiśvarūpa see सं० व्या०
इ० (ch. XVII, pp. 453-454).

आचार=आचाराङ्ग=आधार
 आचारदशा=दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध
 आचारनिर्युक्ति=आचाराङ्गनिर्युक्ति
 आयापकप्प=णिसीह=निशीथ=निस्सीह=पकप्प=प्रकल्प
 आवश्यक=आवश्यकसुअक्खन्ध=आवश्यकसूत्र
 आवश्यकवृहद्वृत्ति=आवश्यकवृत्ति
 उ(ओ)घनिर्युक्ति=ओ(घ)निज्जुत्ति=ओघनिर्युक्ति=ओघनिर्युक्तिसूत्र
 उट्टाणसुअ=उट्टाणसुय
 उत्तरज्झयण=उत्तराध्ययन=उत्तराध्ययनसुअक्खन्ध
 उववाइय=उवाइय=ओववाइय=औपपातिक
 कप्प=कल्प=कल्पसूत्र=कल्पाध्ययन=वृहत्कल्प
 कप्पवडंसिया=कप्पवडिसिया
 कप्पाकप्प=कल्पाकल्प
 कप्पिआकप्पिअ=कप्पियाकप्पिय
 कविदर्पण=कविदर्पण
 खुड्डियाविमाणपविभत्ति=खुड्डियाविमाणपविभत्ति=खुड्डिविमाणपविभत्ति
 गणिविज्ज=गणिविज्जा
 गरुणोववाय=गरुलोववाय
 चन्दगविज्ज=चन्दाविज्जय चन्दावेज्जय
 चन्दपण्णत्ति=चन्द्रपन्नत्ति=चन्द्रप्रज्ञप्ति
 चियवन्दणसुत्त=चैत्यवन्दन
 चुल्लकप्प=चुल्लकप्पसुअ=चुल्लकप्पसुय
 जम्बुद्वीवपण्णत्ति=जम्बूद्वीवपन्नत्ति=जं
 जिअकप्प=जीअ=जीत=जीतकल्पसूत्र=जीय
 जोइसकरण्ड=ज्योतिःकरण्ड
 ज्ञातधर्मकथा=ज्ञाताधर्मकथाङ्ग=ज्ञाताधर्मकथा=ज्ञाताधर्मकथाङ्ग=धम्मकथा
 =धम्मकहा
 ट्टाण=ठाण=स्थान=स्थानाङ्ग
 णन्दी=नन्दि=नन्दिसूत्र=नन्दी
 णागपरिपावलिया=नागपरिपावलिया
 णिरयावलिया=निरयावलिका
 तन्दुलविआलिअ=तन्दुलवेयालिअ=तन्दुलवैचारिक
 दशकालिक=दशवैकालिक=दसगालिय=दसवेयालिय
 दशा=दशाश्रुत=दशाश्रुतस्कन्ध=दसा=दसासुअ(य)क्खन्ध=दसासूत्र
 दिट्ठिवाय=दृष्टिवाद
 दिट्ठिविसभावणा=दिट्ठिविसभावणा
 दीवसागपण्णत्ति=दीवसागरपन्नत्ति
 देविन्दोववाअ=देविन्दोववाय

नवकार = नवकार = नुकार = नोहकार = पञ्चपरमेष्ठिमन्त्र = परमेष्ठिमन्त्र = पञ्च-

मङ्गलसुयकखन्ध

पञ्चकप्प = पञ्चकल्प = पणकप्प

पडिकमणासूत्र = पडिकमा(म)णसूत्र

पण्णत्ति = भगवई = भगवती = विवाह = विवाहपण्णत्ति = विवाहप्रज्ञाति =
विवाहप्रज्ञाति

पण्णवणा = पनवणा = पन्नवणा = प्रज्ञापना

पिण्डानिज्जात्ति = पिण्डनिर्युक्ति

भक्तपरिज्ञा = भक्तपरिज्ञ(न्ना)

भागवत = भागवय

महलयाविमाणपविभत्ति = महल्लियाविमाणपविभत्ति

महाकप्पसुअ = महाकप्पा(प्प)सुय

महाणिसीह = महानिशीथ = महानिसीह

महापण्णवणा = महापन्नवणा

महासुमिणभाषणा = महासुविणभावणा

राजप्रश्नीय = रायपसेणिय

वइसेसिय = वैशेषिक

वण्हीदसा = वन्हि

ववहार = ववा(व)हार = व्यवहार = व्यवहारसूत्र

शक्रस्तव = शक्रस्तवन = सक(क्क)त्थअ = सक्कत्थअ = सक्कत्थय

षट्ठितन्त्र = सट्ठितन्त्र

सङ्गहणी = सङ्ग(ग्र)हणी

समुट्टाणसुअ = समुट्टाणसुत = समुट्टाणसुय

सुत्तकड = सूतगड = स्यकड = स्यगड

सूरपण्णत्ति = सूरपन्नत्ति(त्ति) = सूर्यप्रज्ञाति

(j) Miscellanea

अङ्गरेच (सरकार) I-255, 22

अणुराहा (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 25

{ अणुह(टु)स(भ) (metre) II-327, 30

{ अनुट्टुम् (metre) I-197, 13; 198, 19; 200, 26; 342, 22; II-105,
11; 112, 4; 191, 4; 334, 24; III-22, 7; 32, 7; 36, 15; 187,
21; 225, 8; 227, 10; 228, 19; 230, 11; 296, 32; 383, 19;
431, 5; IV-16, 10; 108, 31; 171, 18

अदुःखदर्शिनी (कथा) III-266, 17; 269, 4

{ अदुःखदर्शिनी (penance) III-272, 29

{ अदुःखदर्शिनीय III-266, 10; 268, 6

- अभिज(इ ?) (नक्षत्र) II-151, 7
 { अष्टम (penance) I-341, 4
 अष्टमक I-341, 2
 आचाम्ल (penance) I-338, 31
 आर्यागीति (metre) II-276, 23; 278, 22
 { उत्तरफ(फा)युणी (नक्षत्र) IV-84, 2
 उत्तरफाल्गुनी II-131, 15; 198, 16
 उत्तरासाढ (नक्षत्र) II-151, 7
 ऐरावण (elephant) II-141, 27; 166, 1
 कलि (age) I-179, 12 (°काल) ; 226, 4; 228, 12; 292, 32 ; 383, 22;
 II-106, 7; III-521, 8
 कलिकालगौतम (°बिरुद) I-342, 25
 कलिकालसर्वज्ञ (बिरुद) III-296, 1
 कल्याणक (penance) IV-212, 2
 खरयर (बिरुद) III-126, 26
 गाथा (metre) I-334, 23; 336, 22
 { गुणसिल (°चैत्य) I-161, 19; 161, 22
 गुणसिलय I-246, 8; II-86, 22
 गुणसिला I-347, 21
 गुस्ता(ण)सा(शि)ल I-253, 17
 चतुर्थक (penance) I-340, 27
 चित्ता (नक्षत्र) II-186, 25
 चिन्तामणि II-135, 24
 जगद्गुरु (बिरुद) I-202, 3; II-143, 6; 143, 22; 151, 17; III-48, 15
 जम्बु (पायव, a tree) III-419, 2
 जम्बु (fruit) III-419, 3
 जोसी (surname) I-139, 1; II-27, 9
 ज्ञानपञ्चमी (penance) IV-212, 2
 { तपा (बिरुद) I-220, 23; 341, 27; II-105, 26; III-126, 25; 296, 6
 तवो III-126, 27
 तीफक (? cloth) I-184, 11
 त्रवाही (surname) I-76, 18; 82, 25; 353, 32
 दवे (surname) II-231, 31; 237, 9
 दशम (penance) I-341, 4

1 Appellation, title.

2 Shrine.

- { दुखमा (age) I-345, 22
 दुःख(ब)मा II-239, 25; III-355, 1
 दुःषमा I-339, 25; 372, 3
 वृत्तिपलासअ (चैत्य) I-85, 16
 द्वादश (penance) I-340, 33
 नन्दन (forest) III-48, 8; 48, 10
 पथवल्लभ (horse) II-166, 1
 पथ्वोली (surname ?) I-377, 24
 पल्लवीय (बिरुद) III-126, 27
 पस्सवणी (lore) I-174, 28
 पुण्णभट्ट (चैत्य) I-134, 26; 159, 21; 317, 29. See पुन्नभट्ट (p. 253).
 पुण्णवसु (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
 पुण्णिम (बिरुद) III-126, 26
 पुन्नभट्ट (चैत्य) I-126, 21. See पुण्णभट्ट (p. 253).
 पुव्वफागुणी (नक्षत्र) IV-84, 1
 पुष्करावर्तक (मेघ) IV-215, 1
 प्रवर्तिनी (designation) III-383, 22
 फरङ्गीक (Portugese) I-184, 11
 फाल्गुनी (नक्षत्र) II-131, 7
 बम्भी (लिपि, script) I-80, 29
 बहुशा(सा)ला(ल)य (चैत्य) I-84, 18-19
 बौद्ध I-149, 18; 151, 15
 भीमपलासी (राग) II-129, 14
 यहर (?) (दुर्ग) III-522, 18
 युगप्रधान (बिरुद) II-12, 3; 46, 35; 47, 1; 183, 13; 184, 18
 योगमाया II-131, 1
 राजपुरीयसङ्घ IV-210, 19
 रूपश्री (बिरुद) I-338, 17
 रेवई (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
 रोहिणी (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
 रोहिणी (penance) IV-212; 2; 228, 19
 { वद्धमाणविज्जा (lore) IV-182, 14
 वद्धमाणविज्झा(ज्जा) IV-219, 19
 वर्धमानविद्या IV-231, 4; 231, 15
 { विंशतिस्थानक (penance) I-340, 26
 वीसस्थ नक IV-212, 2
 वृध(द्ध)तपा (बिरुद) III-126, 28
 व्यास (surname) I-156, 16; 252, 17

- शार्दूल (metre) I-372, 12
 षष्ठ (penance) I-340, 29; 340, 30; 340, 31, 340, 32
 { शुक्लहम (बिरुद) III-190, 16
 { शुक्लहम III-163, 22
 सवण (नक्षत्र) IV-41, 24
 सवाईजगद्गुरु (बिरुद) III-72, 9
 { सा (= साह) I-302, 9
 { सा० (= साह) I-198, 22; 198, 23
 { साह (surname) I-124, 20, 128, 7; II-31, 24; 45, 18; 58, 12
 { साहा (surname) I-128, 6
 सु(सु)री(रि)मन्त्र III-163, 22.
 सुस(स)मदुस्समा (era) II-92, 1
 सुरिमन्त्र II-100, 5; III-266, 28; 269, 14. See सु(सु)री(रि)मन्त्र (154).
 { स्कन्दक (metre) I-24, 3; 24, 15; 24, 24
 { स्कन्धक (metre) II-276, 22; 278, 22
 { ह्युत्तरा (नक्षत्र) II-80, 22; 86, 3; 131, 10; 131, 11; 131 12;
 IV-41, 24
 { हस्तोत्तरा II-131, 7; 131, 15; 131, 16; 131, 17; 131, 19; 198, 16
-

APPENDIX IX

List of Abbreviations along with their Explanations & Locations

N. B.—Identical words are bracketed.

- { अ० = अक्षर III-126, 19; 126, 20; IV-26, 30; 231, 13
अक्ष = अक्षर IV-231, 19
- { उ = उपाध्याय II-218, 10; IV, 121, 2
उ० = उपाध्याय II-199, 8; IV-121, 21
- { क = कवि I-253, 22; 253, 23
क० = कवि I-232, 18; 232, 22; 253, 23; 320, 23; II-336, 16;
336, 20
- का० = कार्तिक I-61, 6; II-321, 1
- कृ० = कृष्ण (dark half) I-70, 1; IV-132, 17
- { ग = गणि II-160, 22; 160, 27; 160, 28; IV-165, 5
ग० = गणि I-88, 22; II-154, 6; 154, 9; 154, 11; 154, 12; 154,
18; 154, 19; 158, 9; 158, 10; 302, 15; II-431, 9
- { गा = गाथा IV-108, 24
गा० = गाथा III-412, 15; 423, 25; 483, 18
गी० = ? III-446, 1
- य० = युरु (?) I-75, 24
- { ग्रं० = ग्रन्थाग्र I-143, 15; 147, 3; 166, 24; 174, 29; 342, 1. 343,
25; 361, 5; II-45, 19; 50, 16; 58, 2; 58, 10; 69, 3; 72, 23;
74, 4; 77, 16; 95, 12; 98, 14; 98, 16; 98, 18; 98, 21;
98, 23; 98, 25; 98, 26; 98, 1; 99, 8; 99, 15; 99, 17;
99, 19; 117, 18; 225, 26; 234, 8; 332, 2; III-12, 26; 22,
9; 126, 19; 126, 20; 129, 7; 187, 1; IV-231, 19; 234, 22;
236, 12; 237, 2
- { 'ग्रन्थ = ग्रन्थाग्र I-66, 27; 176, 5; II-249, 28; 251, 6; 252, 14
(ग्रन्थसङ्ख्या) III-341, 6 (ग्रन्थ०)
- { ग्रन्था० = ग्रन्थाग्र II-55, 3; III-58 (?) 11
- { ग्रन्थाग्र = ग्रन्थाग्रन्थ I-2, 14; 4, 8; 4, 24; 5, 32; 217, 32; 365, 11;
371, 8; II-92, 14; 92, 19
- { ग्रन्थाग्र० = ग्रन्थाग्रन्थ I-215, 26

1 In Jayakīrti's Chandonusāsana (IV) we have:—

द्वात्रिंशदक्षरो ग्रन्थः सोऽनुष्टुप् श्लोक इत्यपि ।

श्लोकस्तु गद्यते पद्यं पुण्यश्लोकैर्मनीषिभिः ॥ १४ ॥”

चिरं० = चिरंजीव(वी ?) IV-55, 24; 100, 15

जो० = जोषी (?) II-45, 19

{ ठ० = ठक्कर III-527, 10

{ ठ० = ठक्कुर II-21, 14

त्रि० = त्रिवेदी (?) III-112, 1

दि० = I-319, 17

द्वि० = द्वितीय II-249, 29

पं० = पंन्यास I-58, 10; II-161, 25; 161, 28; 162, 32; IV-117, 28; 223, 30

पं (?) = पण्डित III-128, 15; 182, 17; 504, 19

पं० = IV-266, 7

पं० = पंन्यास (?) III-500, 11; 513, 23; IV-36, 25; 71, 2; 72, 1; 97, 13; 105, 13; 106, 12; 170, 19; 176, 10; 183, 17; 210, 15

पं० = पण्डित (पंन्यास ?) I-2, 18; 5, 28; 7, 4; 19, 21; 32, 9; 75, 25; 88, 22; 163, 30; 174, 31; 177, 21; 179, 15; 198, 25; 250, 9; 270, 16; 280, 21; 299, 6; 325, 13; 342, 26; 349, 7; 349, 8; 349, 9; 349, 10; 350, 14; 351, 7; 354, 27; 354, 28; 378, 29; 390, 7; II-84, 8; 160, 27; 163, 1; 204, 25; 267, 16; III-41, 16; 41, 19; 41, 25; 46, 6; 50, 9; 65, 25; 65, 26; 81, 15; 81, 18; 108, 29; 191, 11; 191, 12; 225, 10; 341, 24; 345, 24; 345, 27; 345, 32; 347, 6; 382, 18; 431, 9; 435, 8; 451, 5; 498, 13

पा = पारेख I-2, 17

पु० = ? पूज्य I-253, 22

प्र = ? IV-170, 19

प्र० = प्रवर्तिनी III-28, 5

प्रसादा० = ? IV-156, 19

फा० = फागण III-374, 20

भ = 'भट्टारक I-58, 9, II-161, 24; IV-103, 1

भ० = I-141, 15; 177, 19; 202, 4; 202, 7; 202, 11; III-41, 18; IV-121, 20

भा० = माद्रपद I-319, 23

भा० = भार्या I-177, 18; 179, 11; III-81, 18

म० = ? III-357, 27

म० = ? III-456, 10

मं० = I-390, 2; II-89, 18

महं = महता I-234, 20; II-55, 5 III-13, 2; 337, 2; 465, 8

म० II-306, 7

1 Bāṇabhaṭṭa in his Harṣacarita (v. 12) has named Haricandra as ' bha-
ttāra ' meaning ' pūjya '.

मा० = माध (?) I-104, 31

मार्ग० = मार्गशीर्ष III-187, 1

मी० = मिति I-70, 19 ; IV-47, 8

{ सु = सुनि I-265, 19

{ सु० = सुनि I-128, 4 ; 206, 4 ; II-113, 9 (सु०) ; III-90, 12 ; 92, 22 ; IV-100, 2 ; 100, 3

रा० = राजमान (?) II-332, 2

{ ल = लिखितं IV-36, 25. See लि (p. 257) and लि० (p. 257).

{ ल० = लिखितं I-253, 22 ; 253, 23

लं = लंकार (?) I-141, 17

{ लि = लिखितं IV-121, 3. See ल (p. 257).

{ लि० = लिखितं I-107, 1 ; II-336, 16 ; III-50, 9 ; 182, 15 ; IV-225, 3

ले० = लेखन I-343, 25

{ व = वदि IV-173, 11

{ व० = वदि I-14, 29 ; 270, 16 ; III-374, 20

व० = वर्ष I-107, 1 ; III-451, 5

व० = ? II-250, 6

{ वा = वाचक I-75, 25

{ वा० = वाचक I-163, 29 ; 295, 16 ; 357, 7 ; III-316, 9 ; 435, 10 ; IV-170, 15 ; 225, 3

वा० = वाचकाचार्य I-143, 17 ; III-119, 25

वि० = विक्रम III-469, 28

वि० = विक्रमसंवत् II-99, 25 ; 99, 28 ; 100, 15

वी(०) = वीरसंवत् II-100, 14

बु = ? I-40, 4

व्य० = व्यवहारी I-235, 25 ; 235, 26

शा = I-57, 2

शा = शाह II-50, 23. See सा (p. 258) and सा. (p. 258).

शा० = शाकसंवत् I-61, 6

शु० = शुदि I-61, 6 ; 91, 31 ; 107, 1 ; II-50, 16 ; III-65, 25 ; 337, 1 ; IV-236, 13 ; 237, 4. See सु (p. 258).

आ० = आविका I-106, 13 ; 141, 19

श्री० = श्रीमती I-177, 18 ; 179, 11 ; III-446, 2

श्री० = ? II-267, 17

श्रे० = श्रेष्ठिन् II-97, 5

सं=संवत् I-61, 6; IV-121, 4

{ सं० = संवत् I-14, 28; 21, 8; 37, 25; 77, 8; 107, 1; 143, 16; 148, 9; 255, 17; 255, 19; 263, 2; 319, 17; 332, 19; 335, 22; 343, 25; 354, 23; II-24, 4; 127, 18; 175, 24; III-38, 8; 52, 6; 65, 25; 129, 6; 146, 11; 187, 1; 227, 11; III-292, 23; 337, 1; 358, 30; 363, 3; 364, 22; 374, 20; 442, 3; 469, 28; 474, 1; 507, 12; 513, 22; IV-16, 11; 20, 24; 106, 13; 132, 17; 211, 17; 228, 21; 236, 13; 237, 4

{ सं० = संघवी I-32, 4; 32, 5; 32, 7; 73, 24; 358, 20; III-41, 15; 435, 9; 435, 10

{ संघ० = संघपति I-14, 8; 14, 9

सर्वाग्रं० = सर्वग्रन्थाग्र III-297, 3

सा० = साध्वी ? IV-109, 21

{ सा = साह(हा) I-2, 16; 2, 18; 73, 25; 73, 26; 73, 27; 81, 18

{ सा० = साह I-179, 10; 179, 11; 198, 23; 302, 9; 320, 22; 325, 10; 325, 12; 382, 26; 382, 27; 382, 28; II-50, 18; 50, 19; 50, 20; 50, 27; 50, 28; 62, 11; 72, 11; 110, 22; III-36, 24; 81, 18; IV-25, 24; 61, 1

सु० = शुदि I-104, 31; 319, 23; III-474, 1. See सु० (p. 257).

सु० = सुत I-325, 11; 382, 27; II-69, 4

सो० = सोमवासर III-374, 20

सो० = ? I-177, 18; 382, 27

APPENDIX X

Correspondence Table of Manuscripts

The letter P placed after some numbers, shows that the material is palm-leaf. In all other cases the material is country or foreign paper. The characters are Devanāgarī (with or without prṣṭhamātrās) and they, too, mostly *Jaina*.

(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.
Collection of 1866-68		Collection of 1871-72	
29	13	152	1
70	162	153	3
167	1097	154	19
171	96	155	405
		157	1009
Collection of 1869-70		158	998
8	678	159	644
29	390	160	675
30	237	161	676
31	238	162	692
32	124	163	695
36	704	164	658
74	191	165	689
82	173	173	135
110	77	174	138
117	29	175	183
		¹ 176 (e)	1376
Collection of 1870-71		182	512
45	406	183	496
47	516	184	497
52 (a)	1219	188	278
52 (b)	1304	189	252
52 (c)	1256	190	236
53	181	191	387
55 (a)	139	192	127
55 (b)	145	193	126
55 (c)	154	194	530
56	87	195	200

¹ No. 176 (a) is No. 63 of pt. I of Vol. XIX.

(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) Ms. No.	New Serial No.
197	724	258 (b)	49
198	717	259	63
199	537	260	58
203	610	261	65
204	611	262	66
207	439	265	1180
208	1007	266	1179
210	116	267	1189
212	565	272 (a)	775
213 (a)	504	327	852
213 (b)	543	333	889
214	1157	350	389
216	215	384 (d)	782
217 (a)	1231	389	613
217 (b)	1316	390	629
217 (c)	1270		
222	170		
224 (a)	100	Collection of 1872-73	
224 (b)	104	76	369
224 (c)	109	77	561
224 (d)	105	78	P 2
226	89	79	P 12
227	94	80	P 7
228	460	83	1003
230	195	84	5
241 (a)	99	85	1010
241 (b)	103	86	647
241 (c)	108	87	655
242	733	88	659
246 (a)	999	89	672
246 (b)	1326	91	187
247 (a)	279	94	1124
247 (b)	288	95	1129
247 (c)	300	96	498
247 (d)	310	98	549
251	964	99	560
254	995	100	525
255	527		
257	46		
258 (a)	28		

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
102 (a)	176	138	312
102 (b)	243	139	76
103	130	141 (a)	269
104	716	141 (b)	287
105 (a)	485	141 (c)	302
105 (b)	491	141 (d)	315
107	1374	141 (e)	357
109 (a)	619	141 (f)	374
109 (b)	609	141 (g)	365
110	616	141 (h)	335
112	255	141 (i)	340
113	P 438	141 (j)	345
114	P 445	141 (k)	352
116	219	141 (l)	328
118	420	141 (m)	424
120 (a)	151	141 (n)	1249
120 (b)	161	141 (o)	429
120 (c)	175	143	51
121	168	144	38
122	118	145	37
124 (a)	377	146	31
124 (b)	367	147	62
124 (c)	426	151	842
125 (a)	192	Collection of 1873-74	
125 (b)	194		
127 (4)	1199	121 (a)	149
127 (5)	1372	121 (b)	155
127 (20)	1162	122	642
127 (37)	1279	123	994
128	P 569	124	291
129	P 576	125	294
130	P 581	126	1339
131	P 463	129	1090
132	P 474	130	1099
136	975	131	1075

1 No. 127 (1) is No. 264 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
132	993	200 (b)	848
133	1087	200 (c)	858
134	1077	200 (d)	1273
135 (c)	1198	200 (e)	1204
141	184	200 (f)	932
147	254	215	78
149	246	216	80
152	201	217	971
153	203	221	50
156	493	222	48
158	256	223	32
159	261	224	234
160	265	260	633
161	434	261	634
162	587	268	394
163	113	269	391
164 (a)	140	Collection of 1874-75	
164 (b)	146		
164 (c)	156	40	90
166 (b)	567	42 (a)	745
168	1152	42 (b)	785
169	1117	42 (d)	1301
177	91	42 (f)	1184
178	459	42 (h)	1283
179	1389	Collection of 1875-76	
185	178		
190	582	593 (c)	743
191	578	608	479
193	466	676	983
194	469	720	392
195	992	721	709
196	978	736 (2)	23
198	1455	736 (3)	53
199	925	736 (4)	70
200 (a)	1292	736 (5)	82
		736 (6)	119

1 No. 166 (a) is No. 185 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
736 (7)	171	776 (b)	542
736 (8)	206	774	1341
736 (9)	226	778	967
736 (10)	455	781	1330
736 (11)	585	783	33
736 (12)	477	833	528
736 (13)	589	835	383
736 (14)	494	Collection of 1877-78	
736 (15)	598	17	1126
736 (16)	263	18	1137
736 (17)	621	19	545
736 (18)	1101	22	164
736 (19)	713	39 (b)	650
736 (20)	1140	Collection of 1879-80	
736 (21)	1118		
736 (22)	1121	372	10
736 (23)	685	373	1096
736 (24)	25	375	502
736 (25)	55	382	240
736 (26)	72	385	396
736 (27)	84	386 (a)	268
736 (28)	121	386 (b)	286
736 (29)	208	386 (c)	299
736 (30)	211	386 (d)	313
736 (31)	228	386 (e)	327
736 (32)	231	386 (f)	334
736 (33)	600	386 (g)	339
736 (34)	452	386 (h)	346
746 (d)	1370	386 (i)	350
746 (e)	1363	386 (j)	356
746 (f)	952	386 (k)	366
746 (g)	1202	386 (l)	375
753	893	386 (m)	425
768	1111	386 (n)	397
769	985	387	114
776 (a)	503	388	1113
		389	1116

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
390 (a)	1225	38 (b)	P 451
390 (b)	1308	43	P 1000
390 (c)	1265	45	P 1150
391	1454	46	P 1115
396	42	47	P 416
398	318	48	P 221
413	891	56	P 1105
Collection of 1880-81		57	P 1106
		58	P 1112
2	P 646	70	P 59
3	P 645	72 (a)	P 190
4	P 649	72 (b)	P 197
5	P 663	72 (c)	P 182
9	P 1125	72 (d)	P 185
10	P 1114	73 (c)	P 626
11	P 8	73 (e)	P 1242
13	P 580	73 (g)	P 1373
14 (a)	P 499	73 (n)	P 1166
18	P 223	74 (i)	P 919
19	P 1216	74 (j)	P 1186
20	P 844	75 (a)	P 591
21	P 846	75 (c)	P 597
23	P 595	76 (1)	P 711
24	P 546	76 (4)	P 1382
26 (a)	P 125	76 (9)	P 1365
26 (b)	P 131	76 (10)	P 1290
35	P 437	76 (13)	P 1211
36 (a)	P 448	76 (14)	P 1191
36 (b)	P 441	76 (15)	P 944
37	P 446	76 (17)	P 1295
		76 (27)	P 1165
38 (a)	P 447	77 (5)	P 411

1 No. 73 (a) is No. 233 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

2 No. 74 (a) is No. 232 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

3 No. 77 (a) is No. 133 of Pt. I of Vol. XVIII.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS No.	New Serial No.
77 (12)	P 920	6	P 575
77 (14)	P 757	8	P 442
77 (15)	P 819	10	P 93
77 (16)	P 805	12 (a)	P 464
77 (17)	P 818	12 (b)	P 472
77 (18)	P 830	13 (a)	P 465
77 (19)	P 903	13 (b)	P 473
77 (20)	P 827	14	P 471
77 (21)	P 839	15	P 475
77 (22)	P 907	16	P 470
77 (23)	P 809	19	P 235
77 (24)	P 794	140	1100
77 (25)	P 795	144 (a)	142
77 (26)	P 1334	144 (b)	148
77 (36)	P 1210	144 (c)	158
77 (37)	P 370	147	1134
351	-	148 (i)	1217
363	1338	150	584
364	6	151	467
366	1076	152	476
367	1091	157 (a)	482
370	534	157 (b)	487
371	548	158	488
372	522	163	547
378	393	165	457
390	574	168	196
399	583	175	568
401	468	Collection of 1882-83	
403	984		
405	979	411	153
412	30	412	638
Collection of 1881-82		416	136
		417	1132
1	P 641	420	513
2	P 9	421	518
3	P 654	428	282
4	P 662	429	251

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
430	129	273 (c)	1016
434 (a)	706	273 (d)	1018
434 (b)	1149	273 (e)	1021
435	721	273 (f)	1024
436	481	273 (g)	1029
442	436	273 (h)	1032
445	217	273 (i)	1036
446	159	273 (j)	1040
447	88	273 (k)	1044
448	95	272 (l)	1048
459	1278	273 (m)	1052
463	679	273 (n)	1055
471	1331	273 (o)	1058
Collection of A 1882-83		273 (p)	1060
		273 (q)	1062
		273 (r)	1064
		273 (s)	1066
232 (a)	1182	273 (t)	1068
232 (g)	776	273 (u)	1070
237	18	274	723
240	1006	277	508
241	1086	283 (a)	106
245	684	283 (b)	97
251 (a)	538	283 (c)	101
252	532	286	117
253	552	287	111
260	276	290	539
261 (a)	283	295	225
261 (b)	296	296	699
261 (c)	307	298	163
261 (d)	321	301	414
263 (a)	1233	302 (a)	419
263 (b)	1317	302 (b)	1079
263 (c)	1266	306 (a)	1019
264 (a)	1221	306 (b)	1022
266	427	306 (c)	1027
270	202	306 (d)	1025
271	132	306 (e)	1030
273 (a)	1011	306 (f)	1033
273 (b)	1012		

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
306 (g)	1037	332 (p)	602
306 (h)	1041	332 (q)	454
306 (i)	1045	347	981
306 (j)	1049	348	79
306 (k)	1053	350 (a)	739
306 (l)	1056	350 (b)	767
306 (m)	1059	350 (d)	1321
306 (n)	1061	350 (g)	1171
306 (o)	1063	350 (h)	1299
306 (p)	1065	350 (i)	1281
306 (q)	1067	353 (a)	505
306 (r)	1069	353 (b)	544
306 (s)	1071	359	69
307	92	Collection of 1883-84	
308	892		
316 (f)	1167	256	1098
316 (h)	1190	257	1005
316 (l)	266	258	683
317	193	259	674
323	1402	260	656
329	177	261	667
330	180	266	521
332 (a) ¹	623	267	551
332 (b) ²	715	272	250
332 (c)	1142	276	618
332 (d)	1120	286	40
332 (e)	1123	287	34
332 (f)	687	Collection of A 1883-84	
332 (g)	27		
332 (h)	57	282 (a)	P 570
332 (i)	74	282 (b)	P 577
332 (j)	86	284	688
332 (k)	123	286	1139
332 (l)	210	287 (a)	546
332 (m)	213	288	517
332 (n)	230	289	554
332 (o)	233	291	1234
		292	331

1-2 Numbers 1, 2 etc. originally given are here replaced by a, b etc. as the number of works in this composite Ms., does not exceed 26.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
293	698	645 (d)	319
295	169	646	973
300	980	652	627
Collection of 1884-86		Collection of 1884-87	
572	637	1039	1248
576 (a)	1188	1130	1078
576 (c)	1197	1160	363
576 (d)	1196	1162	643
577	1093	1163	480
579	690	1164	1337
581	186	1166 (a)	1346
585	506	1166 (b)	1416
592	247	1166 (c)	1377
599	1456	1166 (d)	1405
600	398	1166 (e)	1241
607	258	1166 (f)	1404
610 (c)	628	1166 (g)	1362
613 (a)	1146	1166 (h)	1398
613 (b)	705	1167	1089
613 (c)	970	1168	1080
613 (f)	410	1169	1082
613 (j)	274	1171	666
613 (m)	403	1175	1130
615 (a)	1034	1177	511
615 (b)	1038	1178	529
615 (c)	1042	1182 (a)	728
615 (d)	1046	1182 (b)	1159
615 (e)	1050	1182 (c)	961
615 (f)	1054	1183	382
615 (g)	1057	1189 (a)	1229
619	244	1189 (b)	1312
620	890	1189 (c)	1267
640 (a)	1226	1190 (a)	1228
640 (b)	1307	1190 (b)	1313
640 (c)	1263	1190 (c)	1259
641	986	1197	614
645 (a)	275	1199 (b)	1275
645 (b)	292	1201 (a)	443
645 (c)	306		

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1201 (b)	449	1220 (41)	883
1202	115	1220 (42)	875
1217	1340	1220 (43)	917
1220 (1)	1072	1220 (44)	877
1220 (3)	413	1220 (45)	880
1220 (8)	884	1220 (46)	1185
1220 (9)	790	1220 (47)	1322
1220 (10)	796	1220 (48)	1288
1220 (11)	800	1220 (49)	1205
1220 (12)	814	1220 (51)	1169
1220 (13)	826	1220 (60)	1209
1220 (14)	746	1220 (63)	1430
1220 (15)	1238	1228	1108
1220 (16)	1319	1229 (b)	371
1220 (17)	750	1229 (d)	400
1220 (18)	753	1234	988
1220 (19)	821	1235	976
1220 (20)	813	1241 (a)	744
1220 (21)	833	1241 (b)	784
1220 (22)	905	1241 (e)	1300
1220 (23)	835	1241 (g)	1183
1220 (24)	906	1241 (i)	1282
1220 (25)	807	1243 (a)	1342
1220 (26)	849	1245 (a)	431
1220 (27)	759	1245 (b)	433
1220 (28)	763	1250 (29)	895
1220 (29)	897	1251	60
1220 (30)	769	1293 (a)	1243
1220 (31)	786	1293 (d)	1274
1220 (32)	853	1303	1375
1220 (33)	859	Collection of 1886-92	
1220 (34)	911		
1220 (35)	867		
1220 (36)	937	1167	1175
1220 (37)	950	1170	640
1220 (38)	934	1175	17
1220 (39)	941	1178	372
1220 (40)	871	1179 (a)	1285

1 No. 1250 (1) is No. 29 of Pt. I of Vol. XIX.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1179 (b)	1344	1263 (a)	483
1179 (c)	1252	1263 (b)	486
1180	1004	1263 (c)	489
1181	1074	1264	490
1182	1083	1269	725
1183	1094	1270	617
1186	657	1277	259
1187	665	1279	588
1205	780	1284	1151
1206 (a)	141	1285	1160
1206 (b)	147	1288	220
1206 (c)	157	1289	996
1206 (d)	165	1292	969
1206 (e)	179	1293 (a)	847
1212	1127	1293 (b)	857
1213	1131	1293 (c)	1272
1214	1138	1293 (d)	1203
1227	510	1293 (e)	931
1223	507	1306	894
1224	556	1308	461
1233	386	1336	1104
1234 (a)	378	1338	462
1234 (b)	326	1346	987
1234 (c)	341	1347	977
1234 (d)	303	1362	81
1234 (e)	311	1379	36
1234 (f)	351	1381	632
1238	336		
1240 (a)	1227	Collection of 1887-91	
1240 (b)	1310	1001 (23)	1438
1240 (c)	1262	1068 (a)	1172
1243	239	1068 (b)	1271
1244	241	1069 (a)	1174
1253	605		
1261	710	1077	152
1262	727	1078	635

1 This Ms. is written on foreign paper.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1079	143	1164	395
1083	22	1168 (a)	317
1084	21	1168 (b)	304
1085	15	1168 (c)	289
1089	1081	1168 (d)	273
1090	1095	1168 (e)	330
1091	1073	1168 (f)	338
1092	1092	1168 (g)	343
1094	681	1168 (h)	348
1095	671	1168 (i)	354
1096	677	1168 (j)	358
1097	670	1168 (l)	1324
1098	653	1168 (m)	376
1110	137	1169	712
1114	1133	1170	722
1115	1136	1171 (a)	708
1116	1135	1171 (b)	1148
1126	531	1171 (c)	968
1128	514	1174 (a)	730
1129	520	1174 (d)	865
1130	550	1174 (h)	954, 959
1131	553	1186	110
1139 (a)	98	1187 (a)	444
1139 (b)	102	1187 (b)	450
1139 (c)	107	1188	440
1140 (a)	384	1199	399
1140 (b)	379	1200 (a)	1246
1141	385	1202 (a)	1145
1144 (b)	1201	1202 (b)	886
1147	280	1202 (c)	960
1150 (a)	1220	1202 (d)	1207
1150 (b)	1305	1202 (e)	1214
1150 (c)	1257	1203	1155
1151	843	1205	421
1153	592	1206	415
1158	691	1207	1013
1159	325	1210 (a)	1367

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1210 (b)	1187	1269 (18)	923
1211	1366	1269 (19)	899
1212	924	1269 (20)	770
1213	926	1269 (21)	789
1221	571	1269 (22)	855
1222	572	1269 (23)	862
1223	573	1269 (24)	914
1230 (a)	1230	1269 (25)	869
1230 (b)	1314	1269 (27)	864
1230 (c)	1268	1269 (28)	918
1233	594	1269 (29)	878
1234	606	1269 (30)	1293
1235	1453	1269 (31)	947
1236	1294	1269 (32)	948
1240	189	1269 (33)	949
1241	845	1269 (34)	935
1253	174	1269 (35)	936
1254	1110	1269 (36)	938
1255	1107	1269 (37)	939
1256	1103	1269 (38)	940
1263	607	1269 (39)	942
1268	1458	1269 (40)	866
1269 (1)	735	1269 (41)	1144
1269 (2)	792	1269 (42)	955
1269 (3)	798	1269 (43)	707
1269 (4)	803	1269 (45)	412
1269 (5)	816	1269 (47)	896
1269 (6)	756	1269 (50)	1303
1269 (7)	823	1269 (51)	1255
1269 (8)	804	1269 (53)	1431
1269 (9)	824	1269 (58)	1383
1269 (10)	832	1269 (59)	1276
1269 (11)	901	1269 (60)	1297
1269 (12)	828	1270 (1)	734
1269 (13)	836	1270 (2)	748
1269 (14)	908	1270 (3)	752
1269 (15)	810	1270 (4)	1320
1269 (16)	760	1270 (5)	755
1269 (17)	764	1270 (6)	762

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1270 (7)	765	1273	1392
1270 (8)	898	1280 (b)	1212
1270 (9)	772	1285	44
1270 (10)	787	1287 (a)	430
1270 (11)	885	1287 (b)	432
1270 (12)	793	1288	52
1270 (13)	799	1289	41
1270 (14)	802	1295	693
1270 (15)	815	1307	701
1270 (16)	820	1324	697
1270 (17)	806	1481	1358
1270 (18)	831	Collection of 1891-95	
1270 (19)	902	1089	492
1270 (20)	825	1106 (1)	736
1270 (21)	837	1106 (2)	747
1270 (22)	910	1106 (3)	751
1270 (23)	808	1106 (4)	754
1270 (24)	1250	1106 (5)	761
1270 (25)	1245	1106 (6)	766
1270 (26)	1193	1106 (7)	900
1270 (27)	1244	1106 (8)	774
1270 (28)	851	1106 (9)	788
1270 (29)	854	1106 (10)	887
1270 (30)	863	1106 (11)	791
1270 (31)	912	1106 (12)	797
1270 (32)	868	1106 (13)	801
1270 (33)	916	1106 (14)	817
1270 (34)	922	1106 (15)	822
1270 (35)	1400	1106 (16)	811
1270 (36)	1343	1106 (17)	834
1270 (37)	1378	1106 (18)	904
1270 (38)	1354	1106 (19)	829
1270 (39)	1381	1106 (20)	838
1270 (40)	1335	1106 (21)	909
1270 (41)	1384	1106 (22)	812
1270 (42)	1360	1106 (23)	850
1270 (47)	1280	1106 (24)	856
1270 (51)	1163		

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1106 (25)	860	1227	362
1106 (26)	861	1228	1176
1106 (27)	870	1229 (a)	1178
1106 (28)	872	1229 (g)	779
1106 (29)	874	1230	636
1106 (30)	1253	1231	1247
1106 (30 a)		1232	1015
1106 (31)	1424	1233	982
1106 (32)		1241 (a)	1173
1106 (33)	879	1241 (g)	777
1106 (34)	876	1248 (a)	P 501
1106 (35)	1323	1249	519
1106 (36)	1289	1250	558
1106 (37)	1206	1255	381
1106 (38)	962	1257	1357
1106 (39)	913	1259	249
1106 (40)	915	1262 (c)	271
1106 (41)	1462	1263	198
1106 (42)	963	1264	204
1106 (43)	882	1273	951
1106 (44)	881	1274	112
1106 (45)	1328	1280 (a)	1284
1106 (46)	1208	1280 (b)	402
1106 (47)	1192	1280 (c)	267
1106 (48)	946	1281	563
1106 (49)	1213	1282 (a)	1158
1106 (50)	965	1282 (b)	958
1106 (51)	957	1283	P 1156
1106 (52)	1195	1284	422
1106 (54)	921	1293 (a)	1452
1106 (55)	866		603
1106 (57)	1170	1305	991
1106 (63)	774 a & 1461	1306	930
1106 (64)	1298	1307	1001
1131	1731	1309	694
1151	541	1319	668
1226	361	1320	

1 This MS. is written on foreign paper.

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
1321	696	1392 (4)	P 1379
1337	682	1392 (5)	P 1380
1347 (a)	631	1392 (6)	P 1401
1347 (b)	1014	1392 (8)	P 1218 & 1318
1347 (c)	1017	1392 (9)	P 1302
1347 (d)	1020	1392 (10)	P 1254
1347 (e)	1023	1392 (11)	P 1200
1347 (f)	1028	1392 (12)	P 1390
1347 (g)	1026	1392 (13)	P 1287
1347 (h)	1031	1392 (14)	P 1355
1347 (i)	1035	1392 (15)	P 1406
1347 (j)	1039	1392 (16)	P 1407
1347 (k)	1043	1392 (17)	P 1396
1347 (l)	1047	1392 (18)	P 1395
1347 (m)	1051	1392 (19)	P 1412
1358 (a)	270	1392 (20)	P 1369
1358 (b)	285	1392 (21)	P 1359
1358 (c)	316	1392 (22)	P 1397
1358 (d)	305	1392 (23)	P 1423
1358 (e)	329	1392 (24)	P 1388
1358 (f)	337	1392 (25)	P 612
1358 (g)	342	1392 (26)	P 1371
1358 (h)	353	1392 (27)	P 1361
1358 (i)	347	1392 (33)	P 1415
1358 (j)	359	1392 (37)	P 1415
1358 (k)	368	1392 (38)	P 1414
1364 (a)	284	1392 (41)	P 1420
1364 (b)	297	1392 (42)	P 1364
1364 (c)	308	1392 (43)	P 1421
1364 (d)	322	1392 (44)	P 1251
1365	742	1392 (47)	P 1353
1372 (b)	703	1392 (48)	P 1411
1373	718	1392 (49)	P 1348
		1392 (50)	P 1350
		1392 (52)	P 1385
		1392 (54)	P 1387
		1392 (55)	P 1349
		1392 (56)	P 1386

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	Now Serial No.
1392 (69)	P 566 & 1436	622	293
1392 (73)	P 1291	627	1345
1392 (76)	P 1433	628 (a)	1347
1392 (91)	P 1237	628 (b)	1417
1392 (92)	P 1236	628 (c)	1240
1392 (93)	P 1447	628 (e)	1399
1392 (94)	P 1441	629	1002
1392 (97)	P 1432	630	1084
1392 (105)	P 1444	631	1088
1392 (107)	P 1440	633	664
1392 (108)	P 1451	634	673
1392 (111)	P 1449	635	661
1392 (113)	P 1445	641 (b)	1161
1392 (115)	P 1450	641 (d)	624
1392 (119)	P 1426	642 (a)	1351
1392 (122)	P 1439	642 (b)	1333
1392 (127)	P 1434	642 (c)	1332
1392 (129)	P 1442	643	783
1392 (130)	P 1428	652	1128
1392 (131)	P 1427	659	533
1392 (135)	P 1427	660	535
1392 (141)	P 1429	661	509
1392 (142)	P 1286	662	562
1392 (150)	P 1446	663	559
1392 (151)	P 1443	664	555
1392 (155)	P 1450	679	929
1393	224	688	253
1398	160	691 (a)	1232
1427	1393	691 (b)	1315
1588	1352	691 (c)	1269
1635	199	693	388
1655	1391	695	248
1675	1329	700	205
Collection of 1892-95		702	134
608 (a)	1181	704	324
619	1336	705	332
620	20	710	719
621	11	711	726

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
712	729	874	320
713	720	885 (a)	740
714	484	885 (b)	781
730	620	886	64
738	257	892	997
739	260	904	45
740	435	905	35
742	741	908	68
749	401	Collection of 1895-98	
750 (a)	1143	541	364
750 (b)	953	543	639
751 (a)	1147	561	526
751 (b)	956	573	593
754	418	575 (1)	737
755	417	575 (4)	773
761	214	575 (5)	749
762	218	575 (6)	758
763	222	579 (a)	423
764	1368	579 (b)	333
765	990	579 (c)	651
768 (a)	652	579 (d)	272
768 (d)	301	579 (e)	290
768 (e)	314	579 (f)	298
768 (g)	1258	579 (g)	309
777	579	579 (h)	323
787 (a)	1222	579 (i)	349
787 (b)	1309	579 (j)	355
787 (c)	1260	579 (k)	344
792	458	579 (l)	1194
802	972	579 (m)	373
810 (a)	1394	597	974
810 (c)	1239	604	245
821	933	621	428
826 (x)	625	625	1109
853	989	626 (c)	409
854	1460	633 (a)	1325
871	732	640 (a)	738
		640 (b)	768
		640 (e)	1164

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
640 (j)	1296	789 (31)	229
643 (a)	1418	789 (32)	232
643 (b)	1459	789 (33)	601
653	39	789 (34)	453
Collection of 1895-1902		790	128
763	360	794	700
771	1008	817	927
784	604	821	167
789 (2)	24	847	669
789 (3)	54	851 (a)	1177
789 (4)	71	851 (g)	778
789 (5)	83	859	1448
789 (6)	120	866	61
789 (7)	172	867	75
789 (8)	207	Collection of 1898-99	
789 (9)	227	75 (a)	407
789 (10)	456	75 (b)	943
789 (11)	586	75 (c)	945
789 (12)	478	81	1457
789 (13)	590	Collection of 1899-1915	
789 (14)	495	672 (a)	1168
789 (15)	599	672 (g)	771
789 (16)	264	676	680
789 (17)	622	678	144
789 (18)	1102	679	150
789 (19)	714	681	295
789 (20)	1141	683	14
789 (21)	1119	684	16
789 (22)	1122	685	4
789 (23)	686	690	660
789 (24)	26	704	515
789 (25)	56	705	524
789 (26)	73	706	523
789 (27)	85	713 (a)	630
789 (28)	122	713 (b)	281
789 (29)	209	714 (b)	380
789 (30)	212	720	277
		721	1356

(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.	(Old) MS. No.	New Serial No.
722	1215	778	1277
723	702	782	536
726	242	794 (a)	1223
733	648	794 (b)	1306
737	133	794 (c)	1261
744 (a)	1224	812 (a)	1235
744 (b)	1311	812 (b)	1435
744 (c)	1264	812 (c)	1327
754	262	826	43
756	608	827	47
757	615	830	540
761	500	Collection of 1902-1907	
762	564		
763	216	219	1085
764	1153	220	188
767	928	221	557
772	166	227	1154
776 (b)	404	239	67

A SUPPLEMENT

लघुशान्तिस्तोत्र

Laghuśāntistotra

No. 1464 (1299 a)

127 (34).
1872-73.

Extent.— fol. 31^b.

Description.— Complete; 17 verses in all. For other details see
No. 264 of Vol. XVIII.

Begins.— fol. 31^b

शांतिं शांतिं(ति) निशांतं शांतिं शांताशिवं नमस्कृत्य ।
स्तोतुः शांतिनिमित्तं मंत्रपदैः शांतये स्तौमि ॥ १

Ends.— fol. 31^b

यश्चैनं पठति सदा शृणोति भावयति वा यथायोगं ।
सह शांतिपदं यायात् सुरिः श्रीमान्देवस्य(श्च) ॥ १७
इति लघुशांतिः ॥ ६

N. B.— For additional information see No. 1296.

ADDENDA

PART I

No. 5, page 6. According to the printed report the Ms. No. 81 of 1872-73 contains *Ācārāṅgasūtra-bālāvaḥ.dha* whereas No. 84 of 1872-73, *Āvaśyakāsūtra*. Further, the Ms. No. 81 of 1872-73, is recorded as lost in the Govt. report. But the Ms. No. 84 of 1872-73 contains *Ācārāṅgasūtra* along with its *bālāva-bodha* (foll. 158). So *Āvaśyakāsūtra* must have been lost.

No. 9, page 11. Reference.— Add : This *cūrṇi* is published by “ Rṣabhadevajī Keśarīmalajī Śvetāmbara Saṁsthā ”, Rutlam, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1998.

No. 46, page 46. Reference.— Add : This *vārtika* is published. See No. 28.

No. 48, page 48. Reference.— Add : An article named as “ The Sūtrakṛtāṅga-niryukti ” by Dr. A. M. Ghatage is published in the “ Indian Historical Quarterly ” (Vol. XII, No. 2, pp. 270-281).

No. 51, page 50. Add : Reference.— This *cūrṇi* is published by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā, Rutlam, in Vikrama Saṁvat 1998.

No. 92, page 88. Reference.— Add : This commentary is published. See No. 87¹.

No. 97, page 92. Subject— Add : As this work does not contain all the 36 verses, the word “khaṇḍa” is used before “ ṣaṭtrimśikā ”.

No. 219, page 202. Add. in No. 219 : N. B.— For further particulars see No. 218.

No. 221, page 204. Reference— Add : This commentary is published in two parts : pt. I by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā in A. D. 1947 and pt. II by “ Jaina-pustaka-pracāraka-saṁsthā ”, Surat, in A. D. 1949.

No 241, page 223. Subject— Add : In the printed edition (p. 2) of *Prameyaratnamāñjūṣā* it is stated that Malayagiri Sūri's commentary on *Jambūdvīpaprājñapti* is lost, but, fortunately, it is now available in one of the bhaṇḍāras at Jesalnere.

1 In other relevant cases, too, a similar addition should be made.

No. 265, page 255. *Description*— Add : This Ms. is copied from one dated Vikrama Saṃvat 1675.

No. 332, page 303. Add at the end : N. B.— For additional information see No. 331.

No. 363, page 321 Add at the end : For this very *Nandistuti* See Vol. XVII, pt. 4, p. 163, and for another one, Vol. XVII, pt. 4, p. 190.

For the 1st verse on this p. 321 see No. 1333 of Vol. XVII, pt. 4.

No. 391, page 353. *Reference*.— Add : A Ms. of Pādalipta Sūri's commentary on *Jyotiṣkaraṇḍaka* exists in one of the bhaṇḍāras at Jesalmere.

No. 394, page 355. Add at the end : N. B.— For additional information see No. 391.

No. 398, page 359. Add at the end : This work is published by “चन्दनसागरज्ञानभण्डार”, Vejalpur, in Vira Saṃvat 2472.

No. 399, page 361. *Reference*.— Add : This work is published along with an avacūri and Gujarāṭi translation in “श्रीबुद्धिरुद्धिकर्पूर-ग्रन्थमाला” as No. 30 in Vikrama Saṃvat 1994. In its preface it is stated that *Puṇyaprakāśanum stavana* by Viravijaya Gaṇi is based upon this “prakīrṇaka”.

No. 408, page 367. *Reference*.— Add : This *Pinḍaviśuddhi* is published along with Śrīcandra Sūri's commentary in “विजयदानसूरी-श्वरजी-जैन-ग्रन्थमाला” in A. D. 1939.

No. 414, page 371 *Reference*.— Add : In the printed edition (see No. 408) there is a colophon of this commentary. It consists of 13 verses. Of them v. 5-7 are incomplete. In v. 9 the date of the composition of this commentary is given as Vikrama Saṃvat 1178.

No. 427, page 384 Add at the end : *Reference*.—For a detailed description of this very Ms. and its contents see “योनिप्राभृत और जगत्सुन्दरी-योगमाला” an article by the editor of “Anekānta” published in “Anekānta” (Vol. II, No. 9, pp. 486-490).

PART II

No. 440, page 12. Reference.— Add : Encyclostyled copies of this *bhaṣya* along with Jinadāsa Gaṇi's *cūrṇi* are published in six¹ parts in Vikrama Saṁvat 1995, 1995, 1995, 1996, 1996 and 1995² respectively.

No. 443, page 17. Reference.— Add : This *cūrṇi* is published. See No. 440.

No. 457, page 31. Reference.— Add : A critical essay on *Mahāniṣṭha* written by Prof. Walther Schubring is published from Berlin, in A. D. 1918. Cf. his *Lehre der Jainas* (p. 78).

Studien zum Mahāniṣṭha is published from Hamburg in A. D. 1951. It embodies views of Frank Richard Ham and W. Schubring in connection with their study of chs. VI-VIII of this canonical text.

No. 496, page 82. Reference.— Add : Dr. B. C. Law's article on this *Kalpasūtra* is published in "Jaina Siddhānta Bhāskara" (Vol. III, No. 3, pp. 71-74 and No. 4, pp. 81-85).

No. 520, page 128. 'Description'.— This commentary seems to have been composed sometime between Vikrama Saṁvat 1684 and 1686.

No. 520, page 136. Reference.— Add : *Kalpalatā* is published along with the text by "जिनदत्तसूरि प्राचीन पुस्तकोद्धारफण्ड", Surat, in A. D. 1939.

No. 528, page 157. Add : Reference.— *Kalpakaumudī* is published by R. K. S'. Saṁsthā in Vikrama Saṁvat 1992.

No. 531, page 168. Reference.— Add : In the printed edition (p. 109) the topic of *bhojana-sāmagrī* is reproduced from *Vāgvilāsa*.

No. 532, page 169. Description.— For discussion of this horoscope see my article "Horoscopic Data in the Jaina Literature" published in the "Journal of the Oriental Institute" (Vol. II, No. 1) and the last but one para of p. 178 of Part II of this Vol. XVII.

1 Part I deals with uddesa I and the rest with uddesas 2-5, 6-10, 11-14, 15-17 and 18-20 respectively. Part VI contains at the end Śrīcandra Sūri's commentary on Jinadāsa's *cūrṇi* on uddesa XX (see No. 449 of this Catalogue).

2 This may appear strange, but it is so stated.

No. 546, page 192. Description.— Add after "complete": this commentary is composed in Vikrama Samvat 1551 (?).

No. 546, page 193 *Author.*—Add: According to *Jinaratnakōṣa* (Vol. I, p. 44), Udayasāgara belonging to the *Añcala gaccha*, has commented upon *Uttarādhyayanasastra* in Vikrama Samvat 1546.

No. 554, page 206. Add : Reference.— Published by R. K. S'.
Samsthā in Vikrama Samvat 1994.

No. 567, page 223. Add : Reference. — The text together with this commentary is published by R. K. S'. Sañsthā, in A. D. 1936.

No. 568, page 226. Add after " Bhavnagar " : The remaining portion is published by this very Sabhā as Vols. II-VI in 1933, 1936, 1936, 1938 and 1953 respectively.

No. 608, page 291. Subject.— Add : An article connected with the first three verses of Nandisūtra is written by me. It is named as “Nandini ādya padyatripuṭi”, and it is published in “Jaina Satya Prakāśa” (Vol. 19, No. 6).

No. 614, page 300. *Reference.*— Add after " 1928 ". In this printed edition the year of composition is mentioned as Śaka Samvat 500.

No. 642, page 335. *Reference.*— Add : This *balavabodha* is published by Dhanapatisinh Bahadura according to “Short History of Jain Literature” (p. 729).

PART III

No. 653, page 21. Add in the 1st. foot-note : See p. 71.

No. 653, page 22. Reference.— Add : *Sukhabodha* along with the text is published as “*श्रीआत्मवल्लभग्रन्थांक १२*” from Valad in A. D. 1937.

No. 670, page 47, l. 17. End.— Add by way of a foot-note on “*śiṣyāśrava*”: This phrase occurs in *Sudhīṣṅgara*, a commentary on *Ārambhasiddhi* (see Vol. XVIII, pt. I, No. 162).

No. 746, page 169. Subject.— Add : According to *Prabodha-ṭika* (pt. I, p. 250) the metre of the 1st verse is Vastu having five feet, and same is the case with the 1st verse of No. 748, p. 170.

No. 786, page 195. Reference.— Add : For a discussion about *Prārthanāsūtra* see my article “*प्रार्थनासूत्र ग्रन्थे जय वीरराय*” published in “*Jaina Satya Prakāśa*” (Vol. III, Nos. 2-3, pp. 73-76).

No. 877, page 251. Reference.— Add : All the three verses occur in *Santhāraga* as v. 104-106 and in *Pañcavatthuga* as v. 469-471. The first two verses are found in *Avassaya-cunṇi*.

No. 882, page 255. Subject.— Add : This small poem is recited on completing the vow of *sāmāyika* and that of *paṇṣadha*.

No. 962, page 322. Reference.— Add : The 1st verse occurs as a benedictory stanza in the commentary on *Dvādaśāranayacakra* (ara III).

No. 963, page 323. Reference.— In *Sāmācāri* (pp. 3^b-4^a) of Tilakācārya four verses are given. The 1st verse occurs in Hemacandra's com. (p. 2^a) on his own *Chando'nusāsana* (sañjñādhyāya, sūtra 15) by way of an illustration.

No. 988, page 352, l. 25. Reference.— Add : Extracts occur in *प्राचीन गुजराती गद्यसन्दर्भ*, 100.

No. 1012, page 386. Subject.— Add : They deal with five kinds of knowledge and its varieties.

No. 1055, page 416. Reference.— Add : This *Dhyānaśataka* is published along with Haribhadra Sūri's commentary and the pertinent *ṭippanaka* of Maladhārin Hemacandra Sūri in “*विनय-भक्ति-सुन्दर-चरण-ग्रन्थमाला*” in Vikrama Samvat 1997.

No. 1089, page 449. Add : Author.— According to some scholars he is Jinadāsa Gaṇi Mahattara, pupil of Pradyumna Kṣamāśramaṇa.

No. 1096, page 457. Add : Reference.— Published along with *Āvaśyakasūtraniryukti* in “*श्रीविजयदानसूरीश्वरजी जैनग्रन्थमाला*” in three parts in A. D. 1939, 1941 and 1949 respectively.

No. 1106, page 469. Ends.— Add : There is a colophon but as the leaves were misplaced it could not be given. It however occurs in F. Kielhorn's Report for 1880-81 and in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (pt. I, pp. 1-2).

No. 1112, page 480. Reference.— Add : The complete colophon is given in F. Kielhorn's Report for 1880-81 (pp. 38-40), and it is reproduced in *Jaina-pustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha* (pt. 1, pp. 65-66).

PART IV

No. 1161, page 3, l. 'pen^o. Reference.— Add : Saṅghadāsa Gaṇi Kṣamāśramaṇa has composed *Laghubbāsa* on *Kappa*. In the following v. 5549 he seems to allude to this very hymn :—

“अविधिपरिवृण्णाए काउस्सग्गो एरुसमीवग्गि ।

मङ्गलसन्तिनिमित्ते थओ तओ अजित-सन्तीणं ॥ ५५४९ ॥ ”

If so, this hymn is at least 1500 years old.

No. 1161, page 4, l. 5. Reference.— Prof. Schubring has edited this hymn and scanned the metres used in it and given their definitions in his article entitled as “Zwei Heiligen-Paare in Preislied” and published in ZDMG in A. D. 1923.

In *Prabodha-ṭika* (pt. III, pp. 464-531) the topic of these metres is elaborately treated in Gujarātī. Herein on p. 535 it is observed that v. 3 furnishes us with *Catuṣpaṭa-bandha*, v. 4 with three *bandhas* viz. *vāpikā*, *dīpikā* and *maṅgala-kalāśa*, and v. 16, 17, 21 and 34 with the following *bandhas* respectively :—

Guccha, *vrkṣa*, *śaḍḍala-kamala* and *aṣṭa-dala-kamala*.

Further, on pp. 543-549 the corresponding diagrams of these 8 *bandhas* are given. Has any one done so previously ?

No. 1161, page 4, l. 5. Reference.— Add: For hymns composed in imitation of this Nandiśeṇa's hymn see my article “अजियसंति-थय (अजितशान्तिस्तव) अने एनां अनुकरणे ” published in “Ātmānanda Prakāśa” (Vol. 49, Nos. 4-5).

No. 1172, page 10, l. 18. Description.— Add after *Bodhidīpikā* : (some name it as *Bodhadīpikā* and that may be the correct name)

No. 1172, page 13, l. 20. Author.— Further, we come across some hymns in *Jaina-stotra-samuccaya*, too.

No. 1212, page 54. Reference.—Add : Meghavijaya Gaṇi in his *Meghamahodaya* (also named as *Varṣāprabodha*) has quoted verses 1 and 3 while dealing with “ मेघाकर्षणवृद्धयन्त्र ”.

No. 1215, page 60. Reference.—Add : A list of several published *kulakas* along with some unpublished ones with a few details about them is published in “Jaina Dharma Prakāśa” (Vol. 64, Nos. 8, 11 and 12).

No. 1327, page 156, l. 21. Reference.—Add : Therein we come across 33 verses.

No. 1327, page 156, l. 23. Reference.—Add : Verses 26 and 31 are seen as benedictory stanzas in the beginning of *Parīṣṭaparvan*. Further, the 33rd verse tallies with v. 8 of *Maṅgalastotra* published in *Jainastotrasamuccaya* (pp. 1-3). Verse 28 completely agrees with the introductory verse of Haribhadra Sūri's commentary on *Dasaveyāliya* so far as the first three feet are concerned. (vide p. 115 of Part III of Vol. XVII).

No. 1332, page 162. Reference.—Add : this work tallies with one noted on p. 321 of part I of Vol. XVII.

No. 1337, page 165. Description.—Add : This work is composed during the reign of Anantapāl in Vikrama Saṁvat 1463 (vide *Jinaratnakośa*, Vol. I, p. 22). But in the printed edition there is a verse which gives the date of the composition of *Ācāradīnakara* as Vikrama Saṁvat 1468. It runs as under :—

“ श्रीमद्विक्रमधूपालादष्टषण्मनु (१४६८) तङ्ख्यके ।
वर्षकार्तिकराकायां ग्रन्थोऽयं पूर्तिमाययौ ॥ २८ ॥ ”

It seems that this verse is either missing in the Ms. or through oversight it was left out while copying this portion.

No. 1337, page 166. Reference.—Add : In the printed edition (pt. II, pp. 185^b-194^a) we come across 151 verses which serve as nice specimens of *yamaka*. They pertain to 25 *kusumāñjalis* (handfuls of flowers). In this connection, in “Jaina Satya Prakāśa” (Vol. XVII, No. 7) there is an article “पचीस-कुसुमांजलि-महाकाव्य.”

No. 1401, page 230, l. 8. Add : Reference.—Published in श्रीनित्यस्मरणस्तोत्रादिसन्दोह (pp. 60-63) published by “सुकाबाई ज्ञान-मन्दिर,” Dabhoi, in Vikrama Saṁvat 2005.

PART V

Preface, page XI, l. 5. Add : In *Jaina Arthano itihāsa*, a Gujarātī work composed by Muni Nyāyavijayaji (tripuṭī) and published as No. 5 in “ Jaina Sāhitya Granthamālā ” in A. D. 1949 with illustrations, 231 holy places are described and their map is given.

Preface, page XII, l. 25. Add : *Vihāra-darśana* (pts. I & II) by Cāritravijayaji. The second edition of both these parts combined together is published as No. 20 in “ Cāritra Smāraka Granthamālā ” in Vikrama Samvat 1988. It furnishes us with a map of holy places of the Jains.

Page 1, l. 17. Add : For the life and works of this Abhayadeva Sūri see “ Jaina Satya Prakāśa ” (Vol. VII, Nos. 1-3) where two articles are published. They are as under :—

(1) नवांगीवृत्तिकार श्रीअभयदेवसूरि

(2) परम शासन प्रभावक श्रीअभयदेवसूरिजी.

I, too, have written an article long ago. But it is so far unpublished.

Page 7, l. 1. Add : Dhammaghoṣa = Dharmaghoṣa Sūri q. v.

Page 10, l. 8. Add : For the life and works of this Malayagiri Sūri see the following two articles published in “ Jaina Satya Prakāśa ” (Vol. VII, Nos. 1-3) :

(1) श्रीमलयगिरिजीकृत ग्रन्थो

(2) आचार्य मलयगिरिनुं शब्दानुशासन.

My article written long ago is about to be published.

Page 15, l. 23 Add : For further details about him and his works see the Sanskrit introduction (pp. 30-32) of *Jaina-stotra-saṁdoha* (pt. I).

Page 18, l. 14. Add : Vandanakabhāṣyavṛtti (?) 1313.

Page 20, l. 11. Add by way of the 5th item : A fragment of a work is looked upon as a separate entity (e. g. see p. 27).

Page 25, l. 10. Add : Ārāhaṇāpaḍāyā = Ārādhanāpatākā, q. v.

Page 29, l. 26. Add : 142a Upasargaharastotrapratika 1461

Page 39, l. 31. Add : Jiyakappaṣuttacunṇi = Jitakalpasūtracūṇi, q. v.

Page 43, l. 11. Add : 307a Do (chs. I-IV) 702

Page 44, l. 30. Add : Dasaveyāliyasuttanijjutti = Daśavaikālīka-sūtraniryukti, q. v.

Page 47, l. 26. Add : Navakāramanta = Namaskāramantra, q. v.

Page 52, l. 7. Add : Pavivvasuvayaṇa = Pravivrajiṣuvacana, q. v.

Page 53, l. 12. Add : Piṇḍavisuddhi = Piṇḍaviśuddhi, q. v.

Page 57, l. 4. Add : Bambhavayālāvaga = Brahmavratālāpaka, q. v.

Page 63, l. 4. Add : Vaddhamānathui = Vardhamānastuti, q. v.

Page 64, l. 2. Add : 622a Vardhamānastuti 1462

Page 71, l. 6. Add : 718a Sādhurātrikapratikramaṇāticāra 1463

Page 71, l. 27. Add : Sāhurāiyapaḍikkamaṇāiyāra = Sādhurātrikapratikramaṇāticāra, q. v.

Page 76, l. 30. Add : 40a Iriyāvahiyasambandhimicchādukkaḍa 1198

Page 77, l. 25. Add : 61a Kumāranandikahā 1078

Page 79, l. last. Add : and Gujarātī.

Page 107, l. 9. Add : 1468 (printed edn.) Ācāradinakara 1337-1339

Page 108, l. 17. Add : 1718 (?) Kalpāntārvācyā 557

Page 120, l. 1. Add : 1655 Niśithasūtrabhāṣya 440

Page 120, l. 1. Add : 1655 Vyavahārasūtrabhāṣya 468

Page 120, l. 5. Add : Kathākośa 890

Page 120, l. 10. Add : Bharateśvara-Bāhubali-svādhyāya 890

Page 157, l. 9. Add : Kāla (son of श्रेणिक) I-246, 19

Page 161, l. 7. Add : आसा (∴. Saṁvat 1485) III-38, 8

Page 174, l. 19. Add : See रक्षितसूरि (p. 199).

Page 177, l. 7. Add : कीर्त(र्ति)श्री IV-149, 21

Page 182, l. 13. Add after " see " : जो(जा)इणी (p. 188)

Page 198, l. 18. Add : मौर्यपुत्र (apostle of Lord महावीर & brother of मण्डिक) II-99, 3 ; 99, 4

Page 200, l. 18. Add : रुक्मिणी (contemporary of वज्रस्वामिन्)
IV-204, 24

Page 206, l. 31. Add : शोभर्षि (pupil of जावर्षि & *guru* of मोहन)
II-334, 29

Page 207, l. 20. Add a foot-note : This Sakalacandra Gani is pupil of सहजकुशलगणि, pupil of आनन्दविमलसूरि (*guru* of विजयदानसूरि). Vide Ratnacandra's *Pradyumnacaritra* (V. S. 1674).

Page 208, l. 10. Add : सम्भूत (colleague of चित्र) III-80, 4 ; 80, 6 ; IV-161, 6

Page 212, l. 14. Add : हुक्मा (pupil of सुखहेमजीगणि) IV-55, 25

Page 217, l. 11. Add before IV : III-80, 4 ; 80, 6, 80, 12 (?)

Page 222, l. 24. Add : मेर (son of घारा) II-97, 6

Page 230, l. 29. Add : and अनुयोगद्वारमन्त्र (p. 231)

Page 232, l. 10. Add after " See " : णिस्तीह (p. 238)

Page 232, l. 10. Add after " निशीथ " : (p. 241), निस्तीह (p. 241), पकल्प (p. 241) and प्रकल्प (p. 242).

Page 232, l. 15. Add after " सन्ध " : (p. 232) and आवश्यकसूत्र (p. 232).

Page 232, l. 27. Add : See उद्युत्तारिज्ज (p. 233) and उद्युत्तार (p. 233).

Page 235, l. 33. Add : मृडुविमाणपारिभाषि (p. 235).

Page 236, l. 26. Add : See चन्द्रगविज्ज्ञ (p. 236).

Page 238, l. 7. Add : See स्थान (p. 249) and स्थानाङ्ग (p. 249).

Page 238, l. 24. Add : and प्रकल्प (p. 242).

Page 239, l. 26. Add : दिनकृत्य II-100, 7. See भास्वदिनकृत्य (p. 247).

Page 240, l. 26. Add : and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241).

Page 241, l. 10. Add : नोमुत्तार (p. 241) and परमेष्ठिमन्त्र (p. 241).

Page 248, l. 30. Add : and सामायिकाध्ययन (p. 249).

Page 261, l. 29. Add : 127 (34) 1299a &

ERRATA

PART I

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
7	last	भणी हामो	मणीहामो
8	19	निसमेजत्तीस(?) दिट्ठी	निसमे(?) ज(जु)त्ती स(सं)दिट्ठी
29	25	73	1873
30	22	1876	1875
34	3	समाप्तो(णें)यं	समाप्तो(ऽ)यं
„	„	संपूर्णो(ऽ)यं	संपूर्णो(णें)यं
43	pen°	glven	given
45	„	27	72
49	24	द्वयोरपि	द्वयोरपि
61	6	रु.	क.
73	20	समवाउ(जो)	समवाउ(ओ)
85	25	महावीरस्त	महावीरस्त
92	13	36	15
114	pen°	87	81
115	22	planks	boards
„	23	„	„
„	28	above	on
„	30	plank	board
117	29	सव्वदुक्खणं	सव्वदुक्खणं
122	13	°गुणेन	°गु(ग)णेन
132	20	1553	1512
136	8	ṭabhā	ṭabbā
„	9	दीक्षा नओ	दीक्षानओ
139	14	uddeśakas	ajjjhayaṇas
142	20	°पादकादशाः	°पादका दशाः
150	21	177	179
153	31	१६६०	१३६०

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
170	24	यातुर्यो	या तुर्यो
„	pen°	पत्न्याव(?)जय°	पत्न्यावजय°
171	9	चंपल्लतामहण°	चंपल्लता महण°
176	18	रुषि	ऋषि
177	22	भूयाद्विने	भूयाद् दिने
178	25	191	192
183	15	श्रीसीधर (:))	श्रीसीधर(:)
„	16	श्रीजिनपति°	श्रीजिनपति°
196	„	pairs	parts
204	pen°	Report,	Report, Bombay, 1881,
„	last	102, Bombay, 1881.	102.
208	5	1474 (?)	1471
226	25	१६६१	१६५१
227	6	°लोकै(:)परि°	°लोकै(:) परि°
228	30	°धन्ये'पुरे	°धन्ये' पुरे
229	28	1995	1915
230	15	Jivāvijaya	Jivavijaya
239	22	ब्रह्मविदा	ब्रह्मविदा
253	19	जंवूसमणेणं	जंवू ! समणेणं
256	12	°धनीनाम्ना	°धनी नाम्ना
265	8	Author Sūri	°
293	11	ऋषि°	ऋषि°
294	21	(? Amaraçandra)	°
295	9	समर(?)चंद्राख्य स्तेन	समरचंद्राख्यस्तेन
304	15	जहमुच्चहगम्भ°	जह मुच्च(च्च)ह गम्भ°
„	16	°जं म(पु)ण दुग्गह°	जंमणदुग्गह°
317	29	°पुण्णमद्वचेतिण	'पुण्णमद्व'चेतिण
328	3	आराधनापढाया	आराहणापढाया
348	21	Author.	Author of bālāvabodha.
357	5	ऊसहस्स	ऊ(दु)सहस्स
359	20	पुक्खखर°	पुक्खखरवर°

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
365	27	साकारप्रत्याख्यानगाथा	साकारभवचरिमप्रत्याख्यान
"	"	o	अनाकारप्रत्याख्यान fol. 3 ^b
369	2	7	45
370	15	वांर	वीरं
"	last	वः	चः
374	16	Prabhu (?)	Śrīprabha
379	"	नान्येथेति	नान्यथेति
381	21	हे	द्वे
"	22	पञ्चदशग्रंथ ^o	पञ्चदश ग्रंथ ^o

PART II

6	26	fol.	leaf ¹
8	9	आरोगधार ^o	आरोग(गं) धार ^o
12	20	No.	No. 448
23	8	pupil of	pupil of Dhaneśvara Sūri, pupil of
26	17	o	Extent.—fol. 59 ^b to 61 ^b
31	16	वा अणउ	वाअणउ
57	29	अविदिण्णेण	अविदिण्णे ण
85	pen ^o	कालिकाचार्यकथा	कालकाचार्यकथा
128	26	Jinacandra	Sakalacandra
174	28	1904	1902
200	22	°देसि अ	°देसिअ
209	18	°हरोजीया ^o	°हरो जीया ^o
210	16	lines	line
221	5	अरिहणास्तोत्र	‘अरिहाण’स्तोत्र
234	13	in press	published
235	31	ति य पट्ट ^o	ति य पट्ट ^o
245	3	partly	now entirely
299	12	Not ... tradition	o

1 This correction should be made in other parallel cases e. g. on p. 6 etc.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
300	12	nāgaricha°	nāgarī cha°
305		1884	84
343	4	doner	donor
344	30	additiona lMss.	additional Mss.
352	8	noted.	noted
„	9	La	in La
362	28	o	Foot-note 2 is foot-note 1 of p. 363.
„	pen°	3	2
„	last	324	328
363	3	7482 ¹ and 8218.	7482 and 8218 ¹ .
„	9	186 ¹	186 ²
„	10	36 ²	36 ³
„	pen°	1	2
„	last	2	3

PART III

XIX	3	wihh	with
„	33	Comprehensive	o
XX	30	mnch	much
XXIII	18	discrepencies	discrepancies
XXV	25	droped	dropped
„	34	be	to be
35	5	?	?
47	11	„	Ends.
„	17	°शिष्याश्रवो(?)पा°	°शिष्याश्रवोपा°
57	1	Author.—	Author of the ṭabbā.—
60	15	1877	1887
67	16	(खो)	(ह्खो)
70	24	Sūti	Sūri
101	3	e	43
130	16	क्षामणकावचूर्णि	पाक्षिकक्षामणासूत्रावचूर्णि
148	2	नवकारमन्त्र	नवकारमन्त

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
148	2	Navakāramantra	Navakāramanta
151	5	बंवीए	बंभीए
162	11	o	वृत्तिसहित
"	"	"	with vṛtti
168	24	o	Age.— Samvat 1676
189	12	१६९३	१६९७
193	4	This work	The text
231	last	846	845
235	5	and	and Pramada—
"	10	another ... type	the second poem
259	18	1539	1509
264	23	१५०८	१५०९
294	22	prakaraṇavṛtti	prakaraṇa
307	14	द्विविधिहारै°	द्विविधाहारै°
310	4	चरिमादि°	चरमादि°
"	"	carimādi°	caramādi°
"	6	चरियाइ°	चरिमाइ°
"	"	cariyāi°	carimāi°
"	17	°चरिम°	°चरम°
"	"	°carima—	°carama—
318	11	d	42
323	3	श्वसिति सुरभि°	श्वसिति(त)सुरभि°
"	"	लुब्धभुंगी कुरंगं	लुब्धभुंगीकुरंगं
335	22	°krtyavṛtti	°krtya and its vṛtti
"	27	°sātravṛtti	°sātra and its vṛtti
385	25	44 ^b	46 ^b
"	26	foll. 44 ^b to 45 ^a	o
"	27	()	20
"	"	foll. 45 ^a to 46 ^b	o
388	7	1895-98	1891-95
400	3	इच्छा मिच्छातह°	इच्छामिच्छातह°
403	24	"	fol.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
427	16	749	750
468	6	to	to Part II of

PART IV

8	7	°हर स्तोत्र	°हरउस्तोत्र ¹
„	9	0	Age.—Samvat 1932. See No. 771.
17	3	उल्लासिकक्रम°	उल्लासिक्रम°
18	8	°स्तोत्रवृत्ति	°स्तोत्र with विवरण
35	6	1195	1197
53	13	°समुद्दअइ°	°समुद्द अइ°
„	21	कुम्भइ°	कु(द्)म्भइ°
85	14	°दुवालस	°दुवालसग
„	„	duvālasa	°duvālasaga
96	21	अरिहाणास्तोत्र	‘अरिहाण’स्तोत्र ²
107	3	d	c
117	7	भरते(श्व)स्वरो	भरतेस्व(श्व)रो
126	4	छन्नि...(मि)	0
129	17	71	91
147	22	मव(त्र)जिणे	म(भा)वजिणे
149	6	639	739
177	1	Ārātrikā	Ārātrika
181	16	Size	Extent
200	20	References	Reference
206	26	१३८२	१३२८
210	8	घंघप्रभोः	घंघ(:) प्रभोः
„	last	1500	4500
213	16	4 ^a	4 ^b
229	7	1884-87	1887-91

1 This correction should be made on pp. 22 and 29, too.

2 This correction should be made wherever necessary e. g. on pp. 124, 127, 184 and 189.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
240	14	1891	1892
275	23	about to be	o
„	24	No.	Nos. 3-4, pp. 57-62

PART V

1	9	No.	Nos.
7	3	Hiravijaya	Ānandavimala ¹
20	12	5	6
31	„	208	209
32	4	172	o
36	20	gāthā	gāhā
38	1	293	294
„	7	Kiñci	kiñci
39	6	o	Prefix 272 ^a to Jambū ^o
„	8	Jayamahāyas'nh	Jaya mahāyas'ah
„	9	Jayamahāyasa	Jaya mahāyasa
„	„	Jayamahāyas'ah	Jaya mahāyas'ah
„	10	Jayaviyarāya	Jaya viyarāya
40	3	182	282
„	19	pāṇigaṇa	pāṇigaṇo
„	21	o	Josaṅgaha should be assigned a place just after Jogavihi.
43	9	702	o
45	5	Divasacarima ^o	Divasacarama ^o
„	6	Divasacariya ^o	Divasacarama ^o
„	„	Divasacarima ^o	Divasacarama ^o
46	1	च (342-346)	च (344-348)
49	25	Pratyākhyāna	Pratyākhyānasūtra
50	26	q. v.	, q. v.

1. See Vol. XVIII, pt. I, p. 290.

Page	Line	Incorrect	Correct
57	2	Bandhachhattisiyā	Bandhachattisiyā
"	5	Biyāvaravariyā	Biiyāvaravariyā
58	19	by	do
87	1	388	353
90	7	90	92
"	8	91	90
101	10	415	4, 5
136	4	Mss ... composed	works were composed or copied
150	32	o	The line pertaining to महावीरवद्धमाण should be ahead of the upper line.
195	3	महगुत्त	महगुत्त
212	8	gnru	guru
"	9	gnru	guru
216	18	case	caste
232	15	आवश्यकसु अखन्ध	आवश्यकसुअखन्ध
234	36	(p. 235)	o
256	38	म०	महं०
257	31	सु	सु०
264	last	a	I
265	18	351	o

